Imprimatur,

NORFOLKE & MARSHALL.

THE HISTORY OF THE CORONATION

Of the Moſt High, Moſt Mighty, and Moſt Excellent MONARCH,

JAMES II.

By the Grace of GOD, KING of

England, Scotland, France and **Ireland,**

DEFENDER OF THE FAITH, &c.

And of His Royal Conſort

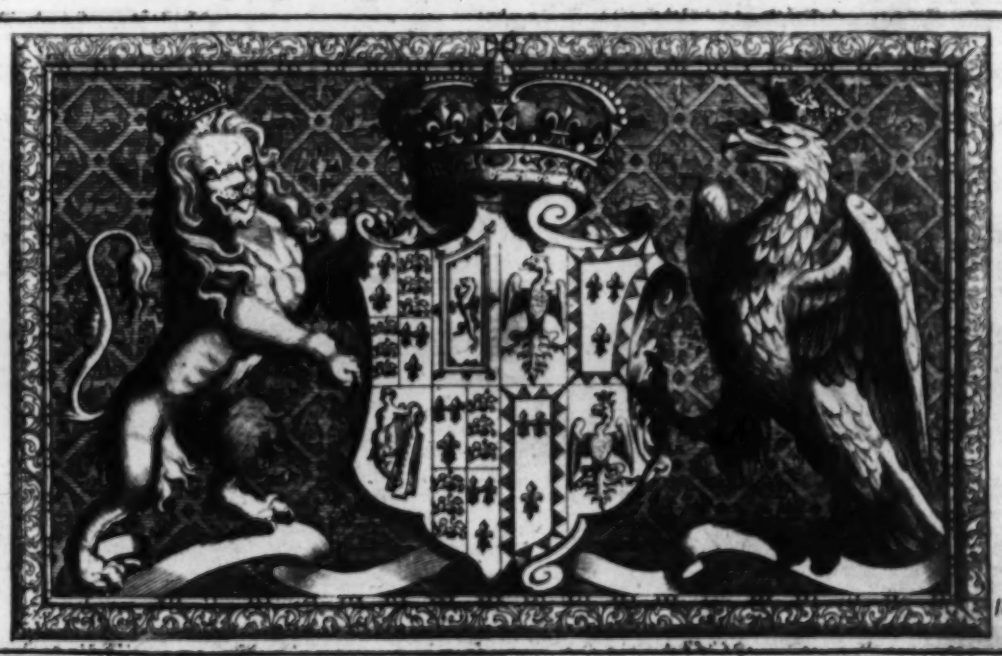
QUEEN MARY:

Solemnized in the Collegiate Church of St. PETER in the City of *WESTMINSTER*, on *Thurſday* the 23 of *April*, being the Feſtival of St. GEORGE, in the Year of Our Lord 1685.

With an Exact Account of the ſeveral PREPARATIONS in Order thereunto, Their MAJESTIES moſt Splendid PROCESSIONS, and Their Royal and Magnificent FEAST in *WESTMINSTER-HALL.*

The Whole WORK Illuſtrated with SCULPTURES.

By His Majeſties Eſpecial Command.



104

By *FRANCIS SANDFORD* Eſq; *Lancaſter* Herald of Arms.

In the Savoy: Printed by THOMAS NEWCOMB, One of His MAJESTIES Printers. 1687.

PRESENTED BY
MUSEUM
S.S.B.
BRITANNICUM
LADY BABBS.

TO THE

KING.

SIR,



S it is by the Honour of *Your Royal* Appointment and Command, that *This Book* is now brought into the Light; It is but Natural, to Beg and to Hope for a Protection from Your *Princely Goodneſs*, to the *Creature* of Your *Own Power*: This being but ſuitable to the Courſe and Example of the Divine Omnipotence and Providence it ſelf, to Preſerve by the One, the Productions of the Other. And now, *May it Pleaſe Your MAJESTY*, after the Tributary Oblation of Theſe *Papers*, to permit the moſt Dutiful *Author* and *Collector* of Them, with all Thankfulneſs and Veneration, to lay Himſelf at Your *Sacred* Feet. The *Subject* is *Great* and *Auguſt*; and, if I have not Worded the Illuſtrations of Things according to Art, I dare become anſwerable to the World yet, for the Exact Truth and Juſtice of the Deſcriptions and the Figures. The Pomp, the Dignity, and the many Glorious Circumſtances which Accompany this Matter and Occaſion, would endanger the Tempting of Another man of my Profeſſion to ſwell a *Dedication* into the Bulk of a *Hiſtory*: For a Man cannot do Right to the Solemnity that is here in Queſtion, without carrying his Thoughts back at the ſame time into the Boundleſs Antiquity of Your Imperial Deſcent through ſo many Ages: The Splendor of Your Kingly Progenitors both in War and Peace, and all theſe Tranſcendent Bleſſings and Advantages, made yet Greater by that Series of Miracles that have been ſtill wrought in Favour of *Your*

MAJESTIES Life and Government; in deſpite of all Practices and Conſpiracies againſt Your *Perſon* and *Succeſſion*: It would lead a Man's Thoughts then in courſe to a Contemplation of all the Hazards and Triumphs of Your Adventures and Victories: The Singular Mercies of GOD in ſo many Repeated Deliverances of Your MAJESTY, both at *Sea* and *Land*, from the Chances of *War* and of *Shipwrack*; The Chriſtian, as well as the Martial and the Kingly Virtues, in the Character of Your Nature, no leſs than in the Exerciſe of Your Power. Nay, and (with Your MAJESTIES moſt Gracious Leave,) a Man, in ſuch a Train of Meditations, could not but proceed to Bleſs GOD, even in a particular manner, for bringing *Light* out of *Darkneſs*, in the very Inſtant of Your Acceſſion to the *Crown*, though by a moſt Indubitable Right of Inheritance. And then, to find the *Magnificent Ceremony* of Your *Coronation* that followed, as VVelcom to the *Hearts* of Your People, as it was to their *Eyes*: And over and above, All, that *Art*, *Ornament*, and *Expence* could do to the making of the *Spectacle*, *Dazling* and *Stupendious*; To ſee yet a *Further Acceſſion* to the Honour of the *Day*, and of the *Work*, in the *Preſence*, the *Benediction*, and the *Good Augury* of a *Princeſs*, as *Great* in all *Human Reſpects* as *Fleſh* and *Blood* can be, and yet *more* Eminent for Her *Piety* and *Virtue*, *The Moſt Excellent MAJESTY of the QUEEN Conſort*.

DREAD SIR,

If I ſhould preſume to follow the Impulſe of my Zeal and Inclination, I ſhould enlarge my ſelf upon this Theme; but being Conſcious that it is as little my *Faculty*, as it is my *Province*; and that *Long Importunities* from a *Subject* to his *SOVEREIGN*, are neither *Good Diſcretion*, nor *Good Manners*; I will take Care not to be *Needleſly Troubleſom*, by being *Over Officiouſly Thankful*: And that no Fault of Mine may ever give Your *MAJESTY* Cauſe to Repent of the Honour You have already Vouchſafed to beſtow upon,

SIR,

The Moſt Loyal and Dutifully Obedient of

Your MAJESTIES *Subjects and Servants*,

FRANCIS SANDFORD,

Lancaſter Herald.

JAMES R.

JAMES *the* Second, *by the* Grace *of* God, King *of* England, Scotland, France *and* Ireland, Defender *of the* Faith, &c. *To all to whom theſe Preſents ſhall come, Greeting.* Whereas *Our Truſty and Welbeloved Servant* Francis Sandford *Eſq*; Lancaſter Herald *of* Arms, *hath, by* Our *Eſpecial Command, Compiled* An Hiſtory *of* Our, *and* Our Royal Conſort *the* QUEENS, Coronation, *with an Exact Account of the ſeveral* Preparations *in Order thereunto, and hath* Illuſtrated *the Whole with* Sculptures: *In the Performance whereof, He having been at great Expence and Charges*; We *have thought fit, upon His humble Requeſt, to Give and Grant, and We do accordingly hereby Give and Grant unto Him the ſaid* Francis Sandford, *His Executors, Adminiſtrators and Aſſigns,* Our Royal Licenſe *and* Priviledge *for the ſole Printing and Publiſhing of the aforeſaid Book, under the Title of* The Hiſtory *of the* Coronation *of* King JAMES *the* Second *and* Queen MARY, *or under any other Title, for and during the Term of Fourteen Years, to be computed from the Day of the firſt ſetting forth of the ſame. And* Our Royal Will *and* Pleaſure *is, and* We *do hereby Require and Command, That, during the ſaid Term of Fourteen Years, no* Printer, Publiſher, *or* other Perſon *whatſoever, being Our Subject, do preſume to* Imprint, *or cauſe to be* Imprinted, *without the Knowledge and Conſent of him the ſaid* Francis Sandford, *his Executors, Adminiſtrators or Aſſigns, the aforeſaid Book, or any part thereof, under the Title aforeſaid, or under any other Name and Title, or to ſell the ſame, or Import into Our Kingdom of* England, *any Copies thereof, or of any part thereof, Imprinted beyond the Seas, upon Pain of the Loſs and Forfeiture of all Copies ſo Imprinted, Sold or Imported, contrary to the Tenor of this Our Royal Licenſe, and of ſuch other Penalties as, by the Laws and Statutes of this Our Realm, can be inflicted. Whereof the* Maſter, VVardens, *and* Company of Stationers, *are to take* Notice, *that the ſame may be Entred in their* Regiſter, *and due Obedience be yielded thereunto.* Given *at Our Court at* VVhitehal, *the* 19th *Day of* December 1687. *in the Third Year of Our Reign.*

By His Majeſties Command,

SUNDERLAND P.

THE

PREFACE.

IT having Pleas'd the Divine Providence to Tranſlate Our Latë Gracious Sovereign *of Bleſſed Memory, That Moſt Merciful Prince, King* Charles *the Second, from an Earthly to a Heavenly* Crown, *on* Friday *the* 6th *of* February 1684. *in the* 37th *Year of His Reign, and* 55th *Year of His Age; Whereby the* Imperial Crown *of the Realms of* England, Scotland, France *and* Ireland, *did, by due Right of Succeſſion, Deſcend upon His only Surviving Brother, and undoubted Heir, the moſt Illuſtrious Prince,* James *Duke of* York *and* Albany, *Earl of* Ulſter, &c. (*Second Son of the Late Royal Martyr King* Charles *the Firſt*) *Who was thereupon that Afternoon Proclaimed* King, *by the Title of King* James *the Second, with a Joy as Univerſal, as the greatneſs of the Sorrow for the loſs of ſo Excellent a Prince could poſſibly admit: His* Majeſty (*Our now moſt Gracious* Sovereign,) *had no ſooner taken Care for the* Funerals *of His Dear and Royal Brother Deceaſed, (which were performed on* Saturday *the* 14th *of the ſaid Month of* February,) *but He forthwith took Order for His Own and His Royal Conſorts* Coronation. *To which end having appointed a* Committee *of all the Lords of His* Privy Council, *to conſider of the manner thereof; and having Gratiouſly condeſcended, not only to be Preſent, and Aſſiſt thereat, in His Own Royal Perſon, but alſo, for the greater Eaſe and Diſpatch, to Debate and Adjuſt moſt of the* Previous Matters *in a Select Committee of thoſe Lords, and particularly to Model the* Proceeding *thereunto, in that Glorious Manner in which it appeared. And having thought fit, that the Memory thereof ſhould remain to Poſterity, and that the ſeveral Advances which were made towards the Performing this Great* Solemnity, *ſhould be carefully Digeſted and Recorded, was Pleas'd to Order, That the whole* Ceremony, *with all its Circumſtances, ſhould be* Printed *and* Illuſtrated *with* Sculpture, *Committing it to the Care of His Grace the Duke of* Norfolk, *as* Earl Marſhal *of* England, *to ſee the ſame perform'd accordingly.*

Whereupon I having applied my ſelf unto his Grace, ſome few days before the Coronation, *to have the Compileing and Publiſhing thereof; and to take to my Aſſiſtance, Mr.* Gregory King Roūgedragon *Purſuivant of Arms, (a Gentleman whoſe Abilities and Qualifications in this kind were well known unto his Grace;) And that withal I might have leave to apply my ſelf to His* Majeſty, *for His* Royal Bounty *towards the carrying*

rying on ſo chargeable a Work, His Grace readily conſented thereunto. Upon which, all neceſſary Care having been taken, both before and immediately after the Coronation, *to preſerve the Exact Draughts and Admeaſurements of all ſuch* Tranſient Things, *both in the* Hall *and* Church, *and elſewhere, as would otherwiſe have been loſt; and His* Majeſty *having, upon my Humble Petition, (ſetting forth my Performances of this Nature heretofore,) been Graciouſly Pleaſed Bountifully to* Encourage *the Publiſhing thereof, I have at length brought it to that Perfection, which could not otherwiſe have been expected; Wherein, as no Pains or Care hath been wanting to render the ſame anſwerable to the* Dignity *of the* Subject, *ſo I hope, that the many* Curious *and* Minute Particulars, *wherewith it is furniſhed in every part, will ſufficiently Excuſe and Atone for the ſeeming Tediouſneſs of its Publication.*

The Work is divided into Three Parts; First, A Journal *of the* Preparations; *Secondly, An Account of the* Performances *on the* Coronation Day; *Thirdly, The* Subſequent Matters *after the Day, with a Breviat of the ſeveral* Claims *and Judgments thereupon.*

In Compoſing the Journal *diligent ſearch hath been made, not only into all Offices concerned in the ſaid* Preparations, *as the* Lord Chamberlains Office, *the* Jewel Houſe, Great Wardrobe, Removing Wardrobe, Greencloth, College *of* Arms, *&c. but the very* Minutes *of the* Council, *the* Council Books *and the* Lord Treaſurers Letter Books *and* Warrant Books *have been Conſulted.*

In the Performances *on the* Day, *great Care hath been taken to ſhew the Poſting of the* Guards, *both of Horſe and Foot; to give Exact Liſts of the* Commanders *and* Officers, *and to deſcribe their* Equipping, Arming *and* Clothing. *In the next place to Exhibit the* Names, *as well of every Individual Perſon who went in the* Grand Proceeding, *as of ſuch who ought to have gone, but were Abſent by reaſon of Indiſpoſition or otherwiſe, with an Account of their ſeveral* Robes *and* Habits, *both in the Hiſtory and Sculpture: And laſtly to Expreſs the* Faces *or likeneſs of ſuch Perſons in the* Proceeding, *as are particularly Repreſented; For where a ſmaller Number of Figures, expreſſes a whole* Claſs, *no Reſemblances can be Expected: And to have Repreſented every Individual Perſon in Sculpture, according to the Life, would have been (beſides the great Encreaſe of Charge) a difficulty almoſt Inſuperable.*

To Conclude, as nothing has been omitted, that might preſerve the Memory of this Glorious Solemnity, *in all its Incidents and Circumſtances, ſo nothing has been ſo much Endeavour'd, as to Render it truly* Uſeful *to Poſterity.*

The

The CONTENTS of the BOOK.

A Journal of the *Preparations* for Their *Majesties Coronation*, viz.

The Nominating a *Committee* to consider of the manner thereof, *Pag.* 1.
An Abstract of the *Claims* at the *Coronation* of King *Charles* II. *p.* 2.
An Account of the *Dinner* at the *Coronation* of King *Charles* II. *p.* 5.
The *Commission* for the *Court* of *Claims*, *p.* 7.
The *Proclamation* for the *Coronation*, *p.* 8.
The Grant of *Velvet Robes* to the *Barons*, *p.* 10.
The late Kings Grant of a *Coronet* to the *Barons*, *Ib.*
A List of all the *Nobility* who were to Attend at the *Coronation*, *p.* 13.
The Letters of *Summons* to the *Nobility*, *p.* 18.
Particulars to be provided by the *Great Wardrobe*, *Jewel-House*, *&c.* *p.* 19.
The *Proclaiming* the *Coronation*, *p.* 22.
The *first sitting* of the *Court* of *Claims*, *p.* 23.
An Account of the *Hangings*, *&c.* wherewith the *Church* and *Hall*, and other places were furnished, *p.* 24.
The Persons appointed to Attend at the several *Tables* in the *Hall*, *p.* 27.
The Prohibition from *Imbellishing* the *Coronets* of the *Nobility* with *Jewels*, *p.* 28.
The Furniture for the *Champion*, *p.* 29.
The 36 *Musittans* appointed to Attend, *p.* 30.
The Publication of the Manner of the *Proceeding* to the *Coronation*, *Ib.*
The Earl Marshals Order touching the *Habits* of the *Peeresses*, with the *Coronets* of the *Nobility* in *Sculpture*, *p.* 33.
Orders to be observed in the *Church* of *Westminster*, *&c.* on the *Coronation* Day, *p.* 34.
A List of the *Regalia* and *Royal Vestments* delivered to the *Dean* of *Westminster* the Day before the *Coronation*, *p.* 35.

A Description of the *Sacred* and *Royal Habits*, and other *Ornaments* wherewith the *King* was Invested, with *Sculptures* thereof, *viz.*

The *Mantle* or *Open Pall*, the *Supertunica* and *Armil*, *p.* 37. The *Colobium Sindonis*, the *Sattin Surcoat*, the *Buskins*, *Sandals*, *Spurs*, and *Ampul*, *p.* 38. The *Anointing Spoon*, and St. *Edwards Chair*, *p.* 39. *Curtana*, and the *Two Pointed Swords*, *p.* 40.

A Description of the *Crowns* and *Scepters*, *&c.* wherewith Their *Majesties* were *Crowned*, and *Invested*, with the *Sculptures* thereof, *viz.*

St. *Edwards Crown*, the *Crown* of *State*, and the *Orb*, *p.* 41.
The *Queens Circlet*, and Her *Two Crowns*, *p.* 42.
St. *Edwards Staff*, *Ib.* The *Scepter* with the *Dove*, the *Scepter* with the *Cross*, the *Queens Scepter* and *Ivory Rod*, with Their *Majesties Coronation Rings*, *p.* 43.

A Description of Their *Majesties Royal Robes*, viz.

The *Kings Robe* or *Mantle*, *p.* 43. The *Surcoat* and *Hood*, *p.* 44. The *Queens Robe* or *Mantle*, *Kirtle* and *Petticoat*, *Ibid.*

The Contents of the Chapters.

CHAP. I.

A List of the several *Commanders* and *Officers* of His *Majesties Troops* of *Horse-Guards*, and *Regiments* of *Foot-Guards*; with a Description of their *Cloathing*, *Arming* and *Equipage*, and the Form of Drawing them up into their several *Stations*, *viz.*

The *First Troop* of *Horse-Guards*, *p.* 46. Their *Granadiers*, *p.* 47. The *Second Troop*, *p.* 48. Their *Granadiers*, *p.* 49. The *Third Troop*, *p.* 50. Their *Granadiers*, *p.* 51. The *First Regiment* of *Foot-Guards* and *Granadiers*, *p.* 52. The *Second Regiment* and *Granadiers*, *p.* 55.

CHAP. II.

An Account of the *Apparelling* and *Robeing* of the *King* and *Queen*, and Their *Repairing* to *Westminster*, *p.* 57.
The *Assembling* of the *Peers* and *Peeresses* at *Westminster*, *p.* 58.
The *Marshalling* the several Persons who were to go in the *Proceeding*, *Ib.*
The *Conducting* them into *Westminster-Hall*, *p.* 59.
Their *Majesties* coming into *Westminster-Hall*, *p.* 60.

CHAP. III.

The Ceremony of *Presenting* the *Regalia* to the *King* in *Westminster-Hall*, and of His *Majesties Distribution* of Them to the several *Noblemen* appointed to bear the same, *viz.*

The

The *Preſenting* of the *Sword* of *State*, with a Deſcription thereof, *p.* 61. The *Preſenting* of the Other *Swords* and *Spurs*, *p.* 62.
The Bringing of the *Regalia* by the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* of *Weſtminſter*, and the *Preſenting* them to the *King*, *Ibid.*
The *Delivery* thereof to the *Noblemen* appointed to bear them, *p.* 63.

CHAP. IV.

The *Grand Proceeding* to Their *Majeſties Coronation*, with Nineteen Plates expreſſing the ſame in *Sculpture*, p. 65. *uſq*; p. 80.

CHAP. V.

The Manner of *Diſpoſing*, *Seating* and *Placing* the ſeveral Perſons who came in the *Proceeding*, after their Entrance into the *Church*, with a *Ground-Plot* and *Perſpective* of the *Church* Engraven, p. 81. *uſq*; p. 83.

CHAP. VI.

The Ceremony of Their *Majeſties Coronation*, as it was performed in the *Church*, viz.

S. 1. The *Recognition*, *p.* 84.
S. 2. The *Firſt Oblation*, *p.* 85.
S. 3. The *Litany*, *p.* 86.
S. 4. The *Sermon*, *p.* 87. The *Diſpoſing* and *Placing* of ſeveral of the *Kings Servants*, and other *Perſons* of *Note*, during the *Sermon*, *Ib.* The *Ambaſſadors*, *Foreign Miniſters*, and *Strangers* of *Quality* who were preſent at the *Coronation*, *p.* 88.
S. 5. The *Oath*, *p.* 88.
S. 6. The *Anointing*, *p.* 89.
S. 7. The *Inveſting*, with the *Colobium*, *Supertunica*, *Buskins* and *Sandals*, *Spurs* and *Sword*, *p.* 92. With the *Armil*, *Open Pall* and *Orb*, *p.* 93.
S. 8. The *Crowning*, with a *Sculpture* thereof, *p.* 94.
S. 9. The *Inveſtiture per Annulum & Baculum*, *p.* 95.
S. 10. The *Second Oblation* and *Benediction*, *Ib.*
S. 11. The *Inthroning* and *Homage*, *p.* 96. The *Lords Spiritual* who did their *Homage*, *p.* 97. The *Lords Temporal* who did their *Homage*, *p.* 98. The *Coronation Medals*, *p.* 99.
S. 12. The *Anointing*, *Crowning* and *Inthroning* of the *Queen*, (with a *Sculpture* of Their *Majeſties Inthronization*) *p.* 100. *uſq*; 102. The *Final Prayers* and *Benediction*, *Ib.*

CHAP. VII.

The Receſs, and Manner of Their *Majeſties* Return to *Weſtminſter-Hall*, p. 103. *uſq*; 107.

CHAP. VIII.

The Manner of *Covering* and *Furniſhing* Their *Majeſties Table*, and Thoſe of the *Nobility*, and Others, who were to *Dine* in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, with a *Ground-Plot* of the *Hall* in *Sculpture*, viz.

The Manner of *Covering* and *Furniſhing* Their *Majeſties Table*, *p.* 108. The *Other Tables*, *p.* 109.
A Catalogue of the ſeveral *Meats* in the *Meſs* ſerved up to Their *Majeſties Table*, *p.* 110.
A Catalogue of the *Meats* in one *Meſs* at the *Tables* of the *Nobility*, p. 112. At the *Table* of the *Biſhops* and *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, *&c.* *p.* 114.

CHAP. IX.

The *Ordering* and *Placing* the ſeveral Perſons who came back in the *Proceeding*, at their *Return* into *Weſtminſter-Hall*, *p.* 116.
The Bringing up the *Firſt Courſe* of *Hot Meat* to Their *Majeſties Table*, with a *Sculpture* thereof, *p.* 118.
Their *Majeſties Waſhing*, *p.* 120.
The Ceremony of the *Champions Challenge*, with a *Sculpture* thereof, *p.* 121.
The Ceremony of *Garter*, and the other *Officers* of *Arms* proclaiming the *Kings Style*, *p.* 122.
The Bringing up the *Second Courſe* to Their *Majeſties Table*, *p.* 123.
The *Mayor* and *Burgeſſes* of *Oxford* who attended at the *Coronation* Dinner, *Ib.*
The 12 *Citizens* of *London* who attended with the *Lord Mayor* at the *Coronation Dinner*, *p.* 124.
The *Concluſion* of *Dinner*, *Ib.*
A Deſcription of the *Fireworks*, *p.* 125.

CHAP. X.

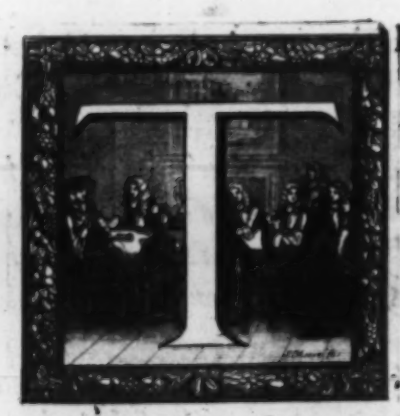
A *Journal* of the *Subſequent Matters* relating to the *Coronation*, *p.* 126. *uſq*; 128.
A *Breviat* of the *Claims* and *Judgments* thereupon, *p.* 129. *uſq*; 134.
The Form of Exhibiting a *Claim*, Inſtanced in that of the *Lord Great Chamberlains*, *p.* 134, 135.

S. S. Banks 1790.



A JOURNAL OF THE PREPARATIONS In Order to Their MAJESTIES CORONATION;

With other previous Matters relating thereunto.



THE KINGS Moſt Excellent MAJESTY having been pleas'd to appoint the *Lords* of His *Privy-Council* a *Committee* to conſider of the Manner of His CORONATION; The ſaid *Committee* met in the *Council-Chamber* at WHITEHALL, on *Monday* 16 *Febr.* 1684. Where the *Clerk* of the *Great-Wardrobe* (Mr. *Thomas Townſend*) attending with the *Books* of *Record* of the ſaid *Office*, an Account of the *Neceſſaries* to be provided out of the *Great-Wardrobe* for the *Day* of the *Coronation* was read; and the ſaid Mr. *Townſend* Order'd to attend their *Lordſhips* on *Thurſday* then next following, with an *Abſtract* of the ſeveral Particulars provided in that *Office*, for the *Coronation* of His late Majeſty *King CHARLES* the *Second* of Bleſſed Memory, with an *Eſtimate* of the Charge of each Particular.

After which his Grace the *Duke* of *Norfolk*, *Earl-Marſhal* of ENGLAND, being ſent for in, and the *Kings*, *Heralds* and *Purſuivants* of *Arms* attending, by his *Graces* Order, with their *Books* and *Records* of former *Coronations*; The *Proceeding* to the *Coronation* of His Majeſties *Grandfather King JAMES* the *Firſt*, was thereupon read by the *Clerk* of the *Council*; and after that, the *Proceeding* to the *Coronation* of His Majeſties Royal *Brother*, our late Gracious *Soveraign King CHARLES* the *Second*; Whereby it appearing that ſeveral Perſons claim'd to perform particular Services on the Day of the *Coronation*, the ſaid *Kings* and *Heralds* of *Arms* were thereupon ordered forthwith to draw up an *Abſtract* of the ſeveral CLAIMS made at the *Coronation* of His ſaid late Majeſty *King CHARLES* the *Second*, and to preſent the ſame to the *Lords* of the *Committee* on *Thurſday* then next following, their *Lordſhips* at the ſame time delivering to the *Officers* of *Arms* a Book of *Claims* made at the laſt *Coronation* in order thereunto.

Thurſday, 19 *Febr.* 1684.

THe *Officers* of *Arms* preſented to the *Lords* of the *Committee* an *Abſtract* of the CLAIMS made by ſeveral *Peers* and *Others* at the late Kings *Coronation*, which was read to their *Lordſhips*, (the *Earl-Marſhal* being preſent) the Subſtance whereof was as followeth.

1. *That* Mountagu *Earl of* Lindſey *Claim'd, and was allowed the Office of* Lord Great Chamberlain *of* ENGLAND, *with a* Salvo jure *to the Earl of* Oxford, *who alſo Claim'd the ſaid Office.*
2. *That* Edward Dymoke *Eſq*; (*afterwards Sir* Edward Dymoke *Knight*) *Claim'd and was allowed the Office of* Champion *to His* Majeſty, *as being actually poſſeſſed of the Manour of* Scrivelsby *in* Com. Linc. *the Claims of* Robert Heywood *and* Creſſey Dymoke *to perform that Service, being rejected.*
3. *That* Hugh Audley *Eſq*; *as Lord of the Manour of* Buckenham *in* Norfolk, *Claim'd to be* Butler *at the* Coronation, *but was not allowed*; *and that the Guardians of* Thomas *Duke of* Norfolk (*during his Infirmity*) *Claim'd that Deputies might be admitted in behalf of the ſaid Duke as Earl of* Surrey, *to carry the* Golden Spurs *and* Second Sword; *and as Earl of* Arundel *and Lord of the Manour of* Kenninghal *in* Norfolk, *to execute the Office of* Chief Butler *of* ENGLAND; *and as* Premier Earl *of* ENGLAND *to* redeem *the* Kings Sword *which ſhould be* Offered; *which in reſpect to the* Butlerſhip *was referred to the Kings Pleaſure, with a* Salvo jure; *but as to the* Spurs, Second Sword, *and* Sword *to be* Offered, *the Claim was not allowed.*
4. *That* Peter Soame *Eſq*; *as Lord of the Manour of* Heydon *in* Eſſex, *Claim'd to hold the* Baſon-and-Ewer *and* Towel *to the* King *on the Day of His* Coronation, *but was allowed only to hold the* Towel.
5. *That* Henry Howard *Eſq*; (*Brother to* Thomas *Duke of* Norfolk *whom he afterwards ſucceeded in the ſaid Honour*) *as Lord of the Manour of* Wirkſop alias Worſop *in* Com. Nott. *Claim'd and was allowed to find a* Glove *for the* Kings Right Hand, *and to ſupport the* Kings Right Arm *ſo long as He held the* Scepter *in His Hand.*
6. *That the* Mayor *and* Burgeſſes *of* Oxford *Claim'd by Charter, and were allowed to ſerve in the Office of* Butlerſhip *to the* King *with the* Citizens *of* London, *and to have* three Maple Cups *for their* Fee.
7. *That the* Dean *of* Weſtminſter *Claiming to be the* Kings Inſtructor *the Day of the* Coronation, *and with the* Chapter *and* Miniſters *to aſſiſt in performing* Divine Service, *to keep the* Coronation Robes, *to have certain Allowances of*

of Habit, Diet, *and other* Fees; *the Service was allowed, but the* Fees *referred to the Kings Pleaſure.*

8. *That* Thomas Leigh *Eſq; as Lord of the Manour of* Adington *in* Surrey, *Claim'd and was allowed to bring to the Table a Meſs of* Dillegrout, *or Pottage prepared by the* Kings Maſter Cook.

9. *That* Robert Barnham *Eſq; as Lord of the Manour of* Nether Bilſington *in* Kent, *Claim'd, and was allowed to preſent to the King* Three Maple Cups.

10. *That* John Nevil *Lord of* Bergaveny, *as Lord of the Manour of* Sculton *in* Norfolk, *Claim'd to be* Larderer *at the* Coronation; *and that* William *Lord* Maynard, *as Lord of the Manour of* Eſton *at the Hill in* Eſſex, *Claim'd to be* Caterer *and* Larderer *at the* Coronation, *which was allowed him by the King* pro ea vice, *with a* Salvo jure *to the Lord* Bergaveny.

11. *That* Bold Boughey *Eſq;* Warden *of the* Fleet, *and* Keeper *of the* Kings Palaces *at* Weſtminſter, *Claim'd to* attend *the* King *when he came to the ſaid* Palaces, *and to have certain* Allowances; *but the Service was adjudged to have no relation to the* Coronation.

12. *That* William *Lord* Allington, *as Lord of the Manour of* VVimondley *in* Hertfordſhire, *Claim'd and was allowed to* ſerve *the* King *with the* Firſt Cup *at* Dinner, *and to have the* Cup *for his* Fee.

13. *That* Thomas Clopton *Eſq; as Lord of the Manour of* Lyſton *in* Eſſex, *Claim'd and was allowed to make the* Kings Wafers, *and to have certain* Fees *thereupon, which were Compounded for at* Thirty Pounds Sterling.

14. *That the* Barons *of the* Cinque-Ports *Claim'd and were allowed to carry the* Canopy *over the* King, *and to have it for their* Fee, *and to* Dine *in the* Hall.

15. *That Sir* William Throckmorton Knight-Marſhal, *Claim'd to build* Scaffolds *at* Weſtminſter *and elſewhere, for the People to ſee the Solemnity of the* Coronation, *and to have the benefit thereof, but it was not allowed.*

16. *That* Charles *Earl of* Derby, *as being ſeiſed of the Iſle and Caſtle of* Pelham, *and the Lordſhip and Dominion of* Man, *Claim'd and was allowed to preſent the* King *with a* Caſt *of* Falcons *on the Day of the* Coronation; *but his further Claim of carrying the* Sword *called* Curtana, *and, by Deputy, the* Sword *called* Lancaſter, *was not allowed; only by the Kings Favour he was appointed to carry the* Third Sword.

17. *That the* Biſhops *of* Durham *and of* Bath *and* Wells *Claim'd and were allowed to* ſupport *the* King *on the Day of His* Coronation.

18. *That* John *Earl of* Exeter, *as being ſeiſed of the Barony of* Bedford, *Claim'd to be the* Kings Almoner *the Day of the* Coronation, *and to have certain* Fees; *but not proſecuting his Claim, the King appointed Sir* George Carteret *His* Vice-Chamberlain *to perform the ſaid Service; which was afterwards ordered to be no prejudice for the future to the ſaid Earls Claim.*

19. *That the* Lord Mayor *of* London *Claim'd and was allowed to* ſerve *the* King *with a* Bowl *of* Wine *that Day, and to have the ſaid Bowl for his* Fee, *and with a certain number of* Citizens *to ſerve in the Office of* Butlerſhip, *and to* Dine *in the* Hall.

20. *That the* Officers *of the* Removing-VVardrobe *Claim'd to furniſh the* Church *where the* King *is* Crown'd *with Tapeſtry and other Furniture, as alſo the* Hall *where the* King Dines, *and to have certain* Fees, *but it was not allowed.*

21. *That the* Gentlemen Uſhers *daily Waiters Claim'd to ſee the* Scaffold *and* Throne, *and* Traverſes *Erected and Furniſhed, and to have the Covering of the Throne for their* Fee, *but it was not allowed.*

22. *That* Thomas *Duke of* Norfolk, *Earl of* Arundel *and* Surrey, *Claim'd for Conſervation of his Rights, during his Infirmity, that Deputies be appointed in his place as Earl of* Surrey *to carry the* Gold Spurs, *and* Second Sword, *and as*

as Earl of Arundel *to execute the Office of* Chief Butler, *and to have certain* Fees; *And as* First Earl *of* England *to redeem the* Kings Sword *which ſhould be* Offered: *But the Court having given their Anſwer to the Claim of the ſaid Dukes Guardians, proceeded no further in this Claim.*

23. *That* Edward *Lord* Rockingham, *as Lord of the Manour of* Little VVeldon *in the County of* Northampton, *Claim'd to be* Maſter *of the* Kings Buck-Hounds, *and to have certain* Fees *and* Wages *for the ſame: But being a new Claim, it was not allowed.*

Whereupon it was Ordered by the *Lords* of the *Committee*, That His *MAJESTY* ſhould be moved to grant a *Commiſſion* of CLAIMS, and to appoint a time for the *Coronation*, that the *Peers* might have timely Notice thereof: And that the *Earl-Marſhal* be deſired to conſider of a *Scheme* of the PROCEEDING at His Majeſties *Coronation* from *Weſtminſter-Hall* to the *Abbey*, and back again, and to preſent it to their *Lordſhips* on *Saturday* then next following, in caſe it could be finiſhed by that time.

The ſame Day alſo the *Clerk* of the *Great-Wardrobe* preſented their *Lordſhips* with an Account of what was provided by the *Great-Wardrobe* for the *Coronation* of his late Majeſty *King CHARLES* the *Second*; and their *Lordſhips* having marked only what was fit to be provided for the preſent CORONATION, an *Extract* was made thereof, and laid before the *Lord Treaſurer*.

And it was Ordered by their *Lordſhips*, that Sir *Gilbert Talbot* Knight, *Maſter* and *Treaſurer* of His Majeſties *Jewel-Houſe*, do preſent to their *Lordſhips* a perfect *Liſt* of all the REGALIA under his Care, on *Saturday* then next following.

Saturday, 21 *Febr.* 1684.

THE *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe* preſented to the *Lords* of the *Committee* a *Liſt* of the REGALIA in his Cuſtody, which was read; as alſo an Account of what he provided at the laſt *Coronation*, which he was ordered to Eſtimate.

Then the *Earl-Marſhal* delivered to their *Lordſhips* a *Scheme* of a PROCEEDING to His Majeſties *Coronation*, drawn up by the *Officers* of *Arms*, which was read; and the ſaid *Officers* of *Arms* were Ordered to ſet down which of the *Peers* were to carry any of the *Regalia* by Virtue of their *Claims*.

And His *Majeſty* having declared that His *Royal Conſort* the QUEEN ſhould be *Crown'd* with Him, the ſaid *Officers* of *Arms* produced a *Ceremonial* of the *Coronation* of Queen *ANNE*, His Majeſties *Grandmother*, which was alſo read: VVhereupon his Grace the *Lord Archbiſhop* of CANTERBURY was deſired to view the *Forms* of *Divine Service* uſed at former *Coronations*, and (keeping to the Eſſentials) to abridge, as much as might be, the extream length thereof; and to bring a *Draught* or *Formulary* thereof to the *Lords* of the *Committee*, as well for the *Coronation* of the QUEEN as of the KING.

This Day alſo His *Majeſties* Pleaſure was declared, that there ſhould be no *Knights* of the *Bath* made againſt the *Coronation*; but that His *Majeſty* intended there ſhould be a DINNER in *Weſtminſter-Hall*: In order whereunto the *Officers* of the *Board* of *Greencloth* (*viz. Francis* Viſcount *Newport*, *Treaſurer* of His *Majeſties Houſhold*, *William* Lord *Maynard*, *Comptroller* of the *Kings Houſe*, *Henry Bulkeley* Eſq; *Maſter* of the *Houſhold*, Sir *Stephen Fox* Knight, and Sir *William Boreman* Knight, *Clerks* of the *Greencloth*, and Sir *Winſton Churchil* Knight, and Sir *Richard Maſon* Knight, *Clerks Comptrollers*,) were Ordered to preſent to the *Lords* of the *Committee*, on *Monday* then next following, a particular *Account* of the *Dinner* kept in *Weſtminſter-Hall* at the *Coronation* of His late Majeſty *King CHARLES*

CHARLES the *Second*, as alſo of That provided at the *Coronation* of His *Royal Father*, together with the whole *Expence* and *Charge* of each of the ſaid *Dinners*.

And it was further Ordered, That Sir *Chriſtopher Wren* Knight, *Surveyor-General* of His *Majeſties Works*, do prepare an *Eſtimate* of the Charge of the *Scaffolding*, Erected both in the *Abbey* and *Weſtminſter-Hall*, at the *Coronation* of His ſaid late *Majeſty King CHARLES* the *Second*, and preſent the ſame to their *Lordſhips* on *Monday* then next coming.

And laſtly, That the *Clerk* of the *Great-Wardrobe* do ſet down in Writing, the *Quantities* of each Particular mentioned in a Paper annexed to the Order, which was provided for His late Majeſties *Coronation*, together with the *Prices* or *Rates* paid for the ſame, and for Making and Workmanſhip, againſt *Monday* then next following.

Monday, 23 *Febr.* 1684.

THe *Board* of *Greencloth* and the *Surveyor-General* were Ordered by the *Lords* of the *Committee* to attend with their *Reports* on *Thurſday* then next coming.

And the *Clerk* of the *Great-Wardrobe* having repreſented to their *Lordſhips*, that he cannot ſtrictly perſue their *Lordſhips* Order touching the *Quantities* and *Value* of the Particulars contained in the *Abſtract* of ſuch things as were provided for the laſt *Coronation*, and therefore had drawn out ſome of thoſe *Particulars* into another Paper, praying further time for the perfecting thereof, he was Ordered to bring in the ſame on *Thurſday* then next enſuing.

Thurſday, 26 *Febr.* 1684.

THe *Surveyor-General* preſented to the *Lords* of the *Committee* an *Eſtimate* of the Charge of the *Scaffolds* at *Weſtminſter-Hall* and in the *Abbey* for the laſt *Coronation*, which was read.

Then the *Board* of *Greencloth*, in Obedience to their *Lordſhips* Order of 21 *Febr.* beforementioned, *Reported* to the *Committee* an Account of the DINNER at the laſt *Coronation*, which was read, the Subſtance whereof was as followeth.

That His Majeſties Table, at which ſate only the KING *and* Duke *of* York, *being* 18 *Foot long and* 4 *Foot and a half broad, was ſerved with* Three Courſes *of* Meat *hot and cold*, 32 *Diſhes at each* Courſe, *in all* 96 *Diſhes.*

That the Banquet *was ſerved in* 12 *great Gilt Baſons, and in each Baſon* 20 *Boxes of ſeveral* Confections dryed, *in all* 240 *Pound, and betwixt the Baſons* 12 *Diſhes of choice* Confections liquid, *with* 4 *Baſons of* Creams.

That there were Five other Tables in the Hall, *one* 30 *Foot long and* 4 *Foot broad for the* Lords Spiritual, *ſerved with* Two Meſſes *of the like Fare, in* Three Courſes, 72 *Diſhes of* Meat *to a* Meſs, *in all* 144 *Diſhes*; *with a* Banquet *in Ten great Silver Baſons, in each Baſon* 20 *Boxes of* Dryed Confections, *and* 40 *Glaſſes of* Confections *preſerved* Liquid, *with ſome* Fruit.

The Second Table for the Lords Temporal, 88 *Foot long and* 4 *Foot broad, had Five* Meſſes *of like Fare in* Three Courſes, *in each* Meſs 64 *Diſhes of* Meat *with* Salads, *in all* 320 *Diſhes*; *with a* Barquet *in* 20 *great Baſons, in each* 20 *Boxes of* Confection *all Garniſhed, and* 80 *Diſhes of* Confections *preſerved* Liquid, *with* Fruit, &c.

The Third Table for the Lord Mayor *of* London, Aldermen, Recorder, *&c.* 36 *Foot long and* 4 *Foot broad, ſerved with* Two Meſſes *of* Meat *of*

like Fare, to each Mess 64 *Dishes of* Meat *at* Three Courses, *in all* 128 *Dishes: With a* Banquet *in Ten Basons, in each* 20 *Boxes of* Dryed Confections, *and* 40 *Dishes of* Wet, *with* Fruit *of the Season.*

The Fourth Table for the Barons *of the* Cinque-Ports, Masters *of* Chancery, *&c. served in all respects, as the* Lord Mayors *Table was.*

The Fifth Table for the Heralds, 12 *Foot long and* 4 *Foot broad, served with* 24 *Dishes of* Meat *besides* Salads, *and* 2 *Basons of* Dryed Confections, 4 *Dishes of* Wet, *and* Fruit.

That all the Tables were served with Asparagus, Artichokes, *&c. And the* Lords Spiritual *and* Temporal *with* Venison.

That the Total Expence *of the said Provisions amounted to* 1209 Pounds 15 Shillings 7 Pence Half-peny.

That the Expence *would have been much greater, but that the* Parliament *had not long before prepared a great Store of* Linen *and other* Necessaries *for His* Majesties *Reception, which were Imployed in that* Service; *And that there was at that time a certain* Composition *served into the* Kings House, *which did supply for that occasion the greatest part of* Butcher's-Meat sine pretio: *But that now all* Provisions *are much dearer than they were then, and particularly that* French-Wines *being then but* 24 Pound *per* Ton, *are now more than double that Rate.*

That as to the Coronation-Dinner *of* King CHARLES *the* First, *they could give no Answer, all the* Books *and* Records *of the* Counting-House *being lost in the late* War.

Then the *Master* of the *Jewel-House* delivered to the *Committee* an *Estimate* of the REGALIA for His *Majesties Coronation* only, which was read; but in regard there were certain *Regalia* to be provided also for the *Coronation* of the QUEEN, he was Ordered to *Estimate* the same against the next Meeting.

After that, the *Clerk* of the *Great-Wardrobe* delivered in his *Estimate*, which together with an *Estimate* of the *Coats* to be provided for the *Kings*, *Heralds* and *Pursuivants* of *Arms*, were referred to *Marmaduke Darcy*, *George Benion* and *Robert Philips* Esquires, *Commissioners* for Executing the Office of *Master* of the *Great-Wardrobe*, to consider how low the Prices might be reduced.

Lastly, The *Earl-Marshal* delivered their *Lordships* a CEREMONIAL for the QUEENS *Coronation*, drawn up by the *Heralds*, according to former Presidents, which was read, and the Necessary *Preparations* in Order thereunto were thereupon referred to the proper Officers.

Friday, 27 Febr. 1684.

HIs *Majesty*, having been moved to Grant a *Commission* of CLAIMS, was this Day pleased to Order in *Council*, That Sir *Robert Sawyer* Knight, His Majesties *Attorney-General*, do prepare a *Proclamation* declaring the *Kings* Resolution to Celebrate the Solemnity of His Own Royal *Coronation*, and the *Coronation* of His dearly beloved *Consort* the QUEEN, on the 23^{d} of *April* then next coming, being St. *GEORGES-Day*: And that His *Majesty* hath (by His *Commission* under His *Great Seal* of ENGLAND) Constituted the *Lord Keeper*, the *Lord Treasurer*, *Lord President*, and *Lord Privy-Seal*, the *Dukes* of *Norfolk*, *Ormond* and *Beaufort*, the *Lord Great Chamberlain* and *Lord Chamberlain*, divers *Earls* and *Barons*, and the two *Chief Justices*, *Commissioners* to meet upon the 24th Day of *March* then next following, at the *Painted Chamber* in His Majesties Palace of *Westminster*, to Receive, Hear and Determine the *Petitions* and *Claims* of such

ſuch of His Subjects, who by their *Tenures* are to perform any Services at that Solemnity.

Accordingly the ſaid *Commiſſion* and *Proclamation* were drawn up and paſſed under the *Great Seal* of ENGLAND in theſe Words.

JACOBUS *Secundus, Dei Gratia Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defenſor, &c. Predilecto & perquam fideli Conſiliario Noſtro Franciſco Baroni de Guilford Cuſtodi Magni Sigilli Noſtri Anglie, ac predilectis & perquam fidelibus Conſanguineis & Conſiliariis Noſtris, Laurentio Comiti de Rocheſter Magno Theſaurario Noſtro Anglie, Georgio Marchioni Halifax Preſidenti Concilii Noſtri, Henrico Comiti de Clarendon Cuſtodi Privati Sigilli Noſtri; Predilecto & perquam fideli Conſanguineo Noſtro, Henrico Duci Norfolciæ Comiti Anglie Mareſchallo; Predilectis & perquam fidelibus Conſanguineis & Conciliariis Noſtris, Jacobo Duci de Ormond Seneſchallo Hoſpitii Noſtri, Henrico Duci de Beaufort Preſidenti Wallie, Roberto Comiti de Lindſey Magno Camerario Anglie, Henrico Comiti de Arlington Camerario Hoſpitii Noſtri, Aubrey Comiti de Oxon, Theophilo Comiti de Huntingdon, Johanni Comiti de Bridgewater, Henrico Comiti de Peterborough, Philippo Comiti de Cheſterfield, Roberto Comiti de Sunderland uni Principalium Secretariorum Noſtrorum, Willielmo Comiti de Craven & Roberto Comiti de Aylesbury; Predilecto & perquam fideli Conſanguineo Noſtro Johanni Comiti de Radnor; Predilectis & perquam fidelibus Conſiliariis Noſtris, Georgio Baroni de Dartmouth Magiſtro Generali Ordinationum Noſtrarum, Sidneo Baroni Godolphin Camerario Regali Conſorti Noſtre Regine, & Georgio Jeffreys Militi & Baronetto Capitali Juſticiario Noſtro ad placita coram Nobis tenenda aſſignato; & predilecto & fideli Noſtro Thome Jones Militi Capitali Juſticiario Noſtro de Banco, Salutem. Cùm quidam Domini, Magnates, Proceres, Milites, & alii Ligei Regni Noſtri Anglie, ratione tenure hereditatum ſuarum vel aliter, diverſa ſpecialia ſervitia, obſequia, Officia & Miniſteria Nobis ad tempus Solemnizationis Coronationis Noſtre & Progenitorum Noſtrorum, agere, facere, & preſtare ſolent & teneantur, ac proinde diverſa feoda & jura habere & confirmare debeant: Et quia dies ſolemnis Coronationis Noſtre appropinquat, Nos unicuique Ligeorum Noſtrorum, Juſtitie Complementum fieri & de hujuſmodi Servitiis, Obſequiis, Officiis & Miniſteriis prout decet reſponderi volentes, de fidelitatibus, induſtriis & providis circumſpectionibus veſtris plenius confidentes, aſſignavimus Vos, tres vel plures veſtrum Commiſſionarios Noſtros in hac parte, ac damus & concedimus vobis tribus vel pluribus veſtrum tenore preſentium, plenam Poteſtatem & Authoritatem ad omnes & ſingulos Tenentes & alios quoſcunque coram vobis tribus vel pluribus veſtrum ad certos dies & loca quos ad hoc provideritis evocandi & venire faciendi, Petitioneſque & Clamea ipſorum & eorum cujuſlibet ad Servitia, obſequia, Miniſteria, Officia, feoda, & jura predicta, ſecundum Leges & conſuetudines Regni Noſtri Anglie, audiendi & terminandi, ceteraque Omnia & Singula que de jure in hac parte requirantur faciendi, exercendi, & expediendi, adeo plenè, liberè, & integrè, ſicut aliquis Seneſchallus Anglie eadem audire, terminare, facere & expedire temporibus retroactis conſueverit. Ideo vobis Mandamus quod circa premiſſa diligenter intendatis, ac ea faciatis & exequamini, ſecundum Leges & conſuetudines Regni Noſtri Anglie; Mandamus enim tenore preſentium omnibus & ſingulis Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Proceribus, Magnatibus, Juſticiariis, Vicecomitibus, Ballivis, & Miniſtris Noſtris, & aliis quibuſcunque, quod vobis tribus vel pluribus veſtrum in executione premiſſorum attendentes ſint & auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cujus rei teſtimonium has literas Noſtras fieri fecimus Patentes; Teſte meipſo apud Weſtmonaſterium ſecundo die Martii Anno Regni Noſtri primo.*

JAMES

JAMES R.

WHEREAS We have Resolved by the Favour and Blessing of God, to Celebrate the Solemnity of Our Royal Coronation, and also the Coronation of Our dearly beloved Consort the Queen, upon the 23d Day of April, being St. Georges-Day next, at Our Palace of Westminster; And forasmuch as by Ancient Customs and Usages of this Realm, as also in regard of divers Tenures of sundry Manours, Lands, and other Hereditaments, many of Our Loving Subjects do Claim, and are bound to Do and Perform divers several Services on the said Day, and at the time of the Coronation, as in times precedent their Ancestors, and those from whom they Claim have done, and performed at the Coronations of Our famous Progenitors and Predecessors Kings and Queens of this Realm; We therefore out of Our Princely Care for the Preservation of the Lawful Rights and Inheritances of Our Loving Subjects, whom it may concern, have thought fit to give Notice and Publish Our Resolution therein, and do hereby give Notice of, and Publish the same accordingly: And We do hereby further signifie, That by Our Commission under Our Great Seal of England, We have Appointed and Authorized Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Councellor Francis Lord Guilford Lord Keeper of Our Great Seal of England, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin and Councellor, Laurence Earl of Rochester Lord High Treasurer of England, Our Right Trusty and Entirely beloved Cousin and Councellor, George Marquis of Halifax Lord President of Our Privy Council, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin and Councellor Henry Earl of Clarendon Lord Privy Seal, Our Right Trusty and Right Entirely beloved Cousin Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl-Marshal of England, Our Right Trusty and Right Entirely beloved Cousins and Councellors, James Duke of Ormond Lord Steward of Our Household, and Henry Duke of Beaufort Lord President of Wales, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousins and Councellors, Robert Earl of Lindsey Lord Great Chamberlain of England, Henry Earl of Arlington Lord Chamberlain of Our Household, Aubrey Earl of Oxford, Theophilus Earl of Huntingdon, John Earl of Bridgewater, Henry Earl of Peterborow, Philip Earl of Chesterfield, Robert Earl of Sunderland one of Our Principal Secretaries of State, William Earl of Craven, and Robert Earl of Aylesbury, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin John Earl of Radnor, Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Councellors George Lord Dartmouth Master-General of Our Ordnance, Sidney Lord Godolphin Lord Chamberlain to Our Royal Consort the Queen, and Sir George Jeffreys Knight and Baronet, Chief Justice of Our Court of Kings Bench, and Our Trusty and Well-beloved Sir Thomas Jones Knight, Chief Justice of Our Court of Common-Pleas, or any three or more of them, to Receive, Hear and Determine, the Petitions and Claims which shall be to them Exhibited by any of Our Loving Subjects in this behalf: And We shall Appoint Our said Commissioners for that purpose to sit in the Painted Chamber of Our Palace at Westminster, upon the 24th Day

Day of this Inſtant March, at Nine of the Clock in the Forenoon of that Day, and from time to time to Adjourn as to them ſhall ſeem meet for the Execution of Our ſaid Commiſſion; Which We do thus Publiſh, to the intent that all ſuch Perſons Whom it may any Ways concern, may know When and Where to give their Attendance for the Exhibiting of their Petitions and Claims concerning their Services before-mentioned to be done and performed unto Us at Our ſaid Coronation: And We do hereby ſignifie unto all and every Our Subjects Whom it may concern, That Our Will and Pleaſure is, and We do hereby ſtraitly charge all Perſons of What Rank or Quality ſoever they be, Who either upon Our Letters to them directed, or by reaſon of their Offices or Tenures, or otherWiſe are to do any Service at the ſaid Day or Time of Our Coronation, that they do duly give their Attendance accordingly, in all reſpects furniſhed and appointed as to ſo great a Solemnity appertaineth, and anſWerable to the Dignities and Places Which every one of them reſpectively holdeth and enjoyeth; And of this they, or any of them, are not to fail, as they Will anſWer the contrary at their Perils, unleſs upon ſpecial Reaſons by Our Self under Our Hand to be allowed We ſhall diſpenſe With any of their Services or Attendances.

Given at Our Court at *Whitehal* the 6th Day of *March* 168⅔. in the Firſt Year of Our Reign.

Saturday, 28 *February* 1684.

THe *Lords* of the *Committee* agreed, That *Letters* be ſent to the *Peers* and *Peereſſes*, to give them Notice of their *Majeſties Coronation.*

Reſolved, That none of the *Peers* or *Peereſſes Trains* ſhould be carried up that Day.

That the *Queens Crown* be an *Imperial Crown* with *Arches*, but lighter than the *Kings.*

That the 16 *Maces* for the *Serjeants* at *Arms* ſhall ſerve again as they are.

That Sir *William Dugdale* Knight *Garter* Principal *King* of *Arms*, do acquaint their *Lordſhips* at the next Meeting, Whether the QUEEN is to have a *Throne* diſtinct from His MAJESTY, *&c.* and what *Preparations* are to be made in Order thereunto.

Then the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe* delivered in his *Report* to the *Committee*, touching the REGALIA for the QUEEN, which was read and agreed upon.

Tueſday, 3 *March* 1684.

Preſent the *Kings* Moſt Excellent *Majeſty* in Council.

THe KING acquainted the *Lords* of the *Council*, That ſome of the *Barons* had moved Him, That in regard they had *Coronets* Granted them by the late *King*, His *Majeſty* would pleaſe, that they might now, by His ſpecial Favour, at the approaching *Coronation*, wear their ROBES of *Velvet* in ſtead of *Cloth*, (as the *Earls* do) with the uſual Diſtinction of * *Bars* of *Meniver*; which ſhortly after was Granted them accordingly, by *Patent* under the *Great Seal* of ENGLAND, in Form following.

* *i. e.* With Capes of *Meniver* Powdred with two Bars or Rows of *Ermine.*

JACOBUS *Secundus, Dei Gratia Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defensor, &c. Omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Salutem. Quandoquidem Stole sive Vestes, quibus Regni Nostri Anglie Barones induuntur cùm Investituram (ut vocant) suscipiunt ex Panno coccineo Anglicè* Scarlet Cloth *antehac composite fuerunt: Nos quidem ad Majorem Ordinis Baronum Ornatum & Decus quem cum primis Regni Nostri auspiciis aliquâ Regie Nostre benevolentie meliori notâ augere atque insignire volumus, Concessimus & per presentes pro Nobis Heredibus & Successoribus Nostris, Baronibus hujus Regni Nostri Anglie concedimus precipimusque ut loco Vestimentorum ex Panno coccineo que huc usque (ut supradictum est) gesserunt, abhinc imposterum Stole sive Vestes Investiture in Creatione Baronum hujus Regni Anglie confecte erunt ex serico Villoso coccineo Anglicè* Crimson Velvet *eadem formâ prout Stolæ sive Vestes Investiture Vicecomitum & ceterorum Procerum conficiuntur, distinctione tamen Dignitatis ordinem denotante usitatâ semper reservatâ. Et ulteriùs concedimus Baronibus hujus Regni Anglie & precipimus quod ipsi & Heredes sui & Barones qui imposterum Creabuntur & Heredes sui non solum in die Coronationis Nostre unà cum prechariſſimâ Consorte Nostrâ Serenissimâ Reginâ Mariâ jam proximâ futurâ, & in quavis Coronatione Heredum & Successorum Nostrorum Regum Anglie deinceps imperpetuum celebrandâ sed etiam ad suas cujusque Investituras posthac habendas Stolas sive Vestes ex serico Villoso coccineo confectas gerant, ejusdem scilicet materie ex qua confecte sunt Stole sive Vestes quibus ceteri Proceres hujus Regni Nostri in predictis Solemnitatibus utuntur. Volumus insuper & Mandamus ut he litere Nostre Patentes non solum apud Archiva Nostra & Registra Nostra inter Rotulas Cancellarie Registrentur & Irrotulentur, verum etiam quod in Collegio & Officio Nostro Armorum publico protinus Registrentur etiam in acta publica insinuentur, quo pacto Ministri Nostri Reges scilicet Armorum Feciales & Heraldi in Complementum & Obsequium hujus Regii Nostri Mandati & Concessionis quoties & quandocunque necesse fuerit seu occasio postulaverit majorem & certiorem ejusdem habere poterint Noticiam. In cujus Rei Testimonium has literas Nostras fieri fecimus Patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium secundo die Aprilis Anno Regni Nostri primo.*

And whereas the said *Application* was Grounded upon His late *Majesties Grant* of a CORONET to the *Barons* of this *Realm*, We have thought fit to exhibit a Copy of the said *Grant*, as it is Recorded in the *College* of *Arms*.

CAROLUS *Secundus, Dei Gratiâ Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defensor, &c. Omnibus ad quos he presentes Litere pervenerint, Salutem. Cùm hujus Regni Magnates, meritis suis exigentibus per Titulos Honorarios à Progenitoribus Nostris Serenissimis Anglie Regibus dignissimè in eos collatos à minoris Nobilitatis Hominibus antiquitùs secernebantur, ita sane in omnibus publicis & Solemnibus Comitiis Vestibus coccinatis aliisque Honoris Insigniis, quibus in eorum Creationibus vestiti sunt, per multa retrò secula induti non modico splendore in eorum propriis Ordinibus & locis in differenti eorum statu manifestissimè discriminabantur: Inter quas distinctiones quòd varie ille Coronularum forme à Ducibus, Marchionibus, Comitibus & Vicecomitibus, in Magnificentissimis Progenitorum Nostrorum Illustrium Regum Anglie Coronationibus dispari illorum gradui designate & usitate non paululum decoris & Ornamenti extitere satis cognitum est. Quibus omnibus maturè perpensis, considerantesque etiam quod hujus Regni Barones per Orbem terrarum priscis temporibus longè incliti locum, sedem, & vocem in Parliamentis & precipuis aliisque concessibus jus Hereditarium habentes tale Capitibus suis Ornamentum in istis Solemnitatibus prout eorum gradui aptissimè competeret hucusque non habuisse. Quòdque ut dictorum Magnatum*

natum Pares Inſignia Parium quodammodo ſimilia habere Honori & Dignitati Noſtris Heredum & Succeſſorum Noſtrorum non minimè decuerit. Nos igitur Favorem Noſtrum Regium omnibus ejuſdem gradus & dignitatis in premiſſis deinceps exhibere cupientes, Ordinavimus, ſtatuimus & aſſignavimus, quòd ipſi & Heredes ſui Barones & Pares hujus Regni Noſtri Anglie reſpectivè qui de jure locum, ſedem, & vocem in Parliamentis ſeu aliquibus Comitiis Noſtris Heredum & Succeſſorum Noſtrorum Anglie Regum habent vel habituri ſint, Necnon Omnes alii qui ad dictum Honoris gradum per Nos Heredes & Succeſſores Noſtros hinc inde erecti & Creati fuerint & quilibet eorum quoddam Pileum ſericum coccineum cum Circulo aureo ſex Margaritas ſcilicet in ſummitate ejuſdem equaliter diſſitas habente, prout in Margine preſentium depingitur, in Capite cujuſlibet eorum die Coronationis Succeſſorum Noſtrorum Regum Anglie, Ac etiam omni loco & tempore eodemque modo quo Vicecomites Regni Noſtri Anglie, aliique ſuperioris Honoris Proceres & Magnates Coronulas ſuas geſtant & utuntur, ſeu de jure & conſuetudine geſtare vel uti poſſint geſtandum & deferendum in poſterum habeant & utantur; Nec non ſupra eorum Scuta ſeu Inſignia Armorum Gentilitia vel alibi ut unicuique eorum benè licuerit deinceps imponendum & exhibendum. Et ulteriùs ut hec favoris & ſpecialis gratie inſtantia tam poſteris quam preſentibus magis innoteſcat. Volumus & per preſentes concedimus, quòd he litere Noſtre Patentes non ſolum apud Archiva & Regiſtra Noſtra inter Rotulos Cancellarie Regiſtrentur & Irrotulentur unà cum Icone & Figurâ dicti Pilei & Coronule illic depingendà prout hic in Margine preſentium, verumetiam quòd in Collegio & Officio Noſtro Armorum publico protinus Regiſtrentur, etiam in Acta publica Inſinuentur, quo pacto Miniſtri Noſtri Reges ſcilicet Noſtri Armorum Feciales & Heraldi in Complementum & Obſequium perpetuum hujus Regii Noſtri Mandati & Conceſſionis quoties & quandocunque neceſſe fuerit ſeu occaſio poſtulaverit Majorem & Certiorem ejuſdem habere poterint Notitiam. In cujus Rei Teſtimonium has Literas Noſtras fieri fecimus Patentes. Teſte Meipſo apud Weſtmonaſterium ſeptimo die Auguſti Anno Regni Noſtri Tertio Decimo.



The ſaid *Third* Day of *March* the *Commiſſioners* of the *Great-Wardrobe* preſented to His *Majeſty*, and to the *Lords* of the *Council*, an *Eſtimate* of what was to be provided in the *Great-Wardrobe* for their *Majeſties Coronation*, together with the *Coats* for the *Heralds*, which was read, the whole Charge amounting to 4864 *l.*

All which the *Lord Treaſurer* directed to be provided by *Letter* of the 12 of *March* 1684.

Then the *Account* of the DINNER provided at the laſt *Coronation* being read to His *Majeſty*, the KING was pleaſed to declare there ſhould be a DINNER.

After which the *Eſtimate* from the *Jewel-Houſe*, of what was to be provided there, for the *Coronation* both of the KING and QUEEN, was read to His *Majeſty*; As alſo the *Surveyor-Generals Eſtimate* of the *Scaffolding* in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, and in the *Abbey*.

Whereupon the *Throne* and *Scaffolding* for the *Coronation* of the QUEEN, as alſo the *Coverings* thereof, together with the *Canopies*, and all other things Neceſſary in Order thereunto, were Ordered to be prepared by the proper Officers.

Then the CEREMONIAL, drawn up by the *Heralds*, touching the QUEENS *Coronation*, was read to His *Majeſty*.

And it was Ordered, That the *Lord Treaſurer* ſhould have Copies of the *Minutes*, in Order to give the Neceſſary Directions, for Preparing and Providing all the Particulars mentioned in the ſeveral *Eſtimates*.

Laſtly,

Laſtly, A Draught of the LETTERS for Summoning the *Peers* to attend at the *Coronation*, was read and approved; and the Earl of *Sunderland*, One of His *Majeſties* Principal *Secretaries* of *State*, directed to prepare them.

Friday, 6th of *March* 1684.

IT was this Day Ordered by His *Majeſty* in *Council*, That the *Kings*, *Heralds* and *Purſuivants* of *Arms*, do Prepare CEREMONIALS for the KING and QUEENS *Coronation*, and the PROCEEDING to the *Coronation*, out of all their *Preſidents*; and where thoſe are defective, to Offer what they think Proper and Expedient on *Wedneſday* next at *Council*; and to conſider whether *Peereſſes-Dowagers* are to attend Her *Majeſty* at Her deſign'd *Coronation*.

And it was further Ordered, That the *Surveyor-General* ſhould diſcourſe the *Heralds*, about preparing a *Scaffold* for Her *Majeſties Coronation*, and about the *Tables* in *Weſtminſter-Hall*.

Wedneſday, 11th of *March* 1684.

THe *Officers* of *Arms* preſented to the KING in *Council* a Compleat FORMULARY for Their *Majeſties Coronation*, beginning with the PROVISIONS in Order thereunto, and exhibiting a *Scheme* of the PROCEEDING, according to former *Preſidents*, *Marſhalling* the ſeveral *Claſſes* by Two and Two: And after the *Royal Perſon* of His *Majeſty*, and thoſe who bore His *Train*, a *Gentleman* of the *Bed-Chamber*, Two *Gromes* of the *Bed-Chamber*, and *Captain* of the *Penſioners*; Then immediately Ranking the *Queens Vice-Chamberlain*, the *Queens Lord-Chamberlain*, and the *Lords* who bore Her *Majeſties Regalia*; And next to them Her *Majeſties Royal Perſon*, attended and ſupported as uſually, followed by the *Peereſſes* according to their reſpective *Degrees*, the *Ducheſſes* firſt; the whole cloſed by the *Captain* and *Band* of *Yeomen* of the *Guard*; ſubjoyning thereunto the *Service* and *Ceremonies* in the CHURCH, and the *Ceremony* of the DINNER in *Weſtminſter-Hall*: And further declared to His *Majeſty*, That *Peereſſes-Dowagers* had attended at former *Coronations*.

Friday, 13th of *March* 1684.

IT was this Day Ordered by His *Majeſty* in *Council*, That the *Heralds* do perfect what is wanting, in the CEREMONIAL of the *Coronation* againſt *Wedneſday* the 18th of *March*; and in the mean time to go to the *Board* of *Greencloth* with Mr. *Surveyor-General*, and adjuſt all Matters relating to the CEREMONY and DINNER in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, which they did accordingly.

And it was further Ordered by His *Majeſty*, That Sir *William Dugdale* Knight *Garter* Principal *King* of *Arms*, ſhould forthwith make a *Liſt* of the *Peers*, *Peereſſes*, *Peereſſes-Dowagers*, and *Peereſſes* by *Creation*, who were to attend Their *Majeſties* at Their *Coronation*, and deliver the ſame to the Right Honourable the *Earl* of *Sunderland*, One of His *Majeſties* Principal *Secretaries* of *State*, that *Letters Miſſive* might be ſent to them under His *Majeſties Signet*, (which the ſaid *Earl* of *Sunderland* was authorized and deſired to do accordingly) to attend Their *Majeſties* at Their *Coronation*, in the Manner and Form which ſhould be preſcribed.

Tueſday,

Tueſday, 17th of *March* 1684.

IN Obedience to the laſt-mentioned Order, *John Dugdale* Eſq; *Windſor Herald*, in behalf of his Father Sir *William Dugdale* Kt. *Garter*, (who was then very much indiſpoſed) delivered to the ſaid *Secretary* of *State*, a *Liſt* of the *Peers* and *Peereſſes*, who were to attend Their *Majeſties* at their *Coronation*, which was the next Day preſented to the KING in *Council*, and there read and agreed upon, the *Kings*, *Heralds* and *Purſuivants* of *Arms* giving their Attendance, a COPY whereof is here exhibited.

☞ *Note*, That thoſe *Peers* and *Peereſſes* who were *preſent* at the *Coronation*, are marked with a *; and that the *Peers* who were then *Under Age* (not being included in the ſaid Liſt) are here added thereunto, within *Parentheſes*, to make the *Catalogue* compleat: And for the ſame Reaſon the *Surnames* of the *Peers*, and *Chriſtian Names* of the *Peereſſes*, are here likewiſe inſerted within *Parentheſes*.

* *Henry* (*Howard*) Duke of *Norfolk*, and * (*Mary*) his Dutcheſs.
* *Charles* (*Seymour*) Duke of *Somerſet*, and * (*Elizabeth*) his Dutcheſs.
* *George* (*Villers*) Duke of *Buckingham*, and * (*Mary*) his Dutcheſs.
* *Chriſtopher* (*Monck*) Duke of *Albemarle*, and * (*Elizabeth*) his Dutcheſs.
James (*Scot*) Duke of *Monmouth*, (*extra Regnum*) and * (*Anne*) his Dutcheſs.
Henry (*Cavendiſh*) Duke of *Newcaſtle*, and (*Frances*) his Dutcheſs.
(*Charles Lenos* Duke of *Richmond*, *under Age*.)
Charles (*Fitz-Roy*) Duke of *Southampton*.
* *Henry* (*Fitz-Roy*) Duke of *Grafton*, (*Aged* 21 *Currant*) and * (*Iſabella*) his Dutcheſs.
* *James* (*Butler*) Duke of *Ormond*.
* *Henry* (*Somerſet*) Duke of *Beaufort*, and (*Mary*) his Dutcheſs.
(* *George Fitz-Roy* Duke of *Northumberland*, *under Age*.)
(*Charles Beauclair* Duke of *St. Albans*, *under Age*.)

Charles (*Pawlet*) Marquiſs of *Wincheſter*.
* *George* (*Savile*) Marquiſs of *Halifax*, and * (*Gertrude*) his Marchioneſs.

* *Aubrey* (*de Vere*) Earl of *Oxford*, and * (*Diana*) his Counteſs.
* *Charles* (*Talbot*) Earl of *Shrewsbury*.
* *Anthony* (*Grey*) Earl of *Kent*, and (*Mary*) his Counteſs.
* *William* (*Stanley*) Earl of *Derby*, and (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
* *John* (*Maners*) Earl of *Rutland*, and * (*Catherine*) his Counteſs.
* *Theophilus* (*Haſtings*) Earl of *Huntingdon*, and (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
William (*Ruſſel*) Earl of *Bedford*.
* *Thomas* (*Herbert*) Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, and * (*Margaret*) his Counteſs.
Edward (*Clinton*) Earl of *Lincoln*, and (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
James (*Howard*) Earl of *Suffolk*, and * (*Anne*) his Counteſs.
* *Charles* (*Sackville*) Earl of *Dorſet* and *Middleſex*
(*James Cecil* Earl of *Salisbury*, *under Age*) and (*Frances*) his Counteſs.
* *John* (*Cecil*) Earl of *Exeter*, and (*Anne*) his Counteſs.
* *John* (*Egerton*) Earl of *Bridgewater*.
Philip (*Sidney*) Earl of *Leiceſter*.
George Compton Earl of *Northampton*, (*Aged* 21 *Currant*, but *extra Regnum*.)
(*Edward Rich* Earl of *Warwick* and *Holland*, *under Age*.)
* *William* (*Cavendiſh*) Earl of *Devonſhire*, and * (*Mary*) hi Counteſs.
* *William* (*Fielding*) Earl of *Denbigh*, and * (*Mary*) his Counteſs.

John (*Digby*) Earl of *Briſtol*, and (*Rachel*) his Counteſs.
★ *Gilbert* (*Holles*) Earl of *Clare*, and ★ (*Grace*) his Counteſs.
Oliver (*St. John*) Earl of *Bolingbroke*.
★ *Charles* (*Fane*) Earl of *Weſtmerland*, and ★ (*Dorothy*) his Counteſs.
★ *Charles* (*Mountague*) Earl of *Mancheſter*.
Thomas (*Howard*) Earl of *Berkshire*.
★ *John* (*Sheffield*) Earl of *Mulgrave*.
★ *Thomas* (*Savage*) Earl *Rivers*, and (*Arabella*) his Counteſs.
★ *Robert* (*Bertie*) Earl of *Lindſey*, and ★ (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
★ *Henry* (*Mordant*) Earl of *Peterborough*, and ★ (*Penelope*) his Counteſs.
★ *Thomas* (*Gray*) Earl of *Stanford*, and ★ (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
Heneage (*Finch*) Earl of *Winchelſey*, and (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
William (*Pierpont*) Earl of *Kingſton*, and (*Anne*) his Counteſs.
★ *Charles* (*Dormer*) Earl of *Carnarvon*, and (*Mary*) his Counteſs.
★ *Philip* (*Stanhope*) Earl of *Cheſterfield*.
Thomas (*Tufton*) Earl of *Thanet*, and (*Katharine*) his Counteſs.
Thomas (*Weſton*) Earl of *Portland*, (*extra Regnum.*)
William (*Wentworth*) Earl of *Strafford*, and (*Mary*) his Counteſs.
★ *Robert* (*Spencer*) Earl of *Sunderland*, and ★ (*Anne*) his Counteſs.
★ *Robert* (*Leke*) Earl of *Scareſdale*.
Edward (*Mountague*) Earl of *Sandwich*, (*extra Regnum.*)
★ *Henry* (*Hyde*) Earl of *Clarendon*, and ★ (*Flower*) his Counteſs.
(*Algernon Capel* Earl of *Eſſex*, *under Age.*)
★ *Robert* (*Brudenel*) Earl of *Cardigan*, and (*Anne*) his Counteſs.
★ *Arthur* (*Anneſley*) Earl of *Angleſey*, and (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
John (*Grenville*) Earl of *Bathe*, and (*Jane*) his Counteſs.
★ *Edward* (*Howard*) Earl of *Carliſle*, and (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
★ *William* (*Craven*) Earl of *Craven*.
★ *Robert* (*Bruce*) Earl of *Ailesbury*, and (*Diana*) his Counteſs.
★ *Richard* (*Boyle*) Earl of *Burlington*, and (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
Henry (*Bennet*) Earl of *Arlington*, and (*Iſabella*) his Counteſs.
Anthony (*Cooper*) Earl of *Shaftsbury*, and (*Dorothy*) his Counteſs.
★ *William* (*Herbert*) Earl of *Powis*, and ★ (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
★ *Edward-Henry* (*Lee*) Earl of *Litchfield*, and ★ (*Charlotte*) his Counteſs.
★ *Thomas* (*Osborne*) Earl of *Danby*, and ★ (*Bridget*) his Counteſs.
★ *Thomas* (*Lennard*) Earl of *Suſſex*, and ★ (*Anne*) his Counteſs.
★ *Lewis* (*de Duras*) Earl of *Feverſham*.
★ *Charles* (*Gerard*) Earl of *Macclesfield*.
★ *John* (*Roberts*) Earl of *Radnor*, and ★ (*Iſabella*) his Counteſs.
★ *William* (*Paſton*) Earl of *Yarmouth*.
★ *George* (*Berkeley*) Earl of *Berkeley*, and ★ (*Elizabeth*) his Counteſs.
★ *Daniel* (*Finch*) Earl of *Nottingham*.
★ *Laurence* (*Hyde*) Earl of *Rocheſter*, and ★ (*Henrietta*) his Counteſs.
★ *James* (*Bertie*) Earl of *Abingdon*, and (*Eleanor*) his Counteſs.
★ *Edward* (*Noel*) Earl of *Gainsborough*, and ★ (*Mary*) his Counteſs.
Coniers (*D'Arcie*) Earl of *Holderneſs*.
★ *Thomas* (*Windſor*) Earl of *Plymouth*, and ★ (*Urſula*) his Counteſs.

(*Edward Devereux* Vicount *Hereford*, *under Age.*)
★ *Francis* (*Brown*) Vicount *Mountague*, and ★ (*Mary*) his Vicounteſs.
William (*Fiennes*) Vicount *Say* and *Sele*.
★ *Thomas* (*Belaſſiſe*) Vicount *Fauconberg*, and ★ (*Mary*) his Vicounteſs.
Charles (*Mordaunt*) Vicount *Mordaunt*, and (*Cary*) his Vicounteſs.

★ *Francis*

★ *Francis* (*Newport*) Vicount *Newport*, and (*Diana*) his Vicounteſs.
Horatio (*Townſhend*) Vicount *Townſhend*, and (*Mary*) his Vicounteſs.
★ *Thomas* (*Thynne*) Vicount *Weymouth*, and ★ (*Frances*) his Vicounteſs.
★ *Chriſtopher* (*Hatton*) Vicount *Hatton*.

★ *George* (*Nevil*) Lord *Bergaveny*, (*Aged* 21 *Currant*) and ★ (*Honora*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Mervyn* (*Touchet*) Lord *Audley*, and (*Mary*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Charles* (*Weſt*) Lord *La Warre*, and (*Anne*) his Baroneſs.
Thomas (*Parker*) Lord *Morley* and *Monteagle*, and (*Mary*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Robert* (*Shirley*) Lord *Ferrers*, and (*Elizabeth*) his Baroneſs.
(*Charles Mildmay* Lord *Fitz-walter*, *under Age*.)
★ *Henry* (*Yelverton*) Lord *de Grey*, (*Aged* 21 *Currant*.)
★ *William* (*Stourton*) Lord *Stourton*, and ★ (*Mary*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Coniers* (*D'Arcie*) Lord *Coniers*, and ★ (*Elizabeth*) his Baroneſs.
Vere-Eſſex (*Cromwel*) Lord *Cromwel*, and (*Katharine*) his Baroneſs.
Ralph (*Eure*) Lord *Eure*.
Philip (*Wharton*) Lord *Wharton*, and (*Anne*) his Baroneſs.
Thomas (*Willoughby*) Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham*, and ( ) his Baroneſs.
★ *VVilliam* (*Paget*) Lord *Paget*, and ★ (*Frances*) his Baroneſs.
Francis (*Howard*) Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, (*extra Regnum*) and (*Philadelphia*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Charles* (*North*) Lord *North* and *Grey* of *Rolleſton*, and ★ (*Katharine*) his Baroneſs.
James (*Bruges*) Lord *Chandos*, (*extra Regnum*) and (*Elizabeth*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Robert* (*Carey*) Lord *Hunſdon*, and (*Margaret*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Thomas* (*Petre*) Lord *Petre*.
★ *Charles* (*Gerard*) Lord *Gerard* of *Gerards Bromley*.
Henry (*Arundel*) Lord *Arundel* of *VVardour*.
★ *Chriſtopher* (*Roper*) Lord *Tenham*, and ★ (*Elizabeth*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Foulk* (*Grevil*) Lord *Brook*, and (*Sarah*) his Baroneſs.
Ralph (*Mountagu*) Lord *Mountagu*, and (*Eliz.*) his Baroneſs, (both *extra Regn.*)
★ *John* (*Lovelace*) Lord *Lovelace*, and (*Martha*) his Baroneſs.
John (*Paulet*) Lord *Paulet*.
★ *VVilliam* (*Maynard*) Lord *Maynard*.
★ *John* (*Coventry*) Lord *Coventry*.
(*Charles Mohun* Lord *Mohun*, *under Age*.)
VVilliam (*Howard*) Lord *Howard* of *Eſcrick*, and (*Frances*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Henry* (*Herbert*) Lord *Herbert* of *Cherbury*, and (*Katharine*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Thomas* (*Leigh*) Lord *Leigh*, and (*Eleanor*) his Baroneſs.
Thomas (*Jermyn*) Lord *Jermyn*, and (*Mary*) his Baroneſs.
★ *VVilliam* (*Byron*) Lord *Byron*.
Richard (*Vaughan*) Lord *Vaughan*, and (*Alice*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Francis* (*Smith*) Lord *Carrington*, and (*Juliana*) his Baroneſs
★ *VVilliam* (*VViddrington*) Lord *VViddrington*, and (*Alethea*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Edward* (*VVard*) Lord *VVard*.
★ *Thomas* (*Colepeper*) Lord *Colepeper*, and (*Margaret*) his Baroneſs.
Jacob (*Aſtley*) Lord *Aſtley*, and (*Frances*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Charles* (*Lucas*) Lord *Lucas*, and ★ (*Penelope*) his Baroneſs.
John (*Belaſſiſe*) Lord *Belaſſiſe*, and (*Anne*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Edward* (*VVatſon*) Lord *Rockingham*, and ★ (*Anne*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Robert* (*Sutton*) Lord *Lexington*.
Marmaduke (*Langdale*) Lord *Langdale*, and (*Elizabeth*) his Baroneſs.
★ *John* (*Berkeley*) Lord *Berkeley*, (*Aged* 21 *Currant*.)
★ *Francis* (*Holles*) Lord *Holles*.
★ *Charles* (*Cornwallis*) Lord *Cornwallis*.

★ *Henry*

★ *Henry* (*Booth*) Lord *Delamere*, and ★ (*Mary*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Thomas* (*Crew*) Lord *Crew*, and (*Anne*) his Baroneſs.
Richard (*Arundel*) Lord *Arundel* of *Trerise*, and (*Gertrude*) his Baroneſs.
James (*Butler*) Lord *Butler* of *More-Park*, (*Aged* 21 *Currant.*)
Hugh (*Clifford*) Lord *Clifford*, (*extra Regnum.*)
★ *Richard* (*Butler*) Lord *Butler* of *Weſton*, and ★ (*Dorothy*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Richard* (*Lumley*) Lord *Lumley*, and ★ (*Frances*) his Baroneſs.
(*George Carteret* Lord *Carteret*, *under Age*) and (*Grace*) his Baroneſs.
★ *John* (*Bennet*) Lord *Oſſulſton*, and ★ (*Bridget*) his Baroneſs.
★ *George* (*Legge*) Lord *Dartmouth*, and (*Barbara*) his Baroneſs.
(*Giles Allington* Lord *Allington*, *under Age.*)
★ *Ralph* (*Stawell*) Lord *Stawell*, and ★ (*Abigail*) his Baroneſs.
★ *Francis* (*North*) Lord *Guilford*.
★ *Sidney* (*Godolphin*) Lord *Godolphin*.

Memorandum, Thoſe *Peers* who were in their 21 Year Currant, were allowed to attend at this *Coronation*, by His *Majeſties* ſpecial Grace and Favour.

Peereſſes-Dowagers, and *Peereſſes* by *Creation* and *Deſcent*: To which are added, ſuch *Peereſſes-Dowagers* as, having ſince Married *Commoners*, were not Inſerted in the ſaid *Liſt*, becauſe they were not allowed to attend at this *Coronation*.

★ *Jane* Dutcheſs-Dowager of *Henry* (*Howard*) Duke of *Norfolk*.
Sarah Dutcheſs-Dowager of *John* (*Seymour*) Duke of *Somerſet*, (Wife of a Commoner.)
Mary Dutcheſs-Dowager of *James* (*Stuart*) Duke of *Richmond*, (Widow of a Commoner.)
★ *Frances* Dutcheſs-Dowager of *Charles* (*Stuart*) Duke of *Richmond*.
★ *Barbara* (*Villers*) Dutcheſs of *Cleveland*, (by Creation.)
Louiſa (*de Queroüalle*) Dutcheſs of *Portſmouth*, (by Creation.)

Iſabella Marchioneſs-Dowager of *John* (*Pawlet*) Marqueſs of *Winchester*.

★ *Elizabeth* Counteſs-Dowager of *Algernon* (*Percy*) Earl of *Northumberland*.
Anna-Maria Counteſs-Dowager of *Francis* (*Talbot*) Earl of *Shrewsbury*, (Wife of a Commoner.)
Amabilla Counteſs-Dowager of *Henry* (*Grey*) Earl of *Kent*.
Dorothea-Helena Counteſs-Dowager of *Charles* (*Stanley*) Earl of *Derby*.
Henrietta Counteſs-Dowager of *Philip* (*Herbert*) Earl of *Pembroke*, (*extra Regnum.*)
Frances Counteſs-Dowager of *Richard* (*Sackville*) Earl of *Dorſet*, (Wife of a Commoner.)
Elizabeth Counteſs-Dowager of *David* (*Cecil*) Earl of *Exeter*.
★ *Mary* Counteſs-Dowager of *James* (*Compton*) Earl of *Northampton*.
Anne Counteſs-Dowager of *Robert* (*Rich*) Earl of *Warwick*, (Wife of a Commoner.)
Elizabeth Counteſs-Dowager of *William* (*Cavendiſh*) Earl of *Devonſhire*.
Dorothy Counteſs-Dowager of *Baſil* (*Fielding*) Earl of *Denbigh*, (Wife of a Commoner.)
Anne Counteſs-Dowager of *George* (*Digby*) Earl of *Briſtol*.
Anne Counteſs-Dowager of *Robert* (*Montagu*) Earl of *Mancheſter*.

Dorothy Counteſs-Dowager of *Charles* (*Howard*) Earl of *Berkſhire.*
Margaret Counteſs-Dowager of *William* (*Ley*) Earl of *Marlborough.*
Abigail Counteſs-Dowager of *John* (*Carey*) Earl of *Dover.*
Suſanna Counteſs-Dowager of *Montjoy* (*Blount*) Earl of *Newport.*
★ *Elizabeth* Counteſs-Dowager of *Nicholas* (*Tufton*) Earl of *Thanet.*
Frances Counteſs-Dowager of *Jerome* (*Weſton*) Earl of *Portland.*
Elizabeth Counteſs-Dowager of *Thomas* (*Wentworth*) Earl of *Strafford.*
Frances Counteſs-Dowager of *Nicholas* (*Leke*) Earl of *Scareſdale.*
Elizabeth Counteſs-Dowager of *John* (*Wilmot*) Earl of *Rocheſter.*
Elizabeth Counteſs-Dowager of *Arthur* (*Capel*) Earl of *Eſſex.*
Elizabeth Counteſs-Dowager of *John* (*Maitland*) Earl of *Guilford.*
Anne Counteſs-Dowager of *Charles* (*Howard*) Earl of *Carliſle.*
Margaret Counteſs-Dowager of *Anthony Aſhley* (*Cooper*) Earl of *Shaftsbury.*
★ *Bridget* Counteſs-Dowager of *Charles* (*Fitz-Charles*) Earl of *Plymouth.*
Mary Counteſs-Dowager of *George* (*Sondes*) Earl of *Feverſham.*
★ *Rebeccah* Counteſs-Dowager of *Robert* (*Paſton*) Earl of *Yarmouth.*
★ *Urſula* Counteſs-Dowager of *Edward* (*Conway*) Earl of *Conway.*
★ *Elizabeth* (*Banning*) Counteſs of *Shepey*, (by Creation.)

Priſcilla Vicounteſs-Dowager of *Leiceſter* (*Devereux*) Vicount *Hereford.*
Elizabeth Vicounteſs-Dowager of *Francis* (*Brown*) Vicount *Mountague.*

★ *Elizabeth* Baroneſs-Dowager of *John* (*Nevil*) Lord *Bergavenny.*
Mary Baroneſs-Dowager of *George* (*Nevil*) Lord *Bergavenny*, (Wife of a Commoner.)
Elizabeth Baroneſs-Dowager of *James* (*Touchet*) Lord *Audley*, (*extra Regnum.*)
Dorothy Baroneſs-Dowager of *Richard* (*Lennard*) Lord *Dacres*, (Widow of a Commoner.)
★ *Katharine* Baroneſs-Dowager of *Benjamin* (*Mildmay*) Lord *Fitzwalter.*
Mary (*Stafford*) Baroneſs *Stafford*, (by Deſcent.)
Frances (*Sutton*) Baroneſs *Dudley*, (by Deſcent.)
Mary Baroneſs-Dowager of *Charles* (*Willoughby*) Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham.*
★ *Bridget* Baroneſs-Dowager of *William* (*Petre*) Lord *Petre.*
Jane Baroneſs-Dowager of *Charles* (*Gerard*) Lord *Gerard* of *Gerards Bromley*, (Wife of a Commoner.)
Elizabeth Baroneſs-Dowager of *Digby* (*Gerard*) Lord *Gerard* of *Gerards Bromley.*
★ *Dorothy* Baroneſs-Dowager of *Charles* (*Stanhope*) Lord *Stanhope* of *Harrington.*
★ *Katharine* (*Stuart*) Baroneſs *Clifton* of *Leighton Bromſwold*, (by Deſcent.)
Anne Baroneſs-Dowager of *Robert* (*Grevil*) Lord *Brook*, (Wife of a Commoner.)
Anne Baroneſs-Dowager of *John* (*Lovelace*) Lord *Lovelace.*
Suſanna Baroneſs-Dowager of *John* (*Paulet*) Lord *Paulet.*
Margaret Baroneſs-Dowager of *George* (*Coventry*) Lord *Coventry.*
Katharine Baroneſs-Dowager of *Warwick* (*Mohun*) Lord *Mohun.*
Philippa Baroneſs-Dowager of *Charles* (*Mohun*) Lord *Mohun.*
Joan Baroneſs-Dowager of *Thomas* (*Howard*) Lord *Howard* of *Eſcrick.*
★ *Elizabeth* Baroneſs-Dowager of *Edward* (*Herbert*) Lord *Herbert of Cherbury.*
Henrietta Baroneſs *Wentworth* by Deſcent, (*extra Regnum.*)
Katharine Baroneſs-Dowager of *Francis* (*Seymour*) Lord *Seymour* of *Troubridge.*
Elizabeth Baroneſs-Dowager of *Charles* (*Seymour*) Lord *Seymour* of *Troubridge*, (Wife of a Commoner.)
Elizabeth Baroneſs-Dowager of *Richard* (*Byron*) Lord *Byron.*
Elizabeth Baroneſs-Dowager of *William* (*Widdrington*) Lord *Widdrington.*

Anne Baroneſs-Dowager of *Iſaac* (*Aſtley*) Lord *Aſtley*.
Frances Baroneſs-Dowager of *Charles-Henry* (*Kirkhoven*) Lord *Wotton*, (Wife of a Commoner.)
* *Chriſtian* Baroneſs-Dowager of *John* (*Berkeley*) Lord *Berkeley*.
Elizabeth Baroneſs-Dowager of *George* (*Booth*) Lord *Delamer*.
* *Anne-Charlotte* Baroneſs-Dowager of *John* (*Freſchevile*) Lord *Freſchevile*.
Emilia Baroneſs-Dowager of *Thomas* (*Butler*) Lord *Butler* of *More-Park*.
Elizabeth Baroneſs-Dowager of *Thomas* (*Clifford*) Lord *Clifford* of *Chudleigh*.
Suſanna (*Airmin* alias *Belaſſiſe*) Baroneſs *Belaſſiſe* of *Oſgodby*, (by Creation.)
Diana Baroneſs-Dowager of *William* (*Allington*) Lord *Allington*.

☞ It is to be noted, That all *Perſons* of what *Degree* ſoever, not being *Peers* of this *Realm*, are accounted *Commoners*.

THe *Liſt* of the *Peers* and *Peereſſes* being thus ſetled, LETTERS of *Summons* were ſent to them accordingly; The Form whereof for an *Earl* and his *Counteſs* is here Exhibited.

JAMES R.

RIght Truſty and Right Well-beloved Couſin, We Greet you well. Whereas We have appointed the 23 *Day of* April *next, for the Solemnity of Our* Royal Coronation: *Theſe are therefore to Will and Command You, all Excuſes ſet apart, That You make Your* Perſonal Attendance *on Us, at the Time above-mentioned, furniſhed and appointed, as to Your Rank and Quality appertaineth, there to do and perform ſuch* Services, *as ſhall be required and belong unto You. And whereas VVe have alſo Reſolved, That the* Coronation *of Our* Royal Conſort *the* QUEEN, *ſhall be Solemnized on the ſame Day; VVe do further hereby require the* Counteſs *Your VVife, to make her* Perſonal Attendance *on Our ſaid* Royal Conſort, *at the Time, and in the Manner aforeſaid: VVhereof You and She are not to fail. And ſo VVe bid You heartily Farewel. Given at Our Court at* Whitehal, *the* 23 *Day of* March, *in the Firſt Year of Our Reign,* $168\frac{4}{5}$.

But whereas ſeveral *Peers* and *Peereſſes* could not, without great prejudice, attend at the ſaid *Coronation*, His *Majeſty* was graciouſly pleaſed to grant Them His Royal DISPENSATIONS; The Form whereof to an *Earl* and His *Counteſs* is here likewiſe Exhibited.

JAMES R.

RIght Truſty and Right VVell-beloved Couſin, VVe Greet You well. It having been repreſented to Us, That neither You, *nor the* Counteſs *Your VVife, can without great Prejudice attend at the Solemnity of* Our *and Our* Royal Conſort *the* Queens Coronation, *on the* 23 *Inſtant: VVe have therefore thought fit, and accordingly do hereby* diſpenſe *with Your and Her* Attendance *upon that Occaſion. And ſo VVe bid You heartily Farewel. Given at Our Court at* Whitehal, *the* 6 *Day of* April 1685. *in the Firſt Year of Our Reign.*

VVedneſday,

Wedneſday, 18th of *March* 1684.

THe *Board* of *Greencloth* Reported to the *Lords* of the *Council*, That according to their *Lordſhips* Minutes, of the 13th of that Inſtant *March*, they had diſcourſed Mr. *Surveyor-General* and the *Heralds* in relation to the CORONATION-DINNER; And that thereupon they think it neceſſary, that there be provided a *Magnificent Table* for Their *Majeſties* in the Nature of an *Ambigue*, but with *Two Courſes*, in regard of the *Ceremonies* that are to be performed at the *Second Courſe:* As alſo *Six Tables* more, One for the *Lords Spiritual*, Two for the *Lords* and *Ladies* together; Another for the *Judges*, *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, and *Kings Council*; Another for the *Lord Mayor* and *Aldermen*; and laſtly, One for the *Heralds*, with 18 *Side-Boards*, according to a Draught therewith ſent to their *Lordſhips*; ſubmitting the whole to ſuch farther Directions as they ſhould receive from their *Lordſhips*.

Thurſday, 19th of *March* 1684.

THe *Proviſions* for His *Majeſties Coronation* having been agreed upon, by His *Majeſty* in *Council*, and the *Lord Treaſurer* having received an Account thereof, did this Day ſend unto the *Commiſſioners* of the *Great-Wardrobe*, a *Liſt* of what Things were to be provided by them, in Order thereunto; to wit, the ORNAMENTS called St. EDWARDS, wherein the KING was to be *Crowned*, together with the other Particulars following.

The *Colobium Sindonis* of Fine *Linnen* or *Sarcenet*, in Faſhion of a *Surplice*, without Sleeves.

The *Supertunica*, a cloſe Coat of *Cloth* of *Gold*, reaching to the Heels, Lined with *Crimſon Taffata*, and girt with a broad *Girdle* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, to be put over the *Colobium*.

The *Armilla*, in Faſhion of a *Stole*, made of *Cloth* of *Gold*, to be put about the *Kings* Neck, and faſtned above and beneath the Elbows, with Silk Ribbands.

A *Pall* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, in Faſhion of a *Cope*.

A Pair of *Hoſe*, or *Buskins*, of *Cloth* of *Gold*.

A Pair of *Sandals* of *Cloth* of *Gold*.

All theſe to be laid ready upon the *Altar* in the *Choir*.

Alſo a *Shirt* of Fine *Linnen*, to be opened in the places for the *Anointing*.

Another *Shirt* of *Red Sarcenet* over it.

Over that a *Surcoat* of *Crimſon Sattin*, made with a Collar, for a Band, both opened for the *Anointing*, and cloſed with Ribbands.

A Pair of Under *Trowſes*, and *Breeches* over them, with *Stockings* faſtned to the *Trowſes*, all of *Crimſon Silk*.

A Pair of *Linnen Gloves*.

A *Linnen Coif*.

* A *Silk Towel* to be held before the KING at the *Communion*, by Two *Biſhops*.

Three Swords, viz. *Curtana*, and Two others, with *Scabbards* of *Cloth* of *Gold*.

A *Sword* of *State* with a rich Embroidered *Scabbard*.

Two *Mantles* of *Crimſon Velvet* Furred with *Ermine*, and Two *Caps* with *Cloth* of *Gold*, lined with *Ermine*, for Two Perſons repreſenting the *Dukes* of *Normandy* and *Aquitain*.

* This was not prepared, becauſe there was no Communion.

A

* It was born by 16 of the 32 Barons of the *Cinque-Ports*.

★ A *Canopy* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, to be born over the KING by Eight of the Sixteen *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, (Two to a Staff) with a Silver *Bell* gilt at each Corner of the ſaid Canopy, *viz.* Four in all.

A *Pall* of *Cloth* of *Gold* for the KING to *Offer*

Another *Pall* to be held over the KING, during His *Anointing*, by Four *Knights* of the *Garter*.

Cloth of *Gold* to cover the *Throne*.

A Rich *Chair* with *Cuſhions* and *Footſtool*, (upon the Throne.)

Another below on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Throne*, oppoſite to the *Altar*, in which the KING firſt ſits.

A Rich *Chair* and *Traverſe* for the KING, with *Footſtool* and *Cuſhions*, whereon the KING ſits on the *South-Side* below the *Altar*, during the *Sermon*, *&c.*

* This was omitted becauſe the King was Anointed in St. *Edwards* Chair.

★ Another *Chair* placed for the KING before the Altar, when He is *Anointed*, and then *Clothed*.

St. *Edwards Chair* richly furniſhed, placed in the midſt againſt the *Altar*, towards the *Throne*, wherein He is *Crowned*.

A *Chair* of *Purple Velvet*, for the *Archbiſhop* to ſit in, on the *North-Side* of the *Altar*.

A *Chair* and *Traverſe* for the KING within St. *Edwards Chapel*.

Red Say to cover all the *Throne* in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, and in the *Church*.

Blew Cloth ſpread in the *Way*, from the *Steps* in the *Hall* to the *Choir* in the *Church*.

Fine Cloth or *Cotton-Wool* to dry the *Places Anointed* for both Their *Majeſties*.

For the QUEEN.

A Rich *Pall* of *Cloth* of *Baudkin*, to *Offer* at the *Altar*.

* It was born alſo by 16 Barons of the *Cinque-Ports*, there being 32 in all.

★ A *Canopy* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, like that of the *Kings*, to be born over the QUEEN by Eight *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, with Four Silver *Bells* gilt hanging at the Corners.

A *Coif* to be put on after the *Anointing*.

* This was not prepared becauſe there was no Communion.

★ A *Silk Towel* to be held before the QUEEN at the *Communion*.

Cloth of *Gold* to cover the *Queens Throne*.

A *Chair* of *State*, to be ſet towards the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Stage* or *Theater*, juſt below Her *Majeſties Throne*.

A *Chair* and *Faldſtool* on the *North-Side* of the *Altar*.

A *Chair* and *Traverſe* on the *South-Side* of the *Altar*, on the Left Hand of the *Kings*.

A Rich *Chair*, with *Cuſhions* and *Footſtool*, on the *Queens Throne*.

A *Chair* and *Traverſe* in St. *Edwards Chapel*.

And by a ſubſequent Letter of 26 *Mar.* 1685. His *Lordſhip* directed them further to provide *Two Cuſhions* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, (for Their *Majeſties* to kneel upon at the *Offering*) according to the *Memorandum* taken in *Council* Two Days before.

ALſo the ſaid 19 Day of *March* the *Lord Treaſurer* ſent to the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe* and *Officers* there, a *Liſt* of ſuch Things as, by Order of *Council*, were to be provided by Them againſt the *Coronation*, *viz.*

For

For the KING.

TWo *Imperial Crowns* ſet with *Precious Stones*, the One to be called St *Edwards Crown*, wherewith the KING was to be *Crowned*, and the Other to put on after His *Coronation*, before His *Majeſties* Return to *Weſtminſter-Hall*.

Alſo an *Orb* of *Gold* with a *Croſs*, ſet with *Precious Stones*.

A *Scepter* with a *Croſs*, ſet with *Precious Stones*, called St. *Edwards*.

A *Scepter* with a *Dove*, ſet with *Precious Stones*.

A Long *Scepter* or *Staff* of *Gold*, with a *Croſs* upon the Top, and a *Pike* at the Foot, of *Steel*, called St. *Edwards Staff*.

A *Ring* with a *Ruby*.

A Pair of *Gold Spurs*.

A *Chalice* and *Paten* of *Gold*, if there be a *Communion*.

An *Ampul* for the *Oyl*, and the *Spoon*.

And Two *Ingots* of *Gold*, the One a *Pound*, the Other a *Mark*, for the *Kings* Two *Offerings*.

For the QUEEN.

A *Cirtle* or *Coronet* of *Gold*, adorned with *Precious Stones*, which the QUEEN was to wear from *Weſtminſter-Hall* to the *Abbey-Church*, and till the time of Her *Anointing*.

A Rich *Crown*, wherewith Her *Majeſty* was to be *Crowned*.

A Leſſer *Crown*, which Her *Majeſty* was to wear in Her Return from the *Abbey*.

A *Scepter* of *Gold* with a *Croſs*.

An *Ivory Rod* with a *Dove*.

A Rich *Ring*.

And by a ſubſequent Letter of *Saturday* 21 *March*, his *Lordſhip* directed Them to provide theſe further Particulars, having been the Day before allowed of in *Council*, *viz.*

A Gilt *Bowl* and *Cover* for the *Mayor* of *Oxford* as *Under-Butler*, of about 108 Ounces.

Another for the *Champion* of 30 Ounces.

Another for the *Chief Cupbearer* 26 Ounces.

Two *Gilt Baſons*, one *Ewer* and an *Aſſay Cup* for the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, about 342 Ounces.

Two *Gilt Baſons* for the *Chief Almoner* about 305 Ounces.

Moreover, the ſaid 19 Day of *March*, the *Lord Treaſurer* ſent to the Counteſs of *Peterborough*, Firſt *Lady* of the *Bed-Chamber*, as *Grome* of the *Stole* to the QUEEN, a Note of what her *Ladiſhip* was (by Order of *Council*) to provide for Her *Majeſty* againſt the *Coronation*, *viz.*

A *Surcoat* or *Kirtle* of *Purple Velvet*, the Sleeves turned up Furred and Powdered with *Ermine*.

A *Robe* or *Mantle* of *Purple Velvet* with a long Train, the Cape and Lining Powdered with *Ermine*, to be worn over the *Surcoat*.

Laſtly, The ſaid 19 of *March*, the *Lord Treaſurer* ſent unto *Arthur Herbert* Eſquire, *Maſter* of the *Robes* to His *Majeſty*, a Liſt of Things which (by Order of *Council*) he was to provide againſt the *Coronation*, *viz.*

A *Surcoat* of *Crimſon Velvet*, a large *Maintle* of *Crimſon Velvet*, with a *Hood* ſuitable, Furred with *Ermine*, and bordered with Rich *Gold Lace*.

A *Cap* of *State* of *Crimſon Velvet*, turn'd up with *Ermine*.

Theſe are called *Parliament-Robes*, and were to be put on in the *Princes-Lodgings*, the Day of His *Majeſties Coronation*, before He came down into the *Hall*.

Alſo the *Robes* of *Eſtate* of *Purple Velvet*, of the ſame Faſhion as the former, which, with the *Imperial Crown*, were the Day before the *Coronation* to be delivered to the *Lord High Chamberlain*, and laid upon St. *Edwards Altar* at the Head of his *Shrine*.

Alſo Two *Caps* of *Purple Velvet* for the Two *Crowns*, turn'd up with *Ermine*.

Friday, 20th of *March* 1684.

IT was this Day Ordered by His *Majeſty* in *Council*, That Three of His *Majeſties Heralds* of *Arms*, aſſiſted by Four of His *Majeſties Serjeants* at *Arms*, and ſeveral of His *Majeſties Trumpets*, ſhould, on the Morrow being the 21 of *March*, cauſe His *Majeſties* Royal PROCLAMATION, being date the Sixth Day of the ſaid Month, declaring His *Majeſties* Pleaſure touching His Royal CORONATION, and the *Solemnity* thereof, to be Proclaimed in the uſual Places of this City, in the Manner and Form accuſtomed.

In Obedience whereunto, *Francis Sandford Lancaſter Herald*, *Henry Dethick Richmond Herald*, and *Francis Burghil Somerſet Herald*, being appointed by the reſt of the *Officers* of *Arms* to perform that Service, repaired to *Whitehal* about Ten of the Clock the next Day, where, being accompanied with Four of His *Majeſties Serjeants* at *Arms*, Eight *Trumpets*, and Two *Marſhals-Men*, all on Horſeback fronting the Court-Gate, the ſaid *Lancaſter Herald* (after the Trumpets had thrice ſounded) Read the ſaid *Proclamation*, by ſhort Periods or Paragraphs, which was thereupon Proclaimed aloud by *Richmond Herald* aforeſaid.

From thence they proceeded through the *Strand*, in this Order, *viz.*

First, Two *Marſhals-Men*.
Eight *Trumpets*, Two and Two.
Somerſet Herald in His *Majeſties* Coat of Arms, with a *Serjeant* at *Arms* on his Left Hand, having his Mace on his Shoulder.
Richmond Herald with another *Serjeant* at *Arms* on his Left Hand, in like manner.
Lancaſter Herald bearing the *Proclamation*, between Two *Serjeants* at *Arms*, in like manner.

And having paſſed through *Temple-Bar*, they drew up againſt the *Inner-Temple-Gate*, where they made a ſecond *Proclamation* in the former manner. And laſtly, at the *Royal Exchange* in *Cornhil*, between the Hours of Twelve and One, (being the time of Full Change) they Proclaimed it a Third time, which ended with loud Acclamations of Multitudes of People there aſſembled.

Tueſday,

Tuesday, 24th of *March* 1684.

THE *Great-Officers*, and ſeveral other of the *Lords Commiſſioners* for the *Court* of CLAIMS, coming in their Coaches from *Whitehal* to the *Old Palace-Yard* at *Weſtminſter*, repaired to the *Painted Chamber*, about half an Hour after Nine in the Morning, (the *Lord Keeper* and *Lord Treaſurer* having their Maces born before them) and took their Places at the Table at the Upper End of the ſaid *Painted Chamber*, in this Order.

Earl of *Bridgewater*.
Earl of *Huntingdon*.
Duke of *Beaufort*.
Lord Priey Seal.
Lord Treaſurer.
LORD KEEPER.
Lord Preſident.
Duke of *Norfolk*.
L^d. Great Chamberlain.
Earl of *Radnor*.

The Serjeant at Arms.

Lord Chief Juſtice Jones.
L^d. Chief Juſtice Jeffreys.
Lord Godolphin.
Lord Dartmouth.
Earl of *Ailesbury*.
Earl of *Craven*.
Earl of *Sunderland*.
Earl of *Cheſterfield*.
Earl of *Peterborough*.

The Two *Regiſters* of the Court, Mr. *Chute* and Mr. *Haſtings*.

The *Attorney General*. Mr. *North*, one of the *Kings Council*.

As ſoon as the *Lords Commiſſioners* were ſate, the *Serjeant* at *Arms*, who attended the ſaid *Commiſſion*, (*viz.* Sir *Roger Harſnet* Knight) made *Proclamation* for Silence, whilſt the *Commiſſion* was Reading, on Pain of Impriſonment.

Then the *Commiſſion* was Read, the *Lords* being Covered, only at the Naming their reſpective Names, the *Commiſſioners* preſent put off their Hats, and then put them on again.

After that, *Proclamation* was again made by the ſaid *Serjeant* at *Arms*, for all Parties concern'd to put in their CLAIMS.

1. Whereupon the *Earl* of *Lindſey*, *Lord Great Chamberlain*, ſitting at the Table with his *White Staff* in his Hand, (as other the *Lords* bearing *White Staves* alſo did) delivered in his *Claim* as *Lord Great Chamberlain*, Engroſſed in Parchment, which was Read.

2. Then Sir *Charles Dymoke*'s *Claim* as *Champion* being delivered to the *Regiſter*, was Read.

3. Mr. *Clopton*'s *Claim* to make the *Kings Wafers*, Read.

4. The *Mayor* and *Citizens* of LONDON, to aſſiſt the *Chief Butler*, *&c.* Read.

5. Another *Claim* of Theirs for the like Service to the QUEEN, Read.

6. The

6. The *Mayor* and *Citizens* of OXFORD to aſſiſt the *Citizens* of LONDON in the *Butlery*, Read.

7. Mr. *Leigh* of *Addington* to make a Meſs of *Grout* for the *Kings Table*, Read.

After which no more *Claims* being then ready to be put in, the *Court* adjourned by *Proclamation*, to Ten of the Clock next *Saturday* Morning, being the 28 of *March* 1685; and ſo ſate every *Tueſday* and *Saturday* till *Tueſday* the 14 of *April*: Thence they adjourned to *Thurſday* the 16 of *April*, and thence to *Tueſday* the 21 of *April*: But whereas the *Record* of the *Judgments* of the ſaid *Court*, upon the reſpective *Claims*, was not made up till *Saturday* the Second of *May* 1685. We have Poſtponed the Account of the ſaid *Claims*, and the *Judgments* of the *Court* thereupon, to the later End of this Book, as a Concluſion of the *Hiſtory* of Their *Majeſties Coronation.*

Friday, 27th of *March* 1685.

THE *Lord Chamberlain* of the *Houſhold* having, by his Warrant of this Day, directed *Philip Kynnerſley* Eſq; *Yeoman* of the Removing *Wardrobe*, to furniſh certain Rooms at *Weſtminſter* againſt the *Coronation*, with the ſame *Hangings* and *Furniture*, wherewith every Place was furniſhed the laſt *Coronation*, (excepting the *Abbey*, for which there was a particular Direction) the ſaid Rooms and Church were accordingly furniſhed in manner following.

1. In the *Princes-Room* or *Lodgings.*

Four Pieces of Hangings of the Hiſtory of *Romulus* and *Rhemus*.
One Chimney-Piece of Gardens and Fountains.
A Crimſon Damask State with Silk Fringe.
A Chair, Two Stools, One Cuſhion, and Footſtool.
Two large Turkey Carpets.

In the Inner Room.

Two Pieces of the Hiſtory of *Acteon* and *Diana*.
Two Yellow Ground-Carpets, *&c.*

2. In the *Houſe* of *Lords.*

Eight Pieces of the Hiſtory of the *Spaniſh Invaſion*, *Anno* 1588.
One Chimney-Piece of Gardens and Fountains.
One Canopy of Cloth of Gold, a Chair, Two Stools, and a Footſtool, and a ſmall Cuſhion ſuitable.
One large Turkey Carpet upon the Throne.
One Turkey Carpet upon the Table.

In the Lords Lobbey.

Five Pieces of Flower-Pots.
One Chimney-Piece of the Princes Arms.
On Cheſt-Carpet.

3. In the *Painted Chamber.*

Five Pieces of the *Siege* of *Troy*.
One Chimney-Piece of Gardens and Fountains.

4. In

4. In the Rooms adjacent.

One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury*'s Room.
One Cheſt and Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Chancellor*'s Room.
One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Treaſurer*'s Room.
One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Privy-Seal*'s Room.
One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Great Chamberlain*'s Room.

5. In the *Court* of *Requeſts*.

Ten Pieces of the Hiſtory of *Hercules*.
Three Pieces of the Hiſtory of the *Prodigal Son*.

6. In the *Outer Court* of *Wards*.

Eight Pieces of the Hiſtory of *Hannibal* and *Scipio*.
Five Pieces of the Hiſtory of *Achilles*.
Two Turkey Carpets, One Perſian Carpet.
One Chair of State, Two High Stools, Two Cuſhions, one Footſtool.

In the Inner Room.

Three Window-Pieces, and One Yellow Ground-Carpet, *&c.*

7. In the *Inner Court* of *Wards*.

Eight Pieces of the Hiſtory of *Charlemagne*.
One Chair of State, Two Stools, Two Cuſhions, one Footſtool.
One Turkey Carpet, One Perſian Carpet.
One Yellow Ground-Carpet, *&c.*

8. In *Weſtminſter-Hall*.

Two Pieces of the Hiſtory of *Cæſar* and *Pompey*, upon the *Throne*.
Four Pieces of Flower-Pots in the *Boxes*.
Two Pieces of Swedes at the Lower End of the *Hall*.
Two Perſian Carpets upon the *Table*.
Two Turkey Carpets under the *States*.
Two States, Two Chairs, Two Cuſhions, Four Footſtools.

9. In the *Abbey* or *Collegiate-Church* of St. *Peter*.

Ten Pieces of Boſcages in the *Choir*.
Four Pieces of the Hiſtory of *Abraham*, at the *Altar*.
One Piece of *Joſhuah* } at the End of the *Scaffolds*.
One Piece of Boſcage }
One Perſian Offering-Carpet.

The *Thrones* covered with *Cloth* of *Gold*, and the reſt of the *Fabrick* covered with *Red Say*, and the *Boxes* faced, and the *Princeſſes Box* lined with *Red Say*.

Two Rich Chairs of State, Two Cuſhions, and Two Footſtools ſuitable, placed upon the *Thrones*.

Two Crimſon Velvet Chairs, with Two Cuſhions, and Two Footſtools.

Two Faldſtools, with Two Crimſon Velvet Carpets, and Four Cuſhions on them, placed at the Foot of the *Throne*.

Two Green, and Two Blew Velvet Chairs of State, with Cuſhions and Footſtools ſuitable, placed betwixt the *Altar* and the *Throne*.

One Purple Velvet Chair, Footſtool and Cuſhion, at the North-Side of the *Altar*, for the *Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury*.

The *Pulpit-Cloth* of Cloth of Gold provided by the *Serjeant* of the *Chapel*, who alſo provided the *Altar-Cloth*, and Six Velvet Cuſhions for the *Biſhops* to kneel on.

The *Scotch (Regal) Chair* ſet in the middle betwixt the *Altar* and the *Throne*, Caſed with *Cloth* of *Gold*, and a Cuſhion and Footſtool ſuitable.

10. In St. *Edwards Chapel.*

Four Pieces of the Hiſtory of *Joſhuah.*
One Perſian Carpet under the *Traverſe.*
One Turkey Carpet under the *Altar.*
Two ſmall Perſian Carpets upon Two *Side-Tables.*
Two *Traverſes* of Crimſon Taffata at the Weſt-End of the ſaid *Chapel.*
Two Crimſon Velvet Chairs of State, Two Faldſtools before them, with Two Carpets and Four Cuſhions of Blew Damask on them, in the *Traverſe.*

And by the ſame Warrant the ſaid Mr. *Kynnerſley* the *Yeoman*, with Mr. *Hume* and Mr. *Chace* the Two *Gromes* of the ſaid *Wardrobe*, were Ordered to wait in the *Abbey* to attend the *Offering.*

Mr. *Taylor* the Second *Page* was Ordered to attend where the KING firſt ſtaid at His *Chair*, which was ſuppoſed would have been at His *Majeſties* firſt Entrance into the *Church.*

And Mr. *Hodges* and Mr. *Ballow*, Two other *Pages*, to attend the Service in *Weſtminſter-Hall* at His *Majeſties Dinner.*

Monday, 30th of *March* 1685.

THe *Lord Chamberlain* iſſued his Warrants or Orders, by way of Letter, to 26 of the *Gentlemen* of the *Privy Chamber* in Ordinary, and by like Letters of ſubſequent Dates to Six other *Gentlemen* of the *Privy Chamber*, to attend as they are obliged at the *Coronation* 23 *April* then next coming, and to go in the *Proceeding.*

Tueſday, 31th of *March* 1685.

THis Day the *Lord Chamberlain*, by his Letter to the *Lord Treaſurer*, Inſtancing the Neceſſity of New Covering the Benches, Woolſacks and Seats in the *Houſe* of *Peers*, and New Hanging the Rooms of the *Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury*, *Lord Chancellor*, *Lord Treaſurer*, *Lord Privy-Seal*, and *Lord Great Chamberlain*, deſired his *Lordſhips* Order, for delivering unto Sir *Thomas Duppa* Knight *Gentleman Uſher* of the *Black Rod*, the ſeveral Particulars mentioned in the ſaid Letter, for the Purpoſes aforeſaid, according to former Allowances in the like caſe, and to pay for the Workmanſhip thereof, and to furniſh what elſe ſhould be needful: Which Letter was ſent to the *Commiſſioners* of the *Great-Wardrobe*, on the Third of *April* then next following, with the *Lord Treaſurers* Directions for providing the ſame, ſome few Particulars only excepted.

The ſame Day alſo the *Lord Chamberlain* Iſſued his Warrant to the *Surveyor-General* to cauſe the *Houſe* of *Peers* to be New Matted, and the *Princes Lodgings* (ſo called) and the *Lobby* between, and other Places accuſtomed.

Wedneſday,

Wedneſday, 1 *April* 1685.

HIs *Majeſty* in *Council* was Graciouſly pleas'd upon the Petition of *Philip Kynnerſley* Eſquire *Yeoman*, and *Peter Hume* and *John Chace Gromes* of the *Removing Wardrobe*, to allow them *Scarlet Robes*, wherein to Officiate at the *Altar*, and other Places on the Day of the *Coronation*, as their *Predeceſſors* had at former *Coronations*. Whereupon the *Lord Treaſurer*, by Letter of the Third of *April*, directed the *Commiſſioners* of the *Great Wardrobe*, to provide the Quantities certified to him to have been formerly allowed, *viz.* To each of the Two firſt, *Five Yards* of *Fine Scarlet Cloth*; and to the other, *Four Yards*, which they received accordingly.

Friday, 3 *April* 1685.

IT was this Day Ordered by His *Majeſty* in *Council*, That the Right Honourable the *Earl* of *Arlington Lord Chamberlain* of His *Majeſties Houſhold*, do appoint Perſons to Wait at the Lords Table, and other great Tables at the *Coronation*.

In purſuance to which Order, his *Lordſhip* humbly Offered to His *Majeſty* the Perſons following as proper to Attend on the Tables in the Hall at the *Coronation-Dinner*, *viz.*

The *Noblemen* to Attend Their *Majeſties Table*.

The *Uſher* of the *Black Rod* and Six Perſons at the Bar to take away Diſhes, *&c.*

The Second *Gentleman Uſher* Daily-Waiter, (*viz. Charles de Carteret* Eſq;) to take care at the *Table* of the *Lords Spiritual*.

The Third and Fourth *Gentlemen Uſhers*, (*viz. Henry Carr* Eſq; and *Bryan Turner* Eſq;) to Overſee the *Tables* of the *Lords* and *Ladies*.

His Majeſties *Gentlemen Uſhers* Quarter-Waiters, *viz.* Sir *Edward Carteret*, Sir *Richard Browne*, Mr. *Loveing* and Mr. *Thomas*, with ſome of the *Gentlemen Uſhers* Quarter-Waiters to His late *Majeſty*, to attend as *Sewers* to each *Table*, *viz. Jeremiah Bubb*, *Jeremiah Chaplain*, *Charles Richards*, *Roſe Peterman* Eſquires. And theſe *Officers* of the *Wardrobe* already ſworn, *viz.* Mr. *Gibbons*, Mr. *Hodges*, Mr. *Ballow*, aud Three *Pages* of the *Preſence*; And Four other *Pages* of the *Preſence* to attend to take away Diſhes and Plates, *&c.* from Their *Majeſties Table*.

Ten *Gromes* of the *Great Chamber*, viz. *Vincent Williams*, *Edward Kemet*, *Charles Shepheard*, *Henry Rogers*, *James Gaſs*, *George Cox*, *William Whitmore*, *Michael Mitchel*, *Alexander Reynolds*, and *Vincent Bonard*, to do that Service at the *Lords* Two *Tables*.

And as many *Meſſengers*, viz. Mr. *Gregory*, Mr. *Bromwich*, Mr. *Atterbury*, Mr. *Saywell*, Mr. *Strut*, Mr. *Smyth*, Mr. *Evans*, Mr. *Goldegey*, Mr. *Widdowes*, Mr. *Orter*, to do the like Service at the *Judges* and *Lord Mayor's Tables*.

Two *Chamber-Keepers* to the *Waiters*, and Two *Gentlemen Uſhers Servants*, to help as occaſion ſerves at the *Heralds Table*.

Which Perſons before-named being approved of by His *Majeſty* for the Services above-mentioned, the *Lord Chamberlain* Iſſued his Warrant 14 *April* 1685. to the *Gentleman Uſher* of the *Black Rod*, to require them to give their Attendance accordingly.

Monday,

Monday, 6 April 1685.

THe *Duke* of *Ormond* as *Lord High Steward* of ENGLAND at the *Coronation*, requiring (by Letter) from the *Commiſſioners* of the *Wardrobe* the *Crimſon Velvet* due to him as his Fee at the ſaid *Coronation*, the ſame was delivered to him the next Day, being 26 Yards.

Tueſday, 7 April 1685.

CErtain Orders of the *Earl-Marſhal* relating to the *Coronation* were this Day publiſhed as follows.

" Theſe are to give Notice to all the *Peers* and *Peereſſes* that are to attend " in the PROCEEDING to the *Coronation* of the KING and QUEEN on the 23 " Day of this Inſtant *April*, That it is His *Majeſties* Pleaſure that they and every " of them forbear to ſet or uſe any *Jewels* or *Precious Stones* in their CORONETS.

" And whereas *Coachmakers*, *Carvers*, *Embroiderers*, *Painters*, and other *Arti-* " *ficers*, do preſume (both upon *Coaches* and in making the CORONETS for this " preſent *Coronation*) to raiſe the *Pearls* of the *Barons* and *Baroneſſes Coronets* * Points or Rays. " upon ★ *Pins* or *Spikes*, (whereas they ought to lie flat upon the *Rim* or *Ring* " of the CORONET;) This is to warn all ſuch *Workmen* from the like Er- " rour, and to Enjoyn and Order them to take care to make all ſuch CORONETS " exactly as they are allowed to be worn, (by the Grant from the late King " *CHARLES* the *Second* of Bleſſed Memory) as they will anſwer the contrary " at their Perils.

" And it is alſo Ordered, That no Perſon whatſoever (that ſhall be preſent at " the ſaid *Coronation*, either attending the *Proceeding*, or as *Spectators*) do appear " in *Mourning-Habit* for that Day.

Wedneſday, 8 April 1685.

THe *Officers* of *Arms* attending His *Majeſty* this Evening at the *Cabinet-Council* with a long *Roll* or *Scheme* of a PROCEEDING to Their *Majeſties Coronation*, (drawn by His *Majeſties* ſpecial Direction and Command to them the *Sunday* before) expreſſing by *Roundles* the Place and Order of each individual Perſon who was to go in the ſaid PROCEEDING, the ſame was now fully conſidered of: But whereas the ſaid *Officers* of *Arms* did (agreeable to what they had before delivered in, the 11 of *March*) Rank the ſeveral *Claſſes* in the PROCEEDING Two and Two ſo far as to the *Peers* and *Peereſſes*; and then, purſuant to His *Majeſties* particular Direction, Ranking the ſeveral *Claſſes* of the *Nobility* Four a-breaſt, *viz.* Two *Peers* on the Right Hand, and Two *Peereſſes* on the Left; and in like manner the *Queens Regalia* and *Canopy* on the Left Hand of the *Kings*; His *Majeſty* was pleas'd to Order, That for the greater Splendor of the *Solemnity*, the whole PROCEEDING ſhould march Four a-breaſt: But though His *Majeſty* was ſtill deſirous that the QUEEN ſhould go even with Him, He did nevertheleſs (upon the humble Application of *Francis Sandford Lancaſter Herald*) declare His Pleaſure, That if the Narrowneſs of the Paſſage in ſome Places would not admit thereof, then that the QUEEN ſhould immediately precede Him, and Ordered that Two

Rolls

Rolls or *Schemes*, expreſſing both thoſe ways, ſhould be prepared againſt *Sunday* then next following: Whereupon the ſaid *Lancaſter Herald* humbly Offering, that the *Peereſſes* might in like manner precede the *Peers* according to their reſpective *Claſſes*, His *Majeſty* inclined thereunto, and Commanded the *Scheme* to be ſo drawn.

Thurſday, 9 April 1685.

THe *Lord Treaſurer* having, on the Ninth of *March* preceding, ſent to the *Commiſſioners* of the *Mint* for ſuch Ancient *Coronation-Medals* as they had by them, to lay before the KING; and His *Majeſty* having thereupon approved of the Devices or Impreſſes of the MEDALS to be made for His Own and the *Queens Coronation*, his *Lordſhip* did this Day, by Letter, direct the ſaid *Commiſſioners* to prepare, for Their *Majeſties Coronation*, One Hundred *Medals* of *Gold*, and Eight Hundred of *Silver* of the KING, and Fifty *Gold Medals* of Her *Majeſty*, and Four Hundred *Silver* ones: And by a ſubſequent Letter of 21 *April*, did further ſignifie unto them His *Majeſties* Pleaſure, That they provide againſt the *Coronation*, a Hundred *Gold Medals* of the KING, and Fifty *Gold Medals* of the QUEEN, more than what was before directed.

Friday, 10 April 1685.

THis Day, purſuant to His *Majeſties* Command in *Council*, a Letter or Order, under the Hands of Six of the *Lords* of the *Council*, was directed to the *Lord Dartmouth* (*Maſter-General* of the *Ordnance* and *Armory*) to cauſe to be delivered to the *Kings* CHAMPION, out of His *Majeſties Armory*, a fit *Sute* of *Armour*, with all things thereunto belonging, a Pair of *Gantlets*, with a *Sword* and *Hanger*, and a Caſe of Rich *Piſtols*; and alſo a *Target* of an Oval Form, having the *Champions* own *Arms* painted thereon, with a *Lance* all over Gilt, Fringed above and below the Handle, for his *Eſquires*: All which the ſaid *Champion*, after the uſual *Ceremonies* at His *Majeſties Coronation* performed by him, was to re-deliver to his *Lordſhip*, receiving, in lieu thereof, ſuch *Compoſition-Money* as was formerly allowed.

And it being likewiſe Ordered, by His *Majeſty* in *Council*, the ſame Day, That the *Lord Treaſurer* ſhould give Directions for providing ſeveral other things, for Equipping the *Champion*, his *Lordſhip* by Letter of 13 *April*, directed the *Commiſſioners* of the *Great Wardrobe* to provide the ſame, which they accordingly did, and delivered to the ſaid *Champion* 21 *April*, according to the Particulars following.

One Rich *Great Horſe-Saddle* or *Field-Saddle* of *Crimſon Velvet*, with *Headſtall*, *Reins*, *Breaſt-Plate*, and *Crupper*, with *Daggs* and *Trappings* Richly Trimmed with *Gold* and *Silver Lace*, *Fringe*, and great and ſmall *Taſſels*, with a Pair of very large *Spaniſh Stirrops* and *Stirrop Leathers*, Lined with *Velvet* and *Gold* and *Silver Lace*, with Two *Girths* and a *Surcingle*, a *Bitt* with *Silver* and *Gilt Boſſes*, a Pair of *Holſters* Lined with *Velvet*, and Laced with *Gold* and *Silver Lace*, and a Pair of *Holſter-Caps* Richly *Laced* and *Fringed* ſuitable to the *Saddle*, One *Plume* of *Red*, *Blew*, and *White Feathers*, (of the Colours of the Three Nations) containing 18 *Falls* with a *Herne Top*, One *Plume* of *Feathers* for the *Headſtall* and *Dock*, and Two *Trumpet-Banners* of his own *Arms*.

And it was further Order'd the ſame Day, That the *Lord Treaſurer* give Directions for Two *Faldſtools* with Coverings and Cuſhions for Her *Majeſty*, and for the providing of *Habits* for the 36 MUSICIANS who were to attend His *Majeſties*

Coronation: Both which Particulars his *Lordship* by Letters of the 13 and 14 of *April* directed the *Commissioners* of the *Great-Wardrobe* to provide, which they accordingly did; and on the 16 of *April* there was delivered to Dr. *Nicholas Staggins*, as One of His *Majesties Composers*, Five Yards of Fine *Scarlet Cloth* for a *Mantle*, and to each of the 35 *Musitians* here-after named, Four Yards, *viz.*

Robert Stronge.
Henry Brockwel.
William Gregory.
John Twisse.
William Clayton.
Richard Robinson.
Frederick Steffkin.
John Blow.
Edward Hooton.
James Paisible.
Henry Purcel.
Simon Hopper.
Nathaniel French.
Thomas Staggins.
John Singleton.
Thomas Lanier.
Thomas Farmer.
John Crouch.
Henry Gregory.
Jeffery Aleworth.
Theophilus Fittz.
Robert King.
John Lenton.
Henry Heale.
James Bannaster.
Robert Carr.
William Hall.
Charles Colman.
Richard Tomlinson.
Edmond Flower.
John Goodwin.
Thomas Finell.
John Moss.
Francis Cruys.
John Banister.

Also the same Day the *Lord Chamberlain* directed his Letters to several of His *Majesties Chaplains*, signifying to them, That His *Majesty* had appointed *Ten Chaplains* with *Dignities* to attend in the *Proceeding* to the *Coronation*. And by subsequent Letters of the 16 of *April*, to *Four* others, (His *Majesty* having been pleased to increase the Number to 14.) letting them know, That His *Majesty* having made choice of them for that purpose, they were required to give their Attendance accordingly.

Sunday, 12 *April* 1685.

THE *Officers* of *Arms* attending His *Majesty* again at the *Cabinet-Council*, with a double *Scheme* of the PROCEEDING to Their *Majesties Coronation*, His *Majesty* was pleas'd to approve of the manner of going *Four a-Breast*, and of the *Peeresses* preceding the *Peers*, according to their respective *Classes*, and of the *Queens* preceding His *Majesty*, in such manner as it was there drawn up; and Ordered it to be observed accordingly. Further declaring His Royal Pleasure to have the same *Published* and *Illustrated* with *Sculptures*, committing the Care thereof to the *Earl-Marshal* of *England*.

Tuesday, 14 *April* 1685.

THE Form of the PROCEEDING to Their *Majesties Coronation* having been fully setled and concluded on by His *Majesty*, the *Earl-Marshal* Ordered it to be Published this Day, that all Persons concerned therein might punctually observe the same, in manner following.

DRUMS, Four a-Breast, to be followed by the *Drum-Major*.
Trumpets, Four a-Breast, to be followed by the *Serjeant-Trumpeter*.
The *Six Clerks* in *Chancery*, Four and Two, the youngest First.
Chaplains, having *Dignities*, Four a-Breast.

Aldermen

Aldermen of LONDON, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt Firſt.

Maſters in *Chancery*, Four a-Breaſt.

The *King's Serjeants* at *Law*, Four a-Breaſt.

The *King's Sollicitor*. The *King's Attorney*.

The *King's* Two *Ancient Serjeants*.

Eſquires of the *Body*, Four a-Breaſt.

Maſters of *Requeſt*, Four a-Breaſt.

Gentlemen of the *Privy-Chamber*, Four a-Breaſt.

Barons of the *Exchequer*, and *Juſtices* of both *Benches* in their Order, Four a-Breaſt.

The *Lord Chief Baron*. The *Lord Chief Juſtice* of the *Common-Pleas*.

The *Maſter* of the *Rolls*. The *Lord Chief Juſtice* of the *Kings-Bench*.

The *Serjeant-Porter*. The *Serjeant* of the *Veſtry*.

The *Children* of the *Chapel*, Four a-Breaſt.

The *Choir* of *Weſtminſter*, Four a-Breaſt.

The *Gentlemen* of the *Chapel*, Four a-Breaſt.

Prebends of *Weſtminſter*, Four a-Breaſt.

The *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe*.

Knights Privy-Counſellors, Four a-Breaſt.

Two *Purſivants* of *Arms*.

BARONESSES, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt Firſt.

BARONS, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt Firſt.

BISHOPS, in their Order, Four a-Breaſt.

Two *Purſivants* of *Arms*.

VICOUNTESSES, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt Firſt.

VICOUNTS, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt Firſt.

Two *Heralds* of *Arms*.

COUNTESSES, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt Firſt.

EARLS, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt Firſt.

Two *Heralds* of *Arms*.

MARCHIONESSES.

MARQUISSES.

Two *Heralds* of *Arms*.

DUCHESSES, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt Firſt.

DUKES.

The

The Two Provincial *Kings* of *Arms.*

The *Lord Privy-Seal.* The *Lord Preſident* of the *Council.*

The *Lord Treaſurer.* The *Lord Archbiſhop* of YORK.

The *Lord Keeper.* The *Lord Archbiſhop* of CANTERBURY.

Two Perſons repreſenting the *Dukes* of AQUITAIN and NORMANDY.

Sergeants at Arms.

The *Queens Vice-Chamberlain.*

Two *Gentlemen-Uſhers.*

The *Queens Lord-Chamberlain.*

Serjeants at Arms.

The *Queens Ivory Rod.*

The *Queens Scepter.*

The *Queens Crown.*

Gentlemen Penſioners.

The *QUEEN,*

Gentlemen Penſioners.

Aſſiſted on either ſide by a BISHOP, under a *Canopy*, born by Sixteen *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports.*

Her *Majeſties Train* born by a *Ducheſs*, aſſiſted by Four *Earls Daughters.*

Two *Ladies* of the *Bed-Chamber.*

Two *Women.*

St. *Edwards Staff.* The *Spurs.* St. *Edwards Scepter.*

The *Third Sword.* *Curtana.* The *Second Sword.*

Serjeants at Arms.

The *Lord Mayor* of LONDON, carrying the *City-Mace.* *Garter*, Principal *King* of *Arms.* *Gentleman-Uſher* of the *Black Rod.*

Serjeants at Arms.

The *Lord Great Chamberlain.*

The *Earl-Marſhal* of *England.* The *Sword* of *State.* The *Lord High Conſtable.*

The *Scepter* with the *Dove.* St. *Edwards Crown.* The *Orb* with the *Croſs.*

The *KING,*

Gentlemen Penſioners.

Aſſiſted by the *Biſhops* of DURHAM and BATH under the *Canopy*, born by Sixteen *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports.*

His *Majeſties Train*, born by Four *Earls Eldeſt Sons*, aſſiſted by the *Maſter* of the *Robes.*

Gentlemen Penſioners.

Captain of the *Yeomen* of the *Guards.* The *Captain* of the *Horſe-Guards* in Waiting. *Captain* of the *Penſioners.*

A *Gentleman* of the *Bed-Chamber.*

Two *Gromes* of the *Bed-Chamber.*

The *Yeoman* of the *Guard*, Four a-Breaſt.

About

ABout the ſame time the *Earl-Marſhal*, having received His *Majeſties* Directions touching the HABITS of the PEERESSES, did publiſh his Orders in relation to the ſame, to this effect.

1. The *Robe* or *Mantle* of a BARONESS to be of *Crimſon Velvet*, the *Cape* to be Furred with *Meniver pure*, and Powdered with Two *Bars* or *Rows* of *Ermine*, the ſaid *Mantle* to be *Edged* round with *Meniver pure*, (*i. e. Ermine* Unpowdered) Two Inches in bredth, and the *Train* to be Three Foot on the Ground.

The *Coronet* to be according to their Degree, *viz.* with *Six Pearls* upon the *Rim*, not raiſed upon Points, nor is the *Rim* to be Imbelliſhed with Pretious Stones.



2. The *Robe* or *Mantle* of a VICOUNTESS like that of a *Baroneſs*, only the *Cape* Powdered with Two Rows and a Half of *Ermine*, the *Edging* of the *Mantle* Two Inches as before, the *Train* a Yard and a Quarter.

The *Coronet* according to their Degree, *viz.* a *Rim* or *Circle* with *Pearls* thereon, *ſans number*, but generally Sixteen, and not raiſed upon Points.



3. The *Mantle* of a COUNTESS as before, only the *Cape* Powdered with *Three Rows* of *Ermine*, the *Edging* Three Inches in bredth, and the *Train* a Yard and a Half.



The *Coronet* compoſed of *Eight Pearls* raiſed upon *Points* or *Rays*, with ſmall *Leaves* between, above the *Rim*.



4. The *Mantle* of a MARCHIONESS as before, only the *Cape* Powdered with *Three Rows* and a Half of *Ermine*, the *Edging* Four *Inches* in bredth, the *Train* a Yard and Three Quarters.

The *Coronet* to be compoſed of *Four Leaves* and *Four Pearls* raiſed upon Points of the ſame height as the Leaves, alternately, above the *Rim*.



5. The *Mantle* of a DUCHESS as before, only the *Cape* Powdered with *Four Rows* of *Ermine*, the *Edging* Five Inches broad, the *Train* Two Yards.

The *Coronet* to be compoſed of *Eight Leaves*, all of equal height, above the *Rim*.



The *Surcoats* or *Kirtles* to be all of *Crimſon Velvet*, cloſe bodied, and claſped before, edged or bordered with *Meniver pure* Two Inches broad, and ſcallop'd down the Sides from below the *Girdle*, and ſloped away into a *Train*, proportionable to the length of the *Robe* or *Mantle* for each Degree, *viz.* about a third part thereof.

The *Sleeves* of the *Surcoats* to be alſo of *Crimſon Velvet* about Five Inches deep, ſcallop'd at the bottom, edged with *Meniver pure*, and fringed with *Gold* or *Silver*.

The *Caps* of their *Coronets* to be all of *Crimſon Velvet* turned up with *Ermine*, with a *Button* and *Taſſel* of *Gold* or *Silver* on the Top ſuitable to the *Fringe* of their *Sleeves*.

Laſtly, The *Peticoats* to be of *Cloth* of *Silver*, or any other *White Stuff*, either *Laced* or *Embroidered* according to every ones fancy.

The *Mantles* to hang back, being faſtned to each Shoulder with *Cordons* of *Silver* or *Gold* ſuitable to their *Fringe*, with *Taſſels* of the ſame, hanging one on each Side down to the Waſte.

The *Surcoats* or *Kirtles* to open before that the *Peticoats* may appear.

ALſo about the ſame time the *Earl-Marſhal* directed his *Letters* of *Summons* to the ſeveral *Noblemen* appointed to carry Their *Majeſties Regalia*, to give their Attendance accordingly.

Wedneſday, 15 *April* 1685.

THe *Earl-Marſhal* Ordered a publick Signification to all the *Peers* and *Peereſſes* that ſhould attend at the *Coronation* of the KING and QUEEN the 23 of that Inſtant *April*; That it was His *Majeſties* Pleaſure that each of them might appoint one *Gentleman* or *Page* to wait on Them in the *Great Hall*, where Their *Majeſties* Dine at the Palace in *Weſtminſter*, and that they ſhould receive *Tickets* (after giving in their ſeveral Names to ſuch Perſons as ſhould be appointed) for that purpoſe: And accordingly on *Tueſday* and *Wedneſday* the 21 and 22 of *April*, *Tickets* were delivered out by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*'s Order, to ſuch of the *Peers* and *Peereſſes* Servants as brought with them His *Majeſties* Letters to the *Peers* and *Peereſſes* whom they were to attend.

Further warning all Perſons that they ſhould not preſume to *Print* or *Publiſh* any *Account* or *Relation* of the ſaid *Coronation-Ceremonial* without the Licenſe of the ſaid *Earl-Marſhal*.

Saturday, 18 *April* 1685.

THis Day the *Earl-Marſhal* ſent to the *Officers* of *Arms* a *Liſt* of the ſeveral *Noblemen* appointed by His *Majeſty* to bear the REGALIA in the *Proceeding* to Their *Majeſties Coronation*, together with the Names of ſuch *Noblemen* as were appointed to be *Cupbearers*, *Carvers* and *Sewers*, both to the KING and QUEEN at the *Coronation-Dinner*; as alſo the Names of the Perſons appointed to repreſent the *Dukes* of *Normandy* and *Aquitain*, with an Account of the ſeveral *Tables* to be placed in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, with their Dimenſions, and the ſeveral Perſons for whom they were deſigned.

Monday, 20 *April* 1685.

THe *Earl-Marſhal* having received His *Majeſties* Commands touching ſeveral Matters relating to the *Church* of *Weſtminſter* on the Day of the *Coronation*, did this Day publiſh certain Orders in relation thereunto, in Form following.

Orders to be Obſerved in the *Church* of *Weſtminſter-Abbey* on the Day of Their *Majeſties* Royal *Coronation*.

WHereas His Majeſty *hath Commanded, that Care be taken that the* Church *and* Quire *of* Weſtminſter-Abbey *be kept free for Their* Majeſties Proceeding: *This is to give Notice, That no Perſon whatſoever is to be admitted within the Door of the* Quire, (*but ſuch as ſhall produce Tickets from the* Duke *of* Norfolk Earl-Marſhal *of* ENGLAND) *till the Entrance of Their* Majeſties Proceeding.

And to the end ſuch as ſhall be appointed by Their Majeſties, *the* Queen-Dowager, *and Their* Royal Highneſſes, (*as alſo ſuch Perſons of* Quality *and* Gentry *as the Galleries*

Galleries are capable to hold) may have Places adjoyning to the Theatre *where Their* Majeſties *are to be* Crown'd; *There ſhall be Perſons appointed to receive Names and deliver Tickets at the* Earl-Marſhals Chamber *near the* Houſe *of* Lords *at* WESTMINSTER, *from Eight till Twelve a Clock in the Forenoon, and from Three till Six in the Afternoon,* Tueſday *and* Wedneſday *next.*

And further to warn all Perſons concern'd, That none ſhall be admitted into any of the Galleries *in the* Abbey (*without the* Quire) *after Seven a Clock on* Thurſday *Morning.*

And that all the PEERS *that do go in the* Proceeding *are to meet in the* Houſe *of* Lords, *and all the* PEERESSES *in the* Painted Chamber *at* WESTMINSTER *in their* Robes, *and with their* Coronets, *by Eight of the Clock on* Thurſday *Morning.*

And all others appointed to go in the ſaid Proceeding *are to meet in the* Court *of* Requeſts *at the ſame Hour.*

AND the ſame Day the *Lord Chamberlain* directed his Warrant to the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe*, for delivering unto the *Biſhop* of ROCHESTER *Dean* of WESTMINSTER, for Their *Majeſties* Service at the *Coronation*, the REGALIA hereafter mentioned; *viz.*

One Imperial Crown for His *Majeſty.*
One Scepter with a Croſs.
One Scepter of Gold with a Dove.
One Orb or Globe of Gold with a Croſs.
St. *Edwards* Staff of Gold with a Spike of Steel.
The Chalice and Patena of Gold.
The *Ampulla* or Eaglet of Gold.
The Anointing Spoon.
One Imperial Crown of Gold for the *Queens Majeſty.*
One Scepter of Gold with a Croſs.
One Ivory Rod or Scepter with a Dove garniſhed.

All which were accordingly delivered to the ſaid *Dean* of WESTMINSTER the Day following, for the Service before-mentioned.

Tueſday, 21 *April* 1685.

THE *Lord Chamberlain* iſſued his Warrant to the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe*, to deliver Fifteen of His *Majeſties* Maces in his Cuſtody, to the *Serjeants* at *Arms* therein mentioned. And unto Sir *Thomas Duppa* one Mace more for a Perſon by him to be appointed to Wait in the abſence of *John Middleton* Eſquire, with the reſt at the *Coronation.* And to take their Receipts for the ſame to be returned into his Office the Day after the *Coronation*, which was done accordingly.

This Day alſo the *Commiſſioners* of the *Great-Wardrobe* delivered to the Lord *Biſhop* of ROCHESTER (as *Dean* of WESTMINSTER) for the Service of His *Majeſty* at His *Coronation*, the ROYAL VESTMENTS hereafter mentioned, *viz.*

A Rich *Pall* or *Dalmatica* of *Gold* and *Purple* brocarded *Tiſſue*, Lined with Rich *Crimſon Florence Taffata.*

A *Supertunica* of Rich *Cloth* of *Gold Tiſſue*, Lined with the ſame *Taffata.*

A *Shirt* of Rich *Crimſon Taffata* open before and behind, on the Shoulders and inward bendings of the Arms, for His *Majeſties Anointing*, cloſed with *Crimſon Taffata Ribbands.*

A

A *Shirt* of Superfine *Cambrick Holland*, opened after the ſame manner as the *Crimſon Taffata Shirt* was.

A Rich *Crimſon Sattin Surcoat* opened for the *Anointing*, and cloſed with *Crimſon Taffata Ribbands.*

A Pair of *Crimſon Silk Trowſes* and *Stockings.*

A Pair of *Crimſon Sattin Breeches*, lined with *Crimſon Sarcenet.*

A *Colobium Sindonis* laced on the Neck, round the Bottom and Arm-holes, with Fine *Flanders Lace.*

A Pair of *Buskins* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, lined with *Crimſon Sarcenet.*

A *Belt*, *Girdle* and *Hangers*, of the ſame *Cloth* of *Gold*, lined with *White Watred Tabby*, with *Silver Buckles Gilt.*

An *Armilla* of the ſame *Cloth* of *Gold*, lined with *Crimſon Sarcenet.*

Two Fine *Linnen Coifs* for the QUEEN, and one ditto *Linnen Coif* for the KING.

Wedneſday, 22 *April* 1685.

THe *Commiſſioners* of the *Great-Wardrobe* delivered to the *Yeoman* of the *Removing Wardrobe* for the Service of Their *Majeſties Coronation*, the Particulars following.

Two *Chairs* of *State* of very Rich *Gold* and *Silver* brocarded *Tiſſue*, with two *Cuſhions* and two *Footſtools* ſuitable, all trimmed with Fine *Gold* and *Silver Fringes* and *Taſſels*, to be placed on the *King* and *Queens Throne* in the *Abbey* at WEST-MINSTER.

Two *Chairs* of *Crimſon Velvet*, with two *Cuſhions* and two *Footſtools* of the ſame, trimmed with *Gold* and *Silver Fringes* and *Taſſels* ſuitable.

Two *Chairs* of *Green Velvet*, with two *Cuſhions* and two *Footſtools* of the ſame, trimmed with *Gold* and *Silver Fringes* and *Taſſels* ſuitable.

Two *Chairs* of *Blew Velvet*, with two *Cuſhions* and two *Footſtools* of the ſame, trimmed with *Gold* and *Silver Fringes* and *Taſſels* ſuitable.

One *Chair* of *Purple Velvet*, with a *Cuſhion* and *Footſtool* of the ſame, trimmed with *Gold Fringe* and *Taſſels* ſuitable, for the *Archbiſhop.*

A *Cover* of *Gold Tiſſue* for St. EDWARDS *Chair*, with a *Cuſhion* and *Footſtool* of the ſame, trimmed with *Gold Fringe* and *Taſſels* ſuitable.

Two *Cuſhions* of *Gold* and *dark-colour'd Tiſſue* for the *Offering-Carpet*, trimmed with *Gold* ſeaming *Fringe* and *Taſſels.*

Two *Faldſtool Covers* of *Sky Damask*, with four *Cuſhions* of the ſame *Damask*, trimmed with *Gold* and *Silver Fringes* and *Taſſels* ſuitable, lined with *Sky Taffata.*

One *Faldſtool Cover* of *Crimſon Velvet* lined with *Crimſon Taffata*, with two *Cuſhions* of the ſame, trimmed with *Gold* and *Silver Fringes* and *Taſſels* ſuitable.

And the ſame Day all the *Kings*, *Heralds* and *Purſuivants* of *Arms*, except *Garter*, (who was then very much indiſpoſed) met at the *College* of *Arms*, and adjuſted their ſeveral *Duties* and *Services* which they were to perform at the *Coronation* of Their *Majeſties* the Day following.

An

The First Plate of the REGALIA

The Open Pall.

A



The Second Sword.

N



Curta
Or the Sword

M



The Supertunica of Cloath of Gold.

B



The Surcoat of Crimson Satin.

E



The Colobium Sindonis.

D



A Buskin.

F



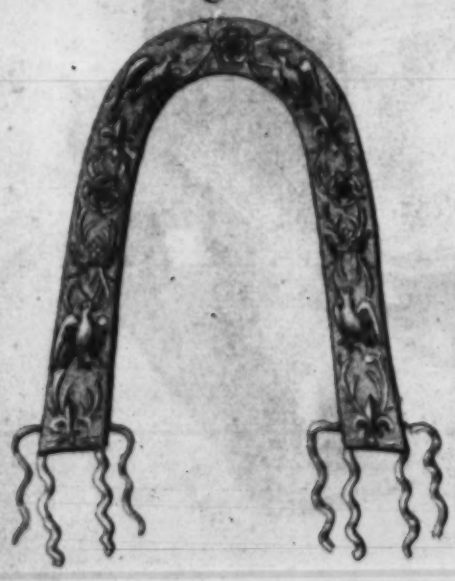
A Sandall.

G



S. Armilla

C



The Sword of Iustice to the Spiritualtie, born on the Right hand.

W Sherwin sc

The Third Sword.
O

Curlana.
or the Sword of Mercy.
M

The Ampulla or Eaglet.
I



The Anointing Spoon.
K



King Edwards Chair
in which his Majestie
was Crown'd.
L



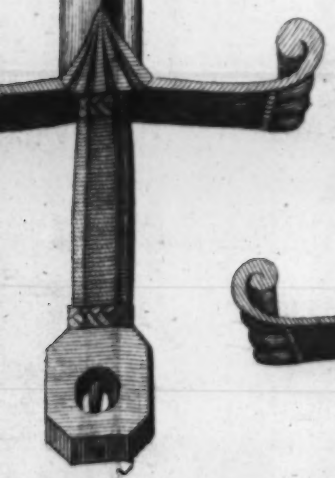


H

The Spurrs.



H



A Buskin.
F



A Sandall.
G



The Sword of Iustice
to the Temporalte
born on the Left hand.

Place this between Page 36 and 37.

BRITISH MUSEUM

An Explanation *of the* Sacred *and* Royal Habits, *and other* Ornaments, *wherewith the* KING *was* Inveſted *on the Day of His* Coronation; *Which, together with the* Three Swords, *the* Antient Regal Chair, *and the* Ampul *and* Spoon, *are deſcribed in the* Firſt Plate *of the* Regalia, *here Inſerted.*

A. THE *Mantle, Dalmatica*, or open *Pall*, otherwiſe called the *Imperial Pall*, was heretofore a Rich Imbroidery with Golden *Eagles*; but being, in the time of the great Rebellion againſt the Bleſſed Martyr *King* Charles the *Firſt*, together with all the reſt of the *Regalia*, except the *Ampul* and *Spoon*, (all which were conſtantly kept in the Church of *VVeſtminſter*) Sacrilegiouſly plunder'd away, Information was given to the *Commiſſioners* of the *VVardrobe*, how the ſame ought to be Embroidered, *viz.* with *Golden Eagles* intermixt with *Roſes*, *Flower de Luces* and *Crowns*, as it is exhibited in the *Sculpture*: But the ſhortneſs of the time preventing, and the *Commiſſioners* obſerving that at the laſt Coronation a *Rich Gold Stuff* did ſupply it, made choice of a very Rich *Gold* and *Purple* Brocarded *Tiſſue*, the Ground or Outſide whereof was ſhot with Gold Thread, Brocarded with Gold and Silver Trails, (moſtly Gold) with large Flowers of Gold froſted, heightned with ſome little Silver Flowers, and all the Trails and Flowers edged about with Purple, or deep Mazarine Blew. Being open, it was of a Triangular Form, with one ſtrait ſide, and two compaſs ſides ſloping into a Train. The ſtrait Edge, being three Yards and a half, came round the Neck, and made the two ſides before; and the depth behind, from the midle of the ſaid ſtrait Edge to the point of the Train, was two Yards and half a quarter, made up of three bredths, and three quarters of a bredth, parallel to the ſtrait Edge, ſo that it trail'd near a Foot upon the Ground.

The *Lining* was a Rich *Crimſon Florence Taffata*, and the Cloſing or Faſtning before was a broad *Gold Claſp*.

B. The *Supertunica*, *Surcoat* or *Cloſe Pall*, being a Cloſe Coat with plain Sleeves, of a very thick and Rich *Cloth* of *Gold Tiſſue*, ſhot with Gold Thread and Gold Flowers, Brocarded and Froſted without either Silk or Silver.

The length behind, was a Yard and quarter and half; and before, a Yard and quarter; having only one ſlit behind, a quarter and half deep; which divided it into Skirts, each Skirt being juſt a Yard and half, ſo that the whole Compaſs at the bottom was three Yards.

The Sleeve was 23 Inches long, and the Neck was welted about with the ſame as the Outſide: And the *Lining* was *Crimſon Florence Taffata*.

To this belonged a *Belt* or *Girdle* made of the ſame *Cloth* of *Tiſſue*, *lined* with *VVhite VVatred Tabby*, with a Gold *Buckle*, *Runner* and *Tab*, to which Hangers of the ſame were afterwards affixed, for the KINGS *Sword* wherewith He was Guirded.

C. The *Armil* was made of the ſame *Cloth* of *Tiſſue* as the *Supertunica* or *Cloſe Pall*, and *Lined* with *Crimſon Florence Sarcenet*, but ſhould have been Embroidered agreeable to the *Open Pall* with *Eagles*, *Roſes*, *Flower de Luces*, and *Crowns*, as in the *Sculpture*, in caſe the Open Pall had been ſo ordered.

The length of it was about an Ell, and the bredth of it three Inches, with two *double Ribbands* at each end of *Crimſon Taffata*, *viz.* two at the Corners of the

Ends, to tie it *below* the *Elbows*, and two a little *higher*, for tying it *above* the *Elbows*.

D. The *Colobium Sindonis*, or *Surplice*, (ſaving that it was without Sleeves,) was the *firſt Garment* put upon the KING after the *Anointing*. It was made of very *Fine White Cambrick*, and was in length about a Nail of a Yard deeper than the *Supertunica*, or *Cloſe Pall:* It was *Laced* about the Neck, round the Armholes or Openings of the Shoulders, down the Breaſt, up the Slits of the Sides, and round the Bottom, with fine White *Flanders Lace* ſurfled on very full.

E. The *Surcoat* of Rich *Crimſon Sattin*, which was put upon His MAJESTY at His firſt Dreſſing in the Morning, was made like the *Supertunica* or *Cloſe Pall*, and much about the ſame Dimenſions: For the length behind, was a Yard and quarter and half; and before, a Yard and quarter.

The *Sleeve* was in length, from the Shoulder Seam, half an Ell.

The Slit behind at the Bottom was a quarter and half, which divided it (like the *Supertunica* or *Cloſe Pall*) into two Skirts, whereof each Skirt was in compaſs a Yard and half an Ell.

It had a *Collar* of the ſame, to wear a *Band* with, cloſed with four Buttons and Loops of Crimſon, and the Collar was faſtned to the Welt of the Surcoat, with three Knots of Four-peny-broad Crimſon Taffata Ribband.

It was opened for the *Anointing* on both Shoulders, from the Collar to the ſetting on of the Sleeve, and in the bend of the Arms, a quarter and half, and as much in the midle of the Back between the Shoulders: All the Openings, as likewiſe quite down before, having ſeveral Faſtnings of Crimſon Taffata Ribband, to cloſe again after the Anointing.

The *Lining* was *Crimſon Florence Sarcenet.*

☞ *Note, That there was alſo provided a* Crimſon Sarcenet Shirt *with Sleeves, opened in all reſpects like to the Sattin Surcoat, with Ribbands affixt for cloſing the ſeveral Openings after the Anointing, to be worn next under the Sattin Surcoat: But this not having been uſed at the laſt Coronations,* viz. *of King* Charles the Firſt *and* Second, *was likewiſe omitted now, being conceived unneceſſary, unleſs for warmth in the Winter Seaſon.*

F. The *Buskins* were made of the ſame *Cloth* of *Tiſſue* alſo, as the *Supertunica*, and *Lined* with *Crimſon Florence Sarcenet*; The length of them 18 Inches, the Compaſs at the Top 15 Inches, and from the Heel to the Toe 11 Inches.

G. The *Sandals* were made with a dark-colour'd Leather *Sole*, and a *Wooden Heel* covered with *Red Leather*, the Straps or Bands, whereof two went over the Foot, and the third behind the Heel, were of *Cloth* of *Tiſſue*, *Lined* with *Crimſon Taffata*, as was alſo the bottom or inſide of the *Sole:* The whole length of the Sandal was 10 Inches.

H. The *Spurs*, called the *Great Golden Spurs*, were curiouſly wrought according to the *Sculpture.*

J. The *Ampul* or *Eaglet* of *Gold*, containing the *Holy Oyl*, was in form of an *Eagle*, with the Wings expanded, ſtanding on a Pedeſtal, all of *Pure Gold*, finely chaced, as in the *Sculpture.* The *Head* ſcrews off at the midle of the *Neck*, for the convenience of putting in the *Oyl*, and, the *Neck* being hollow to the very Beak, the *Holy Oyl* was poured out into the *Spoon*, through the point of the Beak.

The height of it, from Bottom to Top, including the *Pedeſtal*, is about Nine Inches, the Diameter of the Pedeſtal about Three Inches and a half, and the bredth

bredth between the fartheſt points of the Wings, about Seven Inches: The weight of the whole about Eight or Ten Ounces, and the Cavity of the Body capable of containing about Six Ounces.

K. The *Anointing Spoon* is likewiſe of *Pure Gold*, of the exact Figure with the *Sculpture*, with *Four Pearls* in the broadeſt place of the *Handle*, and the *Bowl* of the *Spoon* is finely chaced both within and without; by the extream thinneſs whereof it appears to be very antient.

L. *King* EDWARDS *Chair*, (commonly called St. EDWARDS *Chair*, is a very antient Chair of ſolid hard Wood, with Back and Sides of the ſame, (as in the *Sculpture*,) variouſly painted, in which the KINGS of *Scotland* were heretofore conſtantly *Crowned*; but being brought out of that Kingdom by the Victorious Prince King EDWARD the *Firſt*, in the 24 Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1296. after he had totally overcome *John Baliol* King of *Scots*, it hath ever ſince remained in the *Abbey* of *Weſtminſter*, (now the *Collegiate Church* of St. *Peter*,) and has had the Honour to be the *Royal Chair*, in which the ſucceeding *Kings* and *Queens* of this *Realm* have been *Inaugurated*.

It is in height Six Foot Seven Inches, in bredth at the bottom 38 Inches, and in depth 24 Inches: From the Seat to the bottom is 25 Inches, the bredth of the Seat within the Sides is 28 Inches, and the depth 18 Inches. At Nine Inches from the Ground there is a Bottom-Board, ſupported at the four Corners by four *Lyons*; and between the Seat and the ſaid Bottom-Board is encloſed a *Stone*, commonly called *Jacob's Stone*, or the *fatal Marble Stone*, being an Oblong Square, about 22 Inches long, 13 Inches broad, and 11 Inches deep, of a Blewiſh Steel-like colour, mixed with ſome Veins of Red; whereof *Hiſtory* relates, that it is the *Stone* whereon the *Patriarch Jacob* is ſaid to have lain his Head in the Plain of *Luza*. That it was brought to *Brigantia* in the *Kingdom* of *Gallicia* in *Spain*, in which place *Gathol* King of *Scots* ſat on it, as his *Throne*. Thence it was brought into *Ireland* by *Simon Brech*, firſt King of *Scots*, about 700 Years before *Chriſts* time. And from thence into *Scotland* by King *Fergus*, about 330 Years before *Chriſt*. And in *Anno* 850. was placed in the *Abbey* of *Scone* in the *Sherifdom* of *Perth* by King *Kenneth*, who cauſed it to be encloſed in this Wooden *Chair*, and this Prophetical *Diſtich* to be Engraven on it;

Ni fallat Fatum, Scoti hunc quocunque locatum
Inveniunt lapidem, regnare tenentur ibidem.

If Fates go right, where e'er this *Stone* is found,
The *Scots* ſhall *Monarchs* of that *Realm* be *Crown'd*.

Which is the more remarkable, by being fulfilled in the Perſon of our late Sovereign King *James* the Firſt, *Grandfather* to His preſent MAJESTY.

This Antique *Regal Chair*, mentioned by ſeveral of our *Hiſtorians*, as *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter*, *Hector Boetius*, *Robert* of *Glouceſter*, the *Poet Harding*, *&c.* having, together with the *Golden Scepter* and *Crown* of *Scotland*, been ſolemnly offered by the forementioned King *Edward* the *Firſt* to St. *Edward* the *Confeſſor*, the Morrow after the Feſtival of St. *Botolph*, *Anno* 1297. (from whence it hath the Name of St. *Edwards Chair*,) has ever ſince been kept in the *Capella Regia*, or St. *Edward* the *Confeſſors Chapel*, with a *Tablet* hanging thereto, wherein are written in the Old Engliſh Letter theſe *Verſes*.

Si quid habent veri, vel Chronica cana fideſve,
Clauditur hac Cathedra nobilis ecce Lapis.
Ad Caput extimus Jacob quondam Patriarcha
Quem poſuit cernens numina mira Poli.
Quem tulit ex Scotis ſpolians quaſi Victor Honoris
Edwardus Primus, Mars velut Armipotens.
Scotorum Domitor, Noſter Validiſſimus Hector,
Anglorum Decus, & Gloria Militiæ.

M. *Curtana*, or the *Pointleſs Sword*, repreſenting the *Sword* of *Mercy*; is the *Principal* of the three Swords in Dignity, which were born naked before the KING, to the Coronation; and is a broad bright Sword, whereof the *length* of the *Blade* is 32 Inches, the *bredth* almoſt two Inches, the *Handle*, being covered with fine Gold Wire, is four Inches long, beſides the *Pomel* an Inch and three quarters, which, with the *Croſs*, is plain Steel gilt, the *length* of the *Croſs* being almoſt eight Inches. The *Scabbard* belonging to it was covered with a rich Brocarded Cloth of Tiſſue, with a gilt *Ferule*, *Hook*, and *Chape*.

N. The *Second Sword*, or *Sword* of *Juſtice* to the *Spirituality*, is a pointed Sword, but ſomewhat Obtuſe according to the Sculpture. The *length* of the *Blade* is 40 Inches, the *bredth* an Inch and a half, the *Handle* as before (covered with Gold Wire) four Inches long, and the *Pomel* an Inch and three quarters deep. The length of the *Croſs* is almoſt eight Inches, which, with the Pomel, was plain Steel gilt, as before: And the *Scabbard* in all reſpects as the former.

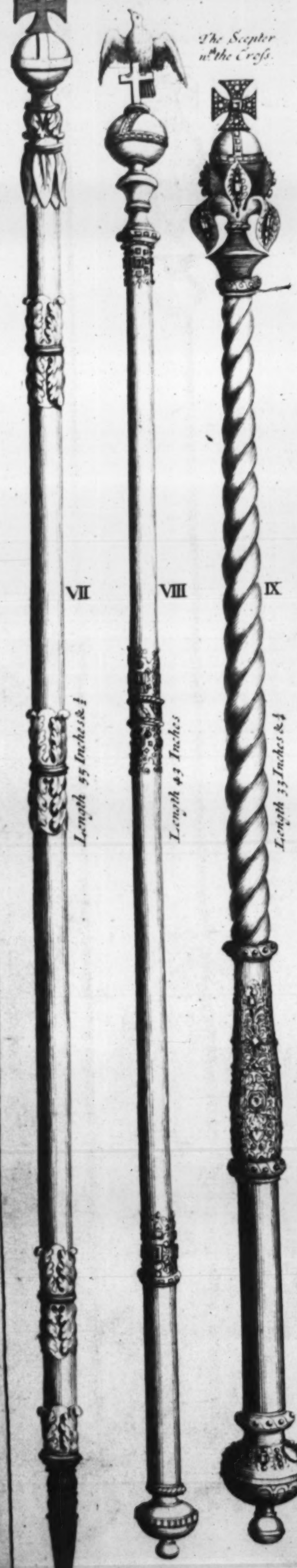
O. The *Third Sword*, or *Sword* of *Juſtice* to the *Temporality*, is a ſharp pointed Sword; The *length* of the *Blade* is 40 Inches, the *bredth* an Inch and three quarters, the *length* of the Handle four Inches, the *Pomel* an Inch and three quarters, the *length* of the *Croſs* ſeven Inches and a half; and the *Scabbard* in all reſpects as the two former.

BRITISH MUSEUM

St Edward's Staff.

The Scepter wth the Dove

The Scepter wth the Cross



VII

Length 55 Inches & ½

VIII

Length 43 Inches

IX

Length 33 Inches & ½

St Edward's Crown

with which the King was Crown'd.

I.



The Crown of State

which the King wore in his Return to West: minster Hall.

II



The Queens

W Sherwin sculpt

Plate of the REGALIA.

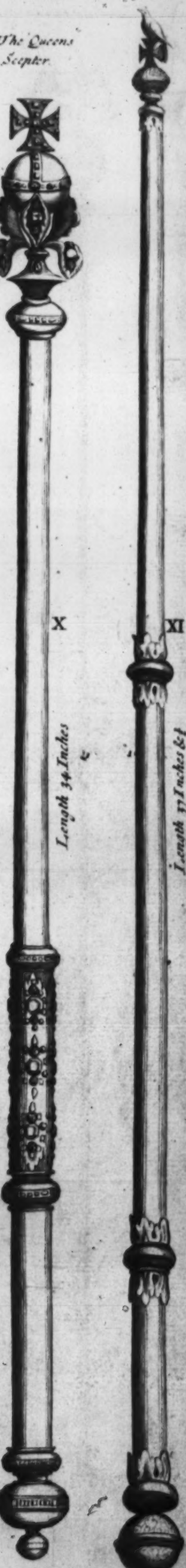
The Queens Circle,
which She wore in ye proceeding to her Coronation.
IV



The Queens Ivory Rod.

The Queens Scepter.





X

XI

Length 34 Inches

Length 37 Inches & ½

Ring Coronation Ring
XII



III



The Orbe.

The Crown wherewith the Queen was Crowned.
V



The Rich Crown
which the Queen were in her
return to Westmin: ster Hall.
VI

The Queens Coronation Ring
XIII



Place this between Page 40 and 41



A Deſcription *of the* Crowns *and* Scepters, *&c. wherewith Their* MAJESTIES *were* Crown'd *and* Inveſted *on the Day of Their* CORONATION ; *the Figures whereof are here exhibited in Sculpture, in the ſecond Plate of the* Regalia.

I. ST. *Edwards Crown*, with which His MAJESTY was *Crowned*, ſo called in Commemoration of the Antient Crown, which was kept in the Church of *Weſtminſter* till the beginning of the great Rebellion, in the time of His MAJESTY King *Charles* the *Firſt* ; when, with the reſt of the *Regalia*, it was moſt Sacrilegiouſly plunder'd away : Is a very *Rich Imperial Crown* of *Gold*, made againſt the *Coronation* of His late *Majeſty King Charles* the *Second*, Imbelliſhed with *Pearl* and *Pretious Stones* of divers kinds, *viz. Diamonds*, *Rubies*, *Emeralds* and *Saphires*, with a *Mound* of *Gold* on the top of it, incircled with a Band or Fillet of Gold, Imbelliſhed alſo with Pretious Stones ; and upon the Mound a *Croſs* of *Gold*, *Imbelliſhed* likewiſe with *Pretious Stones*, and three very large Oval *Pearls*, one at the top of the Croſs, and two other pendant at the ends of the Croſs. The ſaid *Crown* is compoſed (as all the *Imperial Crowns* of *England* are,) of *four Croſſes*, and as many *Flowers de Liz*, of Gold, upon a Rim, or Circlet, of Gold, all Imbelliſhed with Pretious Stones, from the tops of which Croſſes ariſe four Circular Bars, Ribs, or Arches, which meet at the top in form of a Croſs, at the Interſection whereof is a *Pedeſtal*, whereon is fixed the *Mound* before-mentioned. The *Cap*, within the ſaid *Crown*, is of *Purple Velvet*, lined with *White Taffata*, and turned up with *Ermine*, thick powdered in three Rows.

II. The *Crown* of *State*, ſo called, becauſe it is worn by the KING at all ſuch times as He comes in *State* to the *Parliament-Houſe*. This was alſo new made againſt the *Coronation* of His late *Majeſty* KING *Charles* the *Second*, and was worn by the *King* in His *Return* to *Weſtminſter-Hall* : It is exceeding Rich, being Imbelliſhed with divers large Roſe, or Faucet, and Table *Diamonds*, and other *Pretious Stones*, beſides a great quantity of *Pearl* ; but it is moſt remarkable for a *Wonderful large Ruby*, ſet in the *midle* of one of the four *Croſſes*, eſteemed worth Ten Thouſand Pounds, as alſo for that the *Mound* is one *Entire Stone*, of a *Sea-Water-Green* Colour, known by the Name of an *Agmarine*. The *Cap* was alſo of *Purple Velvet*, lined and turned up, as the former.

III. The *Orb*, *Mound*, or *Globe*, which was put into His MAJESTIES *Right Hand*, immediately before His being *Crowned*, and which His MAJESTY bore in His *Left Hand* upon His *Return* into *Weſtminſter-Hall*, is a *Ball* of *Gold* of ſix Inches Diameter, encompaſſed with a Band, or Fillet, of Gold, Imbelliſhed with *Roſes* of *Diamonds* encircling other Pretious Stones, *viz. Emeralds*, *Rubies* and *Saphires*, and Edged about with *Pearl* ; on the *Top* whereof, is a very large *Amethiſt*, of a Violet or Purple Colour, near an Inch and half in height, of an Oval form ; which, being encompaſſed with four Silver Wires, becomes the Foot, or *Pedeſtal*, of a very rich *Croſs* of *Gold*, of three Inches and a quarter in height, and three Inches in bredth, ſet very thick with *Diamonds*, having, in the midle thereof, a fair *Saphire* on one ſide, and a fair *Emerald* on the other, and Imbelliſhed with four large *Pearls*, in the Angles of the *Croſs*, near the Center, and three large *Pearls* at the ends of the ſaid *Croſs* ; the whole height of the *Orb* and *Croſs* being 11 Inches.

IV. The QUEENS *Circlet* of *Gold*, which Her MAJESTY wore in the *Proceeding* to Her CORONATION, is a *Rim* or *Circlet* of *Gold*, very richly adorned with large *Diamonds*, curiouſly ſet, as in the Draught, with a *String* of *Pearl* round the upper Edge thereof: The *Cap* was *Purple Velvet*, lined with *White Taffata*, and turned up with *Ermine*, richly powder'd.

V. The QUEENS *Crown*, wherewith Her MAJESTY was *Crowned*, is a very rich *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*, ſet with *Diamonds* of great Value, intermixed with a few *Pretious Stones* of other kinds, and ſome *Pearl:* It was compoſed of *Croſſes* and *Flowers de Liz*, with *Bars* or *Arches*, and a *Mound* and *Croſs* on the top of the *Arches*, after the ſame manner as the KINGS *Imperial Crowns* were, differing from them only in ſize, as being leſſer and lighter: The *Cap* was of *Purple Velvet*, lined with Rich *White Taffata*, and turned up with *Ermine*, or *Meniver pure*, richly Powdered.

This Crown was made up by Mr. *Richard Beauvoir*, Jeweller, in which he had the Honour to pleaſe Their Majeſties in a high degree.

VI. The QUEENS *Rich Crown*, which Her MAJESTY wore in Her *Return* to *Weſtminſter-Hall*, was likewiſe of *Gold*, but ſo richly *Imbelliſhed* with *Diamonds* and *Pearl*, that little or none of the Gold appeared: It was alſo an *Imperial Crown*, compoſed of *Croſſes* and *Flowers de Liz*, with *Arches* and a *Mound*, as was Her MAJESTIES other *Crown*.

The *Diameter* of the *Rim* was five Inches, and the height of it to the Top of the *Croſs* upon the *Mound*, ſeven Inches, and the weight only 19 Ounces Tenpeny weight.

The whole *Rim*, or *Circle*, was covered with 22 large *Roſe*, or *Faucet*, *Diamonds*, whereof two of them, being very large, were of 2000 *l.* value each, and the other 20 of 1500 *l.* apiece. In all, 34000 Pounds. And the *Angles* between were filled up with 44 ſmall *Diamonds*, value 100 *l.*

The *Four Croſſes* were compoſed of 25 *Diamonds* each, amounting in all to 12000 *l.* And on the *Top* of the ſaid *Croſſes* were four exceeding large *Diamonds*, in value 40000 *l.*

In the *Tops* of the *Four Flowers de Liz*, were Four Oval *Diamonds* of 6000 *l.* value; And in the *Side-Leaves*, Eight *Diamonds* of 4000 *l.* value; And at the *Foot* of each *Flower de Liz*, were 18 ſmaller *Diamonds*, amounting in all to 2000 *l.* in value. The *Bars*, *Ribs*, or *Arches*, were covered with a *Row* of large *Pearl* up the midle, between two *Rows* of *Roſe Diamonds*, in all 44 *Pearls* and 80 *Diamonds*, which, with 16 ſmall *Stones*, that filled up the *Angles* of the Four great *Diamonds*, amounted to 10000 *l.* And the Mound and Croſs was totally covered with *Roſe Diamonds*, only the Fillet or Band of the Mound was covered with *Table Diamonds*. Thoſe that covered the *Mound* or *Globe*, were in Number 141. amounting to 500 *l.* and the 26 upon the Croſs came to 3000 *l.*

The *Two Ropes* of *Pearl*, about the *Upper* and *Lower Edge* of the *Rim*, whereof the *Uppermoſt* contained 64 large *Pearls*, amounted to 300 *l.* So that the whole Value was 111900 *l. Sterling*.

The *Cap* was *Purple Velvet*, lined with Rich *White Florence Taffata*, turned up, and richly powdered with *Ermine*.

VII. St. *Edwards Staff*, in length four Foot ſeven Inches and a half, is a *Staff*, or *Scepter* of *Gold*, with a *Pike*, or Foot of *Steel*, about four Inches and a quarter in length, and a *Mound* and *Croſs* at the *Top*, the *Garniſhings* are alſo of *Gold*, and the Diameter of it is about three quarters of an Inch.

VIII. The

VIII. The KINGS *Scepter* with the *Dove*, is a *Scepter* of *Gold*, in length three Foot ſeven Inches, and three Inches in Circumference at the Handle, and two Inches and a quarter about at the Top: The *Pomel garniſhed* with a *Circle*, or *Fillet*, of *Table Diamonds*, and in ſeveral places with *Pretious Stones* of all ſorts, and the *Mound* at the *Top* Imbelliſhed with a Band or Fillet of Roſe-Diamonds. Upon the *Mound* is a ſmall *Jeruſalem Croſs*, whereon is fixed a *Dove*, with Wings expanded, as the Emblem of Mercy.

IX. The KINGS *Scepter* with the *Croſs*, or *Scepter Royal*, is likewiſe of *Gold*, the *Handle plain*, and the *upper part wreathed*; in length two Foot nine Inches and a quarter, and of the ſame thickneſs as the former. The *Pomel* at the *Bottom* is enriched with *Rubies* and *Emeralds*, and ſmall *Diamonds*: And the quantity of five Inches and a half in length, juſt above the Handle is curiouſly *Emboſſed* and *Imbelliſhed* with *Saphires*, *Rubies*, *Emeralds* and *Diamonds*: The *Top* riſes into a *Flower de Liz*, with *ſix Leaves*, whereof *three* are upright, and the other *three* hanging down, all *Enriched* with *Pretious Stones*; and out of the ſaid *Flower de Liz*, iſſues a *Mound* made of an *Amethiſt*, garniſhed with *Table-Diamonds*, and upon the *Mound* a *Croſs*, wholly covered with *Pretious Stones*, with a large *Table-Diamond* in the *Center*.

X. The QUEENS *Scepter* with the *Croſs*, is alſo of *Gold*, adorned with *Diamonds* and other *Pretious Stones*, being in length two Foot ten Inches, with a *Mound* and *Croſs* at the Top, iſſuing out of a *Flower de Luce*, very like the KINGS, in all the *Imbelliſhments* thereof, only ſmaller and not wreathed, nor altogether ſo thick.

XI. The QUEENS *Ivory Rod*, is a *Rod* or *Scepter* of *White Ivory*, in length three Foot one Inch and a half, whereof the *Pomel* and *Garniture* is *Gold*, as is alſo the *Mound* and *Croſs* at the *Top*, only the *Dove* on the *Top* of the *Croſs* is *Enamel'd* with *White*; the Circumference at the Bottom is about 2 Inches, and at the Top about an Inch and a half.

XII. The KINGS *Coronation Ring*, is of the Figure and Dimenſions in the Sculpture, being a plain *Gold Ring*, with a large *Table Ruby Violet*, wherein a plain Croſs, or Croſs of St. *George*, was curiouſly Enchaſed.

XIII. The QUEENS *Coronation Ring*, was likewiſe *Gold*, with a *large Table Ruby* ſet therein, and 16 other ſmall *Rubies* round about the Ring, whereof thoſe next to the Collet were the largeſt, the reſt diminiſhing proportionably.

A Deſcription of Their Majeſties ROYAL ROBES, *viz. The* KINGS Mantle *and* Surcoat, *and the* QUEENS Mantle *and* Kirtle, *&c.*

THE KINGS *Great* ROBE or *Mantle* (both That of *Crimſon Velvet*, in which His MAJESTY went to His CORONATION, as alſo That of *Purple Velvet*, in which He returned,) was in length 16 Foot 2 Inches, whereof the *Train* being 11 Foot, ſloped away into a Point. The length Before, was 4 Foot 7 Inches; The *Cape*, 2 Foot 5 Inches deep Behind, and 2 Foot 2 Inches Before, was *Ermine* richly Powdered, *viz.* only an Inch between each Powdering.

The

The ſaid *Robe* was Fac'd, or Border'd, down Before, and quite round the *Train*, with *Gold Lace* very richly Imboſſed, three Inches broad, and Edged with *Ermine*, Pinked or Powdered, an Inch broad. It was *Lined* throughout with *Ermine* an Inch and quarter between each Powdering. And to the Neck thereof were faſtned *Cordons* of *Crimſon* and *Gold* interwoven, with two large *Taſſels* at the ends ſuitable, tyed up with a great Bow-Knot.

His *Majeſties* SURCOAT was gathered at the Neck into the compaſs of 20 Inches, with a narrow Edging of *Ermine* powdered: The depth Before was 4 Foot and a half, and as much Behind, and in compaſs 11 Foot. It was Faced or Bordered down Before, and round the Skirt, and up the Slit Behind, with Rich *Gold Lace*, Edged with *Ermine*, like the *Great Robe:* The length of the *Sleeves* was 3 Foot 2 Inches, and the half bredth 10 Inches; which at 14 Inches from the Shoulders were opened for the Arms to come out, and the ſaid Openings Laced about, and Edged as before; and ſo likewiſe were the lower ends of the ſaid *Sleeves*.

It was *Lined* down Before with *Ermine* powdered 6 Inches broad at the Top, and 15 at the Bottom; and the Skirt was Lined likewiſe with *Ermine*, 8 Inches broad, and all the reſt with Rich *White Taffata*.

The HOOD was 14 Inches deep both Before and Behind, 20 Inches in compaſs at the Neck, and 6 Foot at the Bottom, Bordered and Edged down Before, and round the Bottom, with *Gold Lace* and *Ermine*; the Fore-part whereof fell back into the Neck, over the *Cape* of the *Mantle*, 6 Inches broad, under which appeared the *Tippet*, or *Point* of the *Capouch*, 13 Inches deep.

The QUEENS ROBE, or MANTLE, was of *Purple Velvet*, in length 18 Foot, or ſix Yards. The *Cape* 15 Inches and an half deep, of *Ermine* Powdered, 18 Rows in depth, and 28 Powderings in bredth; It being 28 Inches broad, but gathered at the Neck into 17 Inches. The bredth of the *Robe* was 4 Foot 11 Inches, and the ſloping of the *Train* began at 4 Foot and an half from the Point.

It was Bordered round with an exceeding rich Imbroidered and Imboſſed *Gold Lace*, 4 Inches and a quarter broad, Tufted on each ſide with Gold Tufts, and was Edged with *Ermine* the ſame bredth, powdered with 6 Pinks and 5 Pinks alternately; and was *lined* through with *Ermine* powdered as the KINGS. The *Cordons*, which faſtned it to the Shoulders, were ſeveral *Ropes* of very large *Pearl*.

Her *Majeſties* KIRTLE, or SURCOAT, was 15 Inches and a half deep in the *Shape*; and from the Waſte to the Point of the *Train* 5 Foot 7 Inches. The Fore-part, from the Breaſt to the Waſte, was Edged with *Ermine* 2 Inches and a half broad, Covered with 7 large *Breaſt-Jewels*: And from the Waſte downwards it was ſcalloped and ſloped away into a *Train*, and Edged with *Ermine* 2 Inches and a half broad, with 3 and 2 Powderings alternately; and upon the ſaid Edging were ſmall *Lockets* of *Pretious Stones*: It was *Lined* with *White Sarcenet* down Before, and round the *Train* about a Foot broad. The *Sleeves* were 9 Inches deep Behind, and 5 Inches Before, ſcalloped at the bottom, and compoſed of 6 Panes of *Ermine*, and as many of Rich Imbroidered *Gold Lace* Tufted.

Her *Majeſties* PETICOAT was *Cloth* of *Silver*, 3 Foot 7 Inches deep, and 3 Yards a quarter and half in compaſs; Paned up Before with 3 Rows of *Lockets* of *Diamonds* and *Pretious Stones*, 13 in every Pane, and each *Locket* 6 Inches long, and 2 Inches and a half deep: And between, and on the Outſide of, the ſaid Panes were Stripes of Rich Imbroidered *Gold Foliage*, 4 Inches and a quarter broad.



AN ACCOUNT
Of the Several
PERFORMANCES
Upon the DAY of the
CORONATION.

CHAP. I.

A LIST *of the ſeveral* Commanders *and* Officers *of His* MAJESTIES Troops *of* Horſe-Guards, *and* Regiments *of* Foot-Guards; *With a* Deſcription *of their* Cloathing, Arming *and* Equipage, *and the Form of Drawing them up into their ſeveral Stations, on the Day of Their* Majeſties Coronation.



HE KING having given His *Royal Orders*, That His Three *Troops* of *Horſe-Guards*, with their *Granadiers*, and Two *Regiments* of *Foot-Guards*, with their *Granadiers*, ſhould be drawn up in the City of *Weſtminſter*, on the Day of Their *Majeſties* CORONATION, being the Twenty Third of *April*, and Feſtival of St. *George*. They accordingly repaired to their ſeveral Parades, (in the *Piazza* of *Covent-Garden*, the *Hay-Market*, *Lincolns-Inn-Fields*, and St. *James's-Park*) betwixt the Hours of Five and Six in the Morning; from whence marching to *Weſtminſter*, they were there Poſted before Nine of the Clock the ſame Morning.

The Firſt Troop of His Majeſties Horſe-Guards,

Commanded by his Grace

Chriſtopher Duke of *Albemarle*, Colonel and Captain.

Lieutenant-Colonel *Edward Villers*,
Lieutenant-Colonel *Edmond Aſhton*,
Lieutenant-Colonel *Edward Griffin*,
Lieutenant-Colonel *Richard Bynns*, } Lieutenants.

Major Sir *Walter Clarges* Baronet, - - - Cornet.

Major *John* Lord *Berkley*, - - - - - - Guydon.

Captain *Stephen Dyer*, - - - - - - - - - Quartermaſter.

Lieutenant *Lewis Billingſley*, - - - - -
Lieutenant *Robert Nowell*, - - - - - -
Lieutenant *John Baines*, - - - - - - -
Lieutenant *Anthony Lowe*, - - - - - - - } Brigadiers.

THe *Officers* of this *Troop* were richly Habited, either in *Coats* of Crimſon Velvet Imbroidered with Gold and Silver, or of Fine Scarlet Cloth Imbroidered or Laced with Gold or Silver, or both intermixed.

They wore *Scarfs* about their Waſtes, either of Gold or Silver *Network*, or *Crimſon Taffata*, richly Fringed with Gold or Silver on the Edges, and with a deep Fringe of the ſame at the Ends.

Their *Cloaks* were alſo of Fine *Scarlet Cloth*, Imbroidered on the *Capes* and down before with Gold or Silver, or both intermixed.

In their *Hats* they wore *Tours* of *White Feathers*: Their *Houſſes* and *Holſter-Caps*, being of *Crimſon Velvet*, were richly Imbroidered and Emboſſed with Gold and Silver: And the *Manes*, *Cruppers* and *Tayls* of their *Horſes* were garniſhed with large Knots of broad *Blew Taffata* Ribband.

The *Gentlemen* of this *Troop* (Two Hundred in Number) were all new Cloathed in *Coats* and *Cloaks* of *Scarlet Cloth*, lined with *Blew Chalon:* The Facings of their Sleeves, of the ſame Stuff, were laced about with a Figured *Galoon* of *Silver* (edged with *Gold*) two Inches broad: Their *Buttons* were of *Silver Plate:* They had each of them a good *Buff Coat*, and a large Pair of *Gantlet Gloves* of the ſame: And in their *Hats* (which were Black, and turned up on one Side, and edged about with a broad Silver Lace) they wore large *Blew* Knots of broad Taffata Ribband; which *BLEW* being the *Diſtinguiſhing Colour* of their Troop from the others, the Heads of their Horſes were adorned with Knots of the like Ribband.

They were extraordinary well *Mounted*, and excellently well *Equipped*, having their *Houſſes* and *Holſter-Caps* of *Scarlet Cloth*, Imbroidered with the *Kings Cipher* and *Crown* within a Border of Foliage.

Each of theſe *Gentlemen* was *Armed* and *Accoutred* with a good broad *Sword*, and large Buff *Shoulder-Belt*, a *Caſe* of *Piſtols*, a *Carabine*, with a *Carabine Belt* of *Blew Velvet* five Inches broad, bordered with figur'd *Silver Galoon*, (edged with a narrow *Gold Lace*) in bredth two Inches, ſo that not above an Inch in bredth of the Velvet appeared.

The

Their CORNET of *Crimſon Damask* doubled, being Two Foot Six Inches flying, and Two Foot Three Inches on the Staff, was *Fringed* about, with *Silver* and *Gold* intermixed, Three Inches deep, with *Strings* and *Taſſels* ſuitable; and in the middle was Imbroidered the *Kings Cipher*, Enſign'd with a large *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*, within a *Scroll* of *Silver*, whereon the *Kings Motto*, *viz.* DIEU ET MON DROIT, was wrought in *Black Silk*; and under the *Scroll* three leſſer *Imperial Crowns* of *Gold* were Imbroidered.

The GUYDON was alſo of *Crimſon Damask*, made up and Imbroidered in all reſpects as the *Cornet*, from which it differed only in Form, having a forked Tail, to the Points whereof from the Staff it was about a Yard and Three Inches flying.

The Place of *Parade* of this *Firſt Troop*, being the *Piazza* of *Covent-Garden*, they marched from thence by *Whitehal* into *Kings-Street*; thence through St. *Stephens Alley* into *Chanel-Row*, and ſo through the *Woolſtaple* into the *New-Palace-Yard*, where they were drawn up Three deep, with their Front to the Outſide of the *Rail* next the *Thames*, Rangeing from the great *North-Door* of *Weſtminſter-Hall*, croſs the ſaid *Palace-Yard* towards the *Clock-Houſe* or *Tower*, being this Day Commanded by the Eldeſt *Lieutenant-Colonel*, by reaſon his Grace the *Duke* of *Albemarle*, *Colonel* and *Captain* of the ſaid *Troop*, being a *Peer* of the *Realm*, was obliged to attend His MAJESTY in the *Proceſſion*.

The Firſt Troop of His Majeſties Horſe-Granadiers.

Captain *John Parker*, } Lieutenants.
Captain *Thomas Gay*, }

Robert Harman, } Sergeants.
Ambroſe Tooth, }

William Chapman, } Corporals.
Walter Williams, }

THE *Officers* of this *Firſt Troop* of *Horſe-Granadiers* were richly Habited and Equipped, agreeable in Colour to the Firſt Troop of *Horſe-Guards*, being very well Mounted and Accoutred. The *Lieutenants* lead the *Troop*, when it marched on Foot, with *Half-Pikes*. The *Sergeants* were Armed with *Partiſans*, and the *Corporals* with *Halberts*.

The *Granadiers* (Sixty in Number) were Cloathed in *Coats* of *Fine Red Cloth*, Lined and Faced with *Blew Chalon*, and *Buttoned* with *White Mettle* hatched with Silver. On the Breſt, Arms, and Facings of the Sleeves, they wore large Loops of Fine *Blew* Worſted, Edged and Tufted with *Black* and *White*.

The Crowns of their *Caps* were raiſed high to a point, falling back at the top in Form of a Capouch, which were turned up before and behind, Triangular, and Faced with *Blew Pluſh*; and on the back of the Crowns was a *Roundel* or *Granada-Ball* alſo of the ſame.

Their *Cloaks* were of Fine *Red Cloth* Lined with *Blew*, and their *Hats* being black, and Laced about with *Silver*, were buttoned up, and adorned with Knots of

of *Blew* Taffata Ribband, as were the *Heads* of their Horſes. Their *Holſter-Caps* and *Houſſes* (ſcallopt on the Edges) of *Red Cloth*, were Imbroidered with the *Royal Cipher* and *Crown*, and bordered with Foliage; ſo that being annexed or depending upon His *Majeſties* Firſt *Troop* of *Horſe-Guards*, this *Troop* was agreeable unto them in all their Colours.

Each of theſe *Granadiers* was *Armed* and *Accoutred* with a long *Carabine* ſtrap'd, a good *Sword*, with a Waſte *Buff Belt*, a *Caſe* of *Piſtols*, *Cartouch-Box*, *Bucket*, *Bionet*, and *Granada-Pouch*.

They uſually Paraded with the Firſt *Troop* of *Horſe-Guards* in the *Piazza* of *Covent-Garden*; but being commanded to do Duty (the *Coronation*-Day) on foot, as were alſo the two other *Troops* of *Granadiers*, they were all Three drawn up in St. *James*'s *Park* near the *Horſe-Guard*; from whence being lead by Captain *John Parker* the Eldeſt Lieutenant, with a *Spaniſh* Half-Pike, (who that Day appeared in a Fine *Scarlet Coat* exceeding richly Laced and Paned with *Point de Venice*, and *Scarff* of the ſame) they marched through *Kings-Street* to their ſeveral Stations.

This *Firſt Troop* entring the *Palace-Yard* at the paſſage out of the *Woolſtaple*, and Filing off their Ranks to the Right, was Poſted all along the North-ſide of the *Rail*, Ranging from the Right Wing of the *Third Troop* of *Horſe-Guards*, to the Inſide of the Gate of the ſaid *Palace-Yard* in *Weſtminſter*.

The Second Troop of His Majeſties Horſe-Guards,

Commanded by his Grace

George Duke of *Northumberland* Colonel and Captain.

Lieutenant-Colonel Sir *George Hewit* Baronet, Lieutenant-Colonel Sir *John Fenwick* Baronet,	Lieutenants.
Major *Charles Orby*, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Cornet.
Major *John Darcy*, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Guydon.
Captain *William Upcot*, - - - - - - - - - - - -	Quartermaſter.
Lieutenant *George Collingwood*, - - - - - - - - Lieutenant *John Staples*, - - - - - - - - - - - Lieutenant *John Chitham*, - - - - - - - - - - Lieutenant Sir *Richard Browne* Baronet, - - -	Brigadiers.

THe *Officers* of this *Second Troop* were very richly Habited and Equipped, in like manner as were thoſe of the *Firſt Troop*, from whom they differ'd only in the *Colour* of their *Houſſes* and *Holſter Caps*, which were of *GREEN Velvet*; and in the garniſhing of the *Manes*, *Cruppers* and *Tails* of their *Horſes*, which was with *GREEN Taffata Ribbands*, whereas the *Diſtinguiſhing Colour* of the *Firſt Troop* was *BLEW*.

The

The *Gentlemen* of this *Troop*, were alſo 200 in Number, all new *Cloathed*, *Armed* and *Equipped* in like manner as were the *Firſt Troop*, differing only from them in the *Lace* of their *Hats*, of their *Sleeve-Facings*, and their *Carabine Belts*, all which was *Gold* edged with *Silver*, and in the *Colour* of their *Ribbands* in their *Hats* and *Horſes Heads*, which were *GREEN*, as were alſo their *Houſſes* and *Holſter-Caps*, and *Carabine Belts*; only the *Kings Cipher* on the ſaid *Houſſes* and *Holſter-Caps* was within a Border of the *Royal Badges*.

Their CORNET of *White Damask* doubled, being Two Foot Six Inches flying, and as much in depth upon the Staff, was *Fringed* about with *Gold* Three Inches deep, with *Strings* and *Taſſels* ſuitable; and in the middle was Imbroidered the *Kings Cipher*, Enſigned with an *Imperial Crown* of *Gold* ſuſteined by *Two Angels* of *Silver*, That on the Right Side having a *Sword* in his *Hand*, and That on the Left a *Palm Branch*: Under the *Cipher* was the Year of our Lord 1685. wrought in Figures of *Gold*; and below the ſaid Figures a *Scroll* of *Gold* with the Words DIEU ET MON DROIT, in *Black Silk*, and under the *Scroll* were Imbroidered three leſſer *Imperial Crowns*, alſo of *Gold*.

The GUYDON was of the ſame Silk, made up and Imbroidered as the *Cornet*, differing from it only in Form, having a *Forked Tail*, which, from the Staff to the Points thereof, was about Three Foot and Three Inches.

This *Second Troop* of His *Majeſties Horſe-Guards* drew up at their uſual place of *Parade* in the *Hay-Market*; from whence marching by St. *James*'s Stables, croſs the *Park* into *Petty-France*, and down *Tothil-Street*, they paſſed through the *Gatehouſe* into the *Great Sanctuary*, and were drawn up three deep to the *Rail*, and there Poſted facing the Weſt-end and North-Weſt Angle of the *Abbey-Church* in *Weſtminſter*, being Commanded by the Eldeſt *Lieutenant-Colonel*, by reaſon that his *Grace* the Duke of *Northumberland*, *Colonel* of the ſaid *Troop*, did immediately follow His MAJESTIES *Royal Perſon* in the Proceeding, as *Captain* of the *Horſe-Guards* then in Waiting.

The 2d. Troop of His Majeſties Horſe-Granadiers.

Captain *Richard Potter*, } Lieutenants.
Captain *Robert Dixon*, }

John Douglas, } Sergeants.
Henry Morgan, }

Nicholas Prettey, } Corporals.
William Hume, }

THe *Officers* of this *Second Troop* of *Horſe-Granadiers* were richly Habited, and ſuitable, in the Colour of their *Houſſings* and *Holſter-Caps*, (which were of *Green Velvet*, and in their Ribbands of *Green Taffaty*) to the Officers of the Second Troop of Horſe-Guards; being alſo excellently well Mounted and Equipped.

The *Granadiers* alſo (Sixty in Number) were *Cloathed*, *Armed* and *Accoutred* in all reſpects anſwerable to the *Firſt Troop* of *Horſe-Granadiers*, but were differing from them in the *Colour* of their *Houſſes*, *Holſter-Caps*, *Linings*, *Facings*, and

Worſted Loops, (Edged and Tufted with *Black* and *White*) which were all GREEN, (the Diſtinguiſhing Colour of their *Second Troop* of *Horſe-Guards*) and their *Caps* Faced with *Green Pluſh*.

They wore *Gilt Buttons*, and their *Hats*, Edged about with Gold Lace, were adorned with large Knots of *Green* Taffata Ribband, their *Horſe-Heads* being garniſhed with the ſame.

The uſual Place of their *Parade* was the *Hay-Market*, with the *Second Troop* of *Horſe-Guards*; but being Commanded to do Duty this Day on Foot, they were drawn up with the *Firſt* and *Third Troops* of *Granadiers* near the *Horſe-Guard* in St. *James*'s *Park*, with whom marching through *Kings-Street* in *Weſtminſter*, this *Second Troop* was lead by *Captain Richard Potter*, the *Eldeſt Lieutenant*, with an Half-Pike into the *Great Sanctuary*, and there Poſted in a Rank on the Outſide of the *Rail*, oppoſite to the North-ſide of the *Abbey*, and Ranging from the Left Wing of the *Second Regiment* of *Foot-Guards*, to the turning into *King-Street*.

The Third Troop of His Majeſties Horſe-Guards,

Commanded by the Right Honourable

Lewis Earl of *Feverſham*, Colonel and Captain.

Lieutenant-Colonel *Robert Werden*,
Lieutenant-Colonel *Theop. Oglethorp*, } Lieutenants.

Major *Philip Darcy*, - - - - - - - - - Cornet.

Major *Edmond Mayne*, - - - - - - - - Guydon.

Captain *Ferdinand Stanhop*, - - - - - - Quartermaſter.

Lieutenant *William Springall*, - - - -
Lieutenant *Ambroſe Norton*, - - - -
Lieutenant *George Haſtings*, - - - -
Lieutenant *Jenkin Morgan*, - - - - - } Brigadiers.

THE *Officers* of this *Third Troop* of Guards were richly Habited, and excellently well Mounted and Equipped, in like manner as were thoſe of the Firſt Troop, from whom they differed only in the *Colour* of their *Houſſes* and *Holſter-Caps*, which were of *Yellow* Velvet; and in the garniſhing of the *Manes*, *Cruppers* and *Tails*, of their *Horſes*, being with *YELLOW* Taffata Ribband: Whereas the *Diſtinguiſhing Colour* of the Firſt Troop was *Blew*, and that of the Second Troop *Green*.

This *Third Troop* conſiſted alſo of 200 Gentlemen, who were all new *Cloathed*, and *Armed*, and extraordinarily well *Mounted* and *Accoutred*, after the ſame manner as were the Firſt and Second Troops of Horſe-Guards; but differing from both in the *Lace* of their *Hats*, of their *Sleeve-Facings*, and of their *Carabine Belts*, which was of *Silver*; and in the *Colour* of the *Ribbands* in their *Hats* and *Horſe-Heads*, which were *Yellow*, as was alſo the *Cloth* of their *Houſſes* and *Holſter-Caps*, and the *Velvet-Facings* of their *Carabine Belts*.

Their

Their CORNET of *Yellow Damask* doubled, being Two Foot Six Inches Square, was *Fringed* about with *Gold* and *Silver*, Paned Three Inches deep, with *Strings* and *Taſſels* ſuitable; and in the middle was Imbroidered the Kings *Cipher* of *Silver*, Enſigned with a large *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*, within a *Scroll* alſo of *Silver*, whereon the *Kings Motto*, DIEU ET MON DROIT, was wrought in *Gold*; and under the *Scroll* Three leſſer *Imperial Crowns* of *Gold* were Imbroidered.

The GUYDON was alſo of *Yellow Damask*, made up and Imbroidered in all reſpects as the *Cornet*, differing from it only in Form, by having a *Forked Tail*, to the Points whereof from the *Staff* it was about a Yard and Three Inches flying.

This *Third Troop* of His *Majeſties Horſe-Guards* drew up at their uſual Place of *Parade* in the *Hay-Market*, whence marching by *Whitehal* into *Kings-Street Weſtminſter*, and thence through the *Market-Place* and the *Woolſtaple* into the *Palace-Yard*, they were there drawn up Three deep, and Poſted on the North-ſide of the *Rail*, in Oppoſition to His *Majeſties Firſt Regiment* of *Foot-Guards* and the great *North-Door* of *Weſtminſter-Hall*, and Rangeing from the *Clock-Tower* to the Paſſage out of the *Woolſtaple*, having on their Right Wing the *Firſt Troop* of *Granadiers*; being this Day Commanded by their Eldeſt *Lieutenant-Colonel*, by reaſon the Right Honourable the Earl of *Feverſham* being a *Peer* of the *Realm*, was obliged to attend His MAJESTY in the *Proceſſion*.

The 3d. Troop of His Majeſties Horſe-Granadiers.

Captain *Anthony Heyford*, } Lieutenants.
Captain *John Vaughan*, }

George Briſcoe, } Sergeants.
Andrew Lawe, }

Henry Fitz-Patrick, } Corporals.
Thomas Deane, }

THe *Officers* of this *Third Troop* of *Horſe-Granadiers* were richly Habited, and ſuitable, in the *Colour* of their *Houſſes* and *Holſter-Caps*, to the *Officers* of the *Third Troop* of *Horſe-Guards*, being *YELLOW Velvet*, and their Ribbands of the ſame Colour, and were excellently well Mounted and Equipped.

Theſe *Granadiers* alſo, Sixty in Number, were *Clothed*, *Armed* and *Accoutred* in all reſpects as were the *Firſt* and *Second Troops* of *Granadiers*, but differing from both in the *Colour* of their *Houſſes*, *Holſter-Caps*, *Linings*, *Facings* and *Loops*, all which were *YELLOW*, only the Loops were Edged and Tufted with *Black* and *White*, as thoſe of the Firſt and Second Troops were.

Their *Buttons* were White Mettle hatched with Silver, and their *Hats* edged with Silver Lace like thoſe of the Firſt Troop, but their Ribbands were *YELLOW*.

The uſual Place of their *Parade* was the *Hay-Market*, with the *Third Troop* of *Horſe-Guards*; but being on Foot this Day, were drawn up with the *Firſt* and *Second Troops* of *Granadiers* near the *Horſe-Guard* in St. *James's Park*, with whom marching into *Kings-Street VVeſtminſter*, they were lead by *Captain Anthony Heyford* their

their *Eldeſt Lieutenant*, with an Half-Pike to the *Rail* or *Barrier* croſs the South-end of *Kings-Street*, where Filing their Ranks off to the Right and Left, he Poſted them in a ſingle Rank on the North and Weſt-ſide of the Rail, between the Turning into the *Great Sanctuary*, and the *Gate* entring into the *New-Palace-Yard*, having on their Right, the *Second Troop*, and on their Left, the *Firſt Troop* of *Horſe-Granadiers*.

The Firſt Regiment of His Majeſties Foot-Guards,

Commanded by his Grace

Henry Duke of *Grafton*, Colonel and Captain.

1.	The *Kings* Company, Capt. *Sackvile Tufton.*	Lieut. *Gilbert Talbot.*	Enſ. *Henry Seymour.*
2.	*Henry* Duke of *Grafton*, Colonel and Captain.	Capt. Lieut. *Edward Rouſe.*	Enſ. *Henry Bennet.*
3.	Lieut. Col. *John Strode.*	Lieut. *John Hetley.*	Enſ. *Thomas Raleigh.*
4.	Major *VVilliam Eyton.*	Lieut. Sir *Will. Quyrinſon.*	Enſ. *Francis Edwards.*
5.	Capt. Sir *Roger Manley.*	Lieut. *Robert Baxter.*	Enſ. *Roger Nott.*
6.	Capt. *John Berkley.*	Lieut. *Giles Spicer.*	Enſ. *Peter Crowne.*
7.	Capt. *Thomas Stradling.*	Lieut. *Druel Leeke.*	Enſ. *John Berkley.*
8.	Capt. *Ralph De la val.*	Lieut. *John George.*	Enſ. *Anthony Gibbons.*
9.	Capt. *John Skelton.*	Lieut. *Henry Collier.*	Enſ. *Thomas Dring.*
10.	Capt. *Edmond Reresby.*	Lieut. *Stint Duncomb.*	Enſ. *John Throckmorton.*
11.	Capt. *Knivet Haſtings.*	Lieut. *Henry Sandys.*	Enſ. *Edm. VVindham.*
12.	Capt. *Henry Savile.*	Lieut. *VVilliam Richards.*	Enſ. *Henry VVigmore.*
13.	Capt. *VVilliam Selwyn.*	Lieut. *Samuel Hancock.*	Enſ. *Oliver St. John.*
14.	Capt. *Charles Lloyd.*	Lieut. *Corbet Henn.*	Enſ. *VVill. Aſhton.*
15.	Capt. *Tho. Throckmorton.*	Lieut. *Charles Robinſon.*	Enſ. *VVill. Cornwallis.*
16.	Capt. *Arthur Corbet.*	Lieut. *Matthew Palmer.*	Enſ. *Stephen Ballieu.*
17.	Capt. *John Seymour.*	Lieut. *David Taylor.*	Enſ. *James Hariſon.*
18.	Capt. *Ferd. Haſtings.*	Lieut. *VVilliam Cholmley.*	Enſ. *Henry Hodſon.*
19.	Capt. Sir *Francis Wheler.*	Lieut. *Richard VVoodward.*	Enſ. *Charles Gorſuch.*
20.	Capt. *Lenthal Warcup.*	Lt. *And. Pitcarne* al. *Wheler.*	Enſ. *Charles VVolſeley.*
21.	Capt. *Charles Proger.*	Lieut. *Duncan Abercromy.*	Enſ. *David Eyton.*
22.	Capt. *Francis Hawley.*	Lt. *Chevalier Demizieres.* Lieut. *Richard Dalby.*	Granadiers.
23.	Capt. *Charles Middleton.*	Lieut. *VVilliam Smith.*	Enſ. *John Foreſter.*
24.	Capt. *William Parſons.*	Lieut. *John Bynns.*	Enſ. *Grevil Kirkby.*
25.	Capt. *George Hamilton.*	Lieut. *Gilbert Primeroſe.*	Enſ. *John De la val.*
26.	Capt. Sir *William Booth.*	Lieut. *Charles Houſon*, Lieut. *Thomas Hopſon*,	Granadiers.

THe *Officers* of this *Firſt Regiment* of *Foot-Guards* (conſiſting of 24 *Companies*, and two *Companies* of *Granadiers*,) were exceeding richly Habited; ſome in *Coats* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, others in *Crimſon Velvet* Imbroidered or Laced with

with *Gold* or *Silver*; but moſt of them in *Fine Scarlet Cloth*, *Buttoned* down the Breaſt, and on the Facings of the Sleeves, with *Silver Plate*.

Their *Scarffs* (which they wore about their Waſtes) were either *Network* of *Gold* or *Silver*, or *Crimſon Taffata* richly Fringed with *Gold* or *Silver*. And their *Hats* were adorned with *Tours* of *White Feathers*.

The *Captains* were diſtinguiſhed by *Corſlets* or *Gorgets* of *Silver Plate* double gilt; The *Lieutenants* by *Corſlets* of *Steel Poliſhed* and *Sanguin'd*, and *Studded* with Nails of *Gold*; And the *Enſigns* had their *Corſlets* of *Silver Plate*.

The *Private Soldiers* were all new Cloathed in *Coats* of *Red Broad Cloth*, Lined and Faced with *Blew*: Their *Hats* were black, Laced about with *Silver*, turned up and garniſhed with *Blew* Ribbands. Their *Breeches* were of *Blew* Broad Cloth, and their *Stockings* of *Blew* Worſted.

The *Muſquetiers* were *Armed* with *Snaphance Muſquets*, with Sanguin'd Barrels, Three Foot eight Inches in length; good *Swords* in *Waſte Belts*, and *Collars* of *Bandiliers*; And the *Pike-Men* with *Pikes* Sixteen Foot long, each headed with a Three-Square Point of Steel, and good *Swords* in broad *Shoulder-Belts*, wearing alſo about their *Waſtes*, *Shaſhes* or *Scarffs* of *White* Worſted, Fringed with *Blew*.

The *Granadiers* (*viz.* Two Companies) were Cloathed as the Muſquetiers, but diſtinguiſhed by *Caps* of *Red Cloth* Lined with *Blew Shaloon*, and *Laced* with *Silver Galoon* about the Edges: And on the *Frontlets* of the ſaid *Caps* (which were very large and high) was Imbroidered the *Kings Cipher* and *Crown*. Each of theſe *Granadiers* was *Armed* with a long *Carabine* ſtrapt, the Barrel thereof Three Foot Two Inches in length; a *Cartouch-Box*, *Bionet*, *Granada-Pouch*, and a *Hammer-Hatchet*.

The COLOURS or ENSIGNS of this *Firſt Regiment* (Twenty Four in Number,) were of a large ſize, *viz.* Two Yards and Three Quarters flying, and Two Yards and a half on the Enſign-Staff.

In the time of His late *Majeſty* they had been diſtinguiſhed by *Royal Badges*, placed in the *Center* of each *Colour*. The KINGS *Standard* of His own Company, was of *Crimſon Taffata*, Imbroidered with Two CC's interlaced, under the *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*. The *Colonels Enſign* was of *White Taffata*, with a *Croſs* of *Crimſon Taffata* throughout, (as were all the other Enſigns) and differenced with an *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*, only. The *Lieutenant-Colonel* with *CR.* in *Gold*. The *Major* with *CR.* and a *Pile Wavy*. The I. *Captain* with the *Kings Creſt* of *Gold*. The II. *Captain* with a *Golden Roſe*. The III. *Captain* with a *Golden Flowerdelice*. The IV. with a *Portcullis*, *Gold*. The V. with a *White Roſe* within a *Sun*, *Gold*. The VI. with a *Thiſtle*, *Gold*, the *Stalk* and *Leaves* proper. The VII. had a *Harp*, *Gold*. The VIII. a *Golden Dragon*. The IX. a *White Greyhound*, with a *Collar* and *Ring*, *Gold*. The X. a *Sun* of *Gold*. The XI. a *White Unicorn*, with *Horn*, *Mane* and *Hoofs*, *Gold*. The XII. a *VVhite Antilope*, with *Horns*, *Gold*, *accolled* with a *Coronet*, and *chained*, *Gold*. The XIII. a *VVhite Hart*, *attired*, *gorged* with a *Coronet*, and *chained*, *Gold*. The XIV. a *VVhite Falcon*, within a *Fetter-Lock*, *Gold*. The XV. a *Roſe* and *Stalk* of *Gold*, with *Barbe* and *Leaves* of the ſame. The XVI. a *VVhite Swan gorged* with a *Coronet*, and *chained*, *Gold*. The XVII. a *VVhite Falcon*, Crowned, and graſping a *Scepter* in the Pounces of the Right Foot, *Gold*. The XVIII. a *VVoodſtock*, eraſed and trunked, *Gold*. The XIX. a *Sword* and *Scepter* in Saltir, *Gold*, except the *Blade*, which was proper. The XX. the *Royal Oak*, *Gold* All which *Badges* (except thoſe of the *Colonel* and *Eldeſt Captain*) were *Enſigned* with *Imperial Crowns* of Gold. And the *Seniority* of the *Captains* were diſtinguiſhed by theſe *Numeral Letters* to XX. incluſive, Painted in Black on the Dexter Canton of the Firſt Quarter.

But His preſent *Majeſty KING JAMES* II. not long after His acceſſion to the *Crown*, left off thoſe *Diſtinctions* by *Badges* and *Numeral Letters*; and was pleaſed to Order, That the ſeveral *Companies* of this *Regiment* ſhould be diſtinguiſhed as followeth: And thus they appeared at His *Majeſties* CORONATION.

The STANDARD of His *Majeſties* own *Company* was of *Crimſon Taffata*, Imbroidered in the Center with the *Royal Cipher*, *viz.* *JR.* interlaced, *Enſigned* with an *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*.

The *Colonels Colours* alſo of *Crimſon Taffata*, was not charged with any *Diſtinction* or *Deviſe*.

The *Lieutenant-Colonels Enſign* was of *VVhite Taffata*, with the *Croſs* of St. *George* throughout, of *Crimſon Taffata*, (as were the 21 remaining *Enſigns*) in the middle of which was painted an *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*.

The *Major's Colours* was diſtinguiſhed by a *Pile VVavy* of *Crimſon Taffata*, iſſuing out of the Dexter Chief of the firſt Quarter, and an *Imperial Crown* of *Gold* in the *Center* of the *Croſs*.

The *Eldeſt Captain* had his *Colours* diſtinguiſhed by one of the *Kings Ciphers*, *viz.* *JR.* interlaced, and an *Imperial Crown* Painted in the middle of the *Croſs*, of *Gold*. The *Second Captain* was differenced by two *Royal Ciphers* and *Crowns* in the *Croſs*. The *Third*, by Three. The *Fourth*, by Four. And ſo *every Captain* to the *Twentieth*, who had his *Croſs* charged with Twenty *Ciphers* and *Crowns*.

This whole *Regiment* (excepting the Company of Sir *Roger Manly* the *Eldeſt Captain*, who had at this time the Guard of *Langard-Fort*) drew up at their *Parade* within the *Rails* of the *Piazza* in *Covent-Garden*. Where *Captain-Lieutenant Edward Rouſe* being Detached for the *Guard* of *VVhitehal*, and *Captain De la val* for that of *Somerſet-Houſe*, the Regiment was formed in a *Battalion*; and from thence marching down to the *Strand*, and by *Charing-Croſs* and *Whitehal* into *Kings-Street* and the *New-Palace-Yard* in *Weſtminſter*, where paſſing through a *Way* left open in the *South Rails*, the *Battalion* was drawn up ſix deep, and Poſted all along the South-ſide of the ſaid *Rail*, ranging from Eaſt to Weſt, with their Front Northward, and in oppoſition to the *Third Troop* of *Horſe-Guards*.

The *Two Companies* of *Foot-Granadiers*, Commanded by Captain *Hawley* and Sir *William Booth*, having marched in the Head of the *Regiment* to *VVeſtminſter*, were Poſted in a ſingle Rank on the South-ſide of the *Rail*, from the Left Wing of the *ſaid Regiment* in the *Palace-Yard*, through the *Gatehouſe* into *Kings-Street*, and ſo to the *Gate* entring into St. *Margarets Church-Yard*; having on their Left the *Company* of *Foot-Granadiers* of the *Second Regiment* of *Foot-Guards*. The *Regiment* was this Day Commanded by *Lieutenant-Colonel John Strode*, (who appeared in a Coat of Cloth of Gold, richly Imbroidered with Silver) by reaſon his *Grace* the Duke of *Grafton Colonel*, being a *Peer* of the *Realm*, was obliged to attend in this great Solemnity; where, by His Majeſties Appointment, he Executed the *Office* of *Lord High Conſtable* of *England*.

The Second Regiment of His Majesties Foot-Guards, called the Coldstreamers,

Commanded by the Right Honourable

William Earl of *Craven*, Colonel and Captain.

1.	E. of *Craven* Col. & Capt.	Capt. Lieut. *Hen. Cope.*	Enſ. *George Wythe.*
2.	Lieut. Col. *Edw. Sackvile.*	Lieut. *Edmond Stukeley.*	Enſ. *VVill. Wakefield.*
3.	Major *John Huitſon.*	Lieut. *Henry Wharton.*	Enſ. *Henry VVynde.*
4.	Capt. *John Miller.*	Lieut. *John Drake.*	Enſ. *Adrian Moore.*
5.	Capt. *Anthony Markham.*	Lieut. *Robert Wilkins.*	Enſ. *Francis Marſhall.*
6.	Capt. *James Kendall.*	Lieut. *VVilliam Gibbins.*	Enſ. *VVill. Mathews.*
7.	Capt. *William VVakelin.*	Lieut. *Edward Bradock.*	Enſ. *Gam. Chetwynd.*
8.	Capt. *VVilliam Cholmley.*	Lieut. *John Clarke.*	Enſ. *John Shepard.*
9.	Capt. *Charles Cotton.*	Lieut. *VVilliam Hewett.*	Enſ. *Charles VVakelin.*
10.	Capt. *Richard Pope.*	Lieut. *VVilliam Rigge.*	Enſ. *Bozoon Symons.*
11.	Capt. *Heneage Finch.*	Lieut. *Edward Jones.*	Enſ. *John VVybert.*
12.	Capt. *James Bridgman.*	Lieut. *Edward Shenton.* / Lieut. *James Warde.*	Granadiers.
13.	Capt. *Dudley Rupert.*	Lieut. *John Hope.*	Enſ. *Charles Stanley.*

THE *Officers* of this Second Regiment of Foot-Guards (conſiſting of Twelve Companies, and One of Granadiers,) were exceeding richly Habited, but differing, in their *Imbroideries*, *Laces* and *Fringes*, which were of *Gold*, and their *Buttons* of Gold Thread, from the *Officers* of the *Firſt Regiment* of *Foot-Guards*, which had them of *Silver*.

The *Captains*, *Lieutenants* and *Enſigns* were diſtinguiſhed by *Corſlets* or *Gorgets*, as thoſe Officers of the Firſt Regiment, and their *Hats* were alſo adorned with *Tours* of *VVhite Feathers*.

The Private Soldiers, *viz. Muſquetiers*, *Pikemen* and *Granadiers*, were in all Points *Armed* and *Accoutred* as the *Firſt Regiment*, and agreeable to them in their *Clothing*, except their *Breeches*, which were of Red Broad Cloth, and their *Stockings* of Red Worſted.

Their *Hats* were Black, turned up and *Laced* about with *Gold Galoon*, in which they wore *Red Ribbands*, and the *Shaſhes* or *VVaſte-Scarffs* of the *Pikemen* being of *White Worſted*, were Fringed on the Sides, and at the Ends, with *Red Worſted*.

The *Granadiers* had their *Caps* Lined and Faced with *Blew Chaloon*, and *Laced* with *Gold Galoon*, and Imbroidered on the *Frontlets* with the *Kings Cipher*.

The *Colours* or *Enſigns* of this *Regiment* had been of *Blew Taffata*: The *Colonels* without diſtinction; The *Lieutenant-Colonels* with a *White Plain Croſs* throughout, ſurmounted by a *Croſs* of *Crimſon Taffata*, or *Croſs* of St. *George*, as were the Ten other Enſigns; Only the *Majors Enſign* was diſtinguiſhed by a *VVhite Pile VVavy* iſſuing out of the Canton of the Firſt Quarter: And the ſeveral *Captains* by Numeral Letters, *viz.* The *Eldeſt* by I, the *Second* by II, the *Third* by III, and ſo to the *Youngeſt* or *Ninth Captain*, who had IX, all Painted in *White* on the Dexter Cantons of the Firſt Quarters. Theſe *Enſigns* were Deviſed by Mr. *Francis*

Mr. *Francis Sandford*, for his *Grace George* late Duke of *Albemarle*, when *He* Commanded this *Regiment*, and approved of by His late *Majesty* King *Charles* the *Second*, and by His present *Majesty*, when Duke of *York*.

But the *Distinctions* in the *Ensigns* of the First Regiment of Foot-Guards being altered by the present King, (as is said before,) His *Majesty* did then also direct, That the Alterations following should be made in the *Ensigns* of this His Second Regiment of Foot-Guards, that they might be more agreeable to the Colours of the First Regiment: For, excepting the *Colonel's Ensign*, which was purely of *White Taffata*, the other *Eleven* were charged with *Crosses* of *Crimson Taffata* throughout. The *Lieutenant-Colonel's* without Distinction. The *Major's* had a *Pile Wavy*. The *Cross* of the *Eldest Captain* was charged on the Center with the Letter I, in *White*, Ensigned with an *Imperial Crown* of *Gold* Painted thereon. The *Second* with II, the *Third* with III, the *Fourth* with IV, and so forward to the *Ninth Captain*, who was distinguished by IX, each of them under an Imperial Crown of Gold. And thus did these Ensigns fly at the *Coronation*.

This *Second Regiment* of *Foot-Guards*, repairing to their *Parade* in *Lincolns-Inn-Fields*, were formed in a Battalion consisting only of *Eleven Companies*, including the *Company* of *Granadiers*: The *Two* other *Companies* of Captain *Anthony Markham* and Captain *James Kendal*, being upon Duty at the *Tilt-Yard* near *Whitehal*, and at St. *James's*, (where Their MAJESTIES then lay) Commanded by the said Captain *Markham*, with Lieutenant *William Gibbins*.

From *Lincolns-Inn-Fields*, they marched through *Covent-Garden*, the *Strand*, (and passing by *Whitehal*) through *Kings-Street Westminster*, and thence into the *Great-Sanctuary*, where the *Battalion* was drawn up, and Posted from St. *Margarets Church-Gate* Westward, along the Wall of the Church-Yard, and on the South-side of the Rail in a single Rank, reaching to the Great West-door of the *Abbey*, ranging likewise without the North-Rail to the same Great Door in Opposition, Colonel *Edward Sackville* Lieutenant-Colonel, standing on that side before the Center of the Colours, who Commanded the Regiment in Chief this Day, by reason the Right Honourable *William* Earl of *Craven* Colonel, being a *Peer* of the Realm, was obliged to attend His MAJESTY at the CORONATION among the other *Earls*.

Major *John Huitson* was Posted at the West-end of the Church, with *Adjutant Robert VVilkins*, the *Officers* having their *Posts* according to the Forming of the *Battalion*. There were likewise *Musquetiers* on each side within the *Church*, reaching to the *Quire-Door*, Commanded by *Captain John Miller* and *Lieutenant VVilliam Rigge*. The *Company* of the *Granadiers* Commanded by *Captain James Bridgman*, with *Lieutenant Edward Shenton*, and *Lieutenant James Ward*, being Posted at the North-Door of St. *Margarets Church-Yard*, in a single Rank; having on their Right Sir *VVilliam Booth's Company* of *Granadiers* of the *First Regiment* of *Foot-Guards*

CHAP.

BRITISH MUSEUM

The Parliament Stairs.

The Prince's Lodgings.

The House of Lords

The Old Palace yard.

S

E. W

N

The Painted Chamb.r

The Court of Requests.

Westminster Ab

St Stephens Chapel or the House of Commons.

The Court of Wards.

Fish yard.

West- min: ster Hall.

St Margarets Church.

Exchequer Yard or St Stephens Court.

St Margarets Lane.

Exche: quer yard.

THE

RIVER

The Stable

The First Troop of Horse Guards.

The New Palace yard.

The 1st Regiment of his Majesties Foot Guards.

Westminster Stairs.

OF

The 3d Troop of H. Guards.

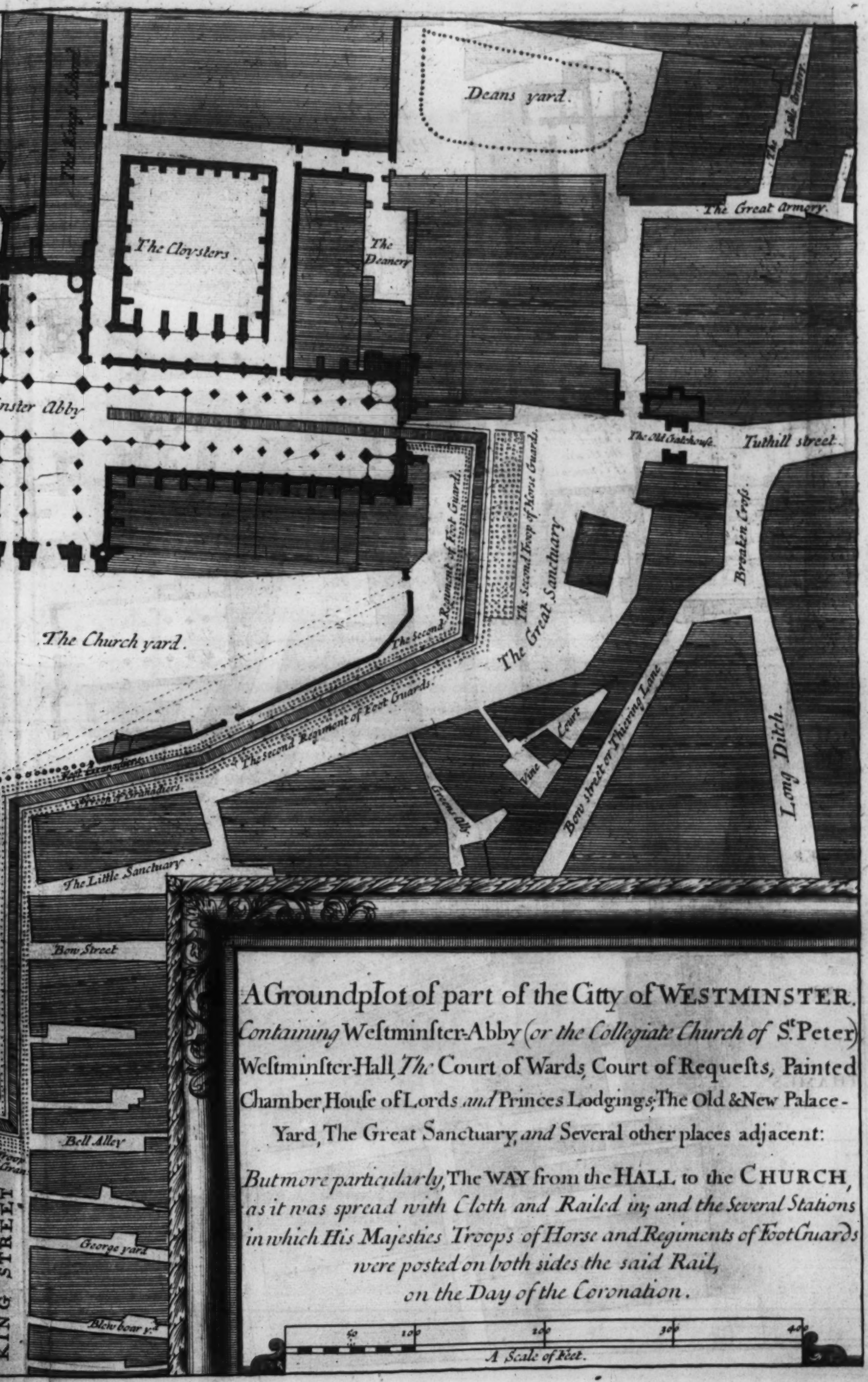
THAMES

The Woolstaple.

Chanel Row.

The Market.

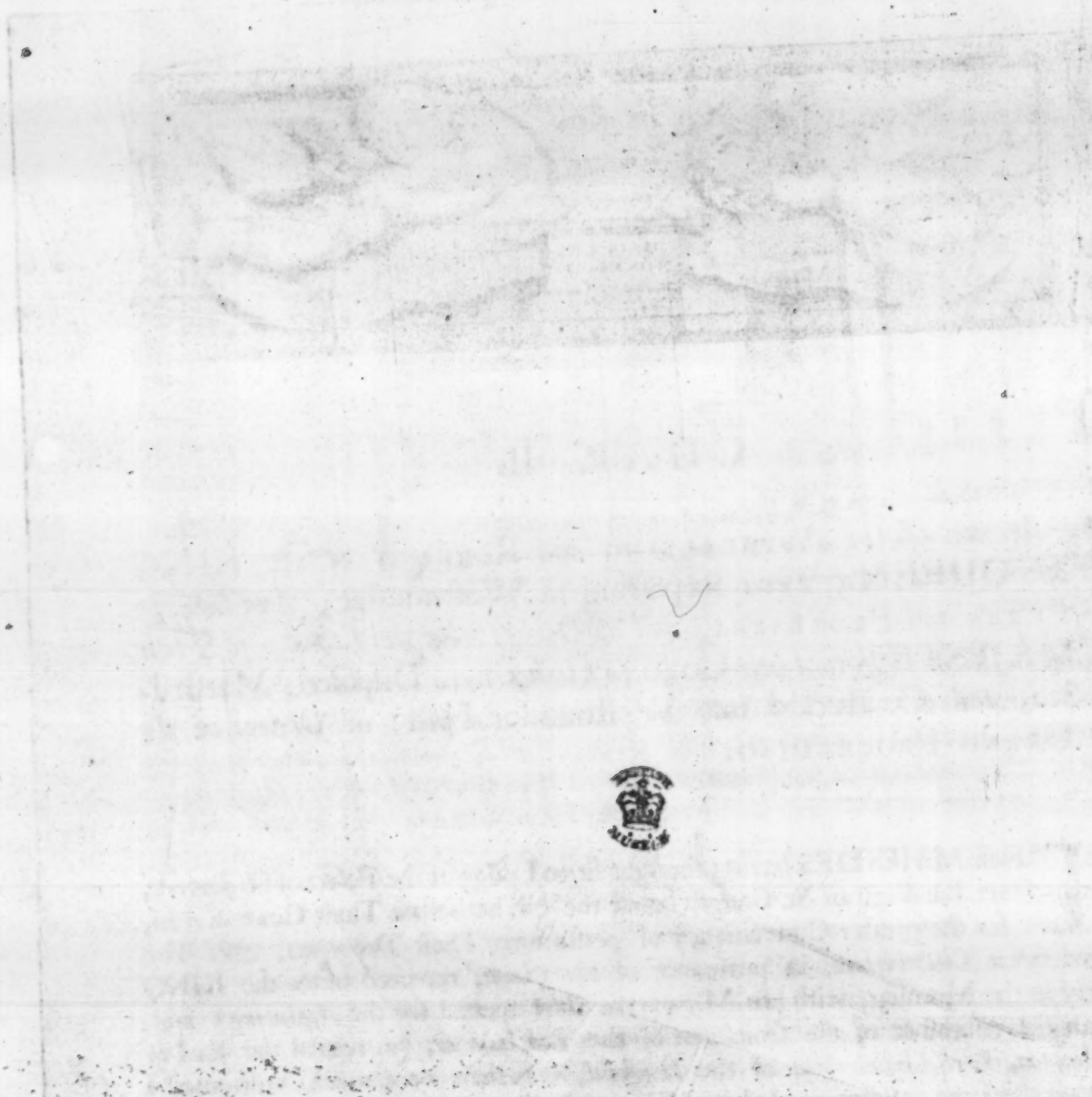
KING STREET



A Groundplot of part of the Citty of WESTMINSTER.

Containing Weſtminſter-Abby *(or the Collegiate Church of* S.t Peter) Weſtminſter-Hall, *The* Court of Wards, Court of Requeſts, Painted Chamber, Houſe of Lords *and* Princes Lodgings; The Old & New Palace-Yard, The Great Sanctuary, *and* Several other places adjacent:

But more particularly, The WAY from the HALL to the CHURCH, *as it was spread with Cloth and Railed in; and the Several Stations in which His Majeſties Troops of Horſe and Regiments of Foot Guards were poſted on both ſides the ſaid Rail, on the Day of the Coronation.*





CHAP. II.

An Account of the APPARELLING *and* ROBEING *of the* KING *and* QUEEN; *Their* Repairing *to* Weſtminſter; *And how the* PEERS *and* PEERESSES, *and all Others who were to attend Their* MAJESTIES *to Their* CORONATION, *were* Diſpoſed, Marſhalled, *and* Conducted *into* Weſtminſter-Hall, *in Order to the* GRAND PROCEEDING.

THeir MAJESTIES having thought fit to Lodge at the *Palace* of St. *James's*, on the Vigil of St. *George*, being the Night before Their CORONATION, for the greater Conveniency of performing Their *Devotions*, &c. The *Lord Great Chamberlain*, in purſuance of his *Claim*, repaired unto the KING early in the Morning, with His MAJESTIES *Shirt* opened for the *Anointing*; and, with the Aſſiſtance of the *Gentlemen* of the *Bedchamber*, (in regard the Earl of *Arlington*, *Lord Chamberlain* of the *Houſhold*, was then very much indiſpoſed,) put on the ſame, and proceeded further to *Apparel* His MAJESTY with His *Under-Trouſes*, *Breeches* and *Stockins* of *Crimſon Silk*, and then with His *Sattin Surcoat* opened likewiſe for the *Anointing*, and other upper *Apparel* fit for the Seaſon.

Whereupon His MAJESTY, having performed His *Devotions*, and being Attended with ſeveral *Noblemen* and *Officers* of His *Houſhold*, paſſed through St. *James's Park* to *Whitehal*; where the *Royal Barge* attending at the *Privy Stairs*, He came therein privately by Water to *Weſtminſter*, about Ten of the Clock in the Morning, and Landed at the *Parliament-Stairs* *, leading up to the *Old Palace-Yard*; And going directly to the *Princes Lodgings*, He there Repoſed Himſelf, and was Inveſted with His *Surcoat* of *Crimſon Velvet*; and, after ſome time, with His ROYAL ROBE, or MANTLE, of *Crimſon Velvet* Furred with *Ermine*, called *His Parliament Robes*, with a *Cap* of *Eſtate* alſo of *Crimſon Velvet*, turned up with *Ermine*.

* The way from the Water-ſide to the *Princes Lodgings* was new Graveſſed, and put in Order by Warrant from the *Lord Chamberlain* to the *Surveyor-General*, dated 19 *April*.

The QUEEN, in the mean time, having performed *Her Devotions* alſo, and been fully *Attired* at St. *James's*, and *Apparelled* in *Her* ROYAL ROBES of *Purple Velvet*, Furred with *Ermine*, by the *Ladies* of *Her* MAJESTIES *Bedchamber*, Aſſiſted by *Her Women*, and on *Her Head* a *Cap* of *Purple Velvet* turn'd up with *Ermine*, with a *Circle* of *Gold* richly adorned with *Pretious Stones*, came privately in Her Chair to *Whitehal*, and thence through the *Privy Garden* into *Chanel-*

nel-Row ★, and ſo croſs the *New Palace-Yard* up *VVeſtminſter-Hall*, to the *Court* of *VVards*; where She Repoſed *Herſelf* whilſt the PROCEEDING was ſet in Order in the *Hall*, being Attended from St. *James's* by the *Ducheſs* of *Norfolk*, who was to bear *Her Train*, the Four Young *Ladies Aſſiſtants*, the Two *Ladies* of the *Bedchamber*, *Her Lord Chamberlain*, and *Vicechamberlain*, Two *Gentlemen Uſhers*, and Two of *Her* MAJESTIES *VVomen*.

★ The way from the *Privy Garden* to the *New Palace Yard* was opened by Warrant of the *Lord Chamberlain* to the *Surveyor-General*, dated 20. *April*, That the *Great Perſons* and *Nobility* might paſs that way in their Chairs on the *Coronation*-Day.

The PEERS, about Eight of the Clock in the Morning, purſuant to *His* MAJESTIES Orders Publiſhed by the *Earl Marſhal*, repaired to *VVeſtminſter*, either by Water or in Chairs, no Coaches being permitted to paſs through *Kingſtreet*, and Aſſembled in the *Houſe of Lords*, and there put on their *Robes*, and took their *Coronets* in their *Hands*: And the PEERESSES coming in their Chairs to the great North-Door of *VVeſtminſter-Hall*, paſſed up the ſaid *Hall*, and through the *Court* of *Requeſts*, and Aſſembled in the *Painted Chamber*, in purſuance of the ſaid Orders, all ready *Dreſſed*, and *Robed*, and with their *Coronets* in their *Hands*.

The *Archbiſhops*, and *Biſhops*, did not come in the *Proceſſion* with the REGALIA from the *Church* of *Weſtminſter* to the *Hall*, but aſſembled about the ſame time, and Veſted themſelves in their *Rochets*, in the *Houſe* of *Lords*, and *Chambers* adjacent.

The *Judges*, and others of the *Long Robe*, together with the *Gentlemen* of the *Privy Chamber*, *Eſquires* of the *Body*, *Sergeants* at *Law*, *Maſters* in *Chancery*, *Aldermen* of *London*, *Chaplains* having *Dignities*, and *Six Clerks* in *Chancery*, being all in their proper *Habits*, aſſembled about the ſame time in the *Court* of *Requeſts*, in purſuance of the forementioned *Order*.

About half an Hour after Ten of the Clock, they being all aſſembled as aforeſaid, the *Officers* of *Arms*, by the *Earl Marſhals Order*, Marſhalled them according to their reſpective *Claſſes*, ★ Four in a Rank, placing the Youngeſt on the Left, purſuant to what had been before reſolved on by His MAJESTY in the *Committee* of *Lords* for the *Coronation*, for the greater Glory of the *Solemnity*; and conducted them out of the ſaid *Court* of *Requeſts*, down the great Stone-Stairs, into *Weſtminſter-Hall*, in manner following.

★ Note, That at all former *Coronations*, the *Claſſes* proceeded only by Two a-Breaſt.

The *Six Clerks* in *Chancery*.

Theſe being Marſhalled in two Ranks, *viz.* Four in the firſt Rank, and two in the ſecond Rank, were conducted by two *Officers* of *Arms* into the *Hall*, through the *Door* on the *Eaſt-Side*, near the *Court* of KINGS *Bench*, where one of the ſaid *Officers* conducted thoſe two on the Right Hand of the firſt Rank, and the Right-Hand-Man of the ſecond Rank, down the Paſſage *between* the *Tables* and *Cupboards*, on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Hall*, to the lower end of the ſaid Paſſage; and the other *Officer* of *Arms* conducted the other two on the Left Hand of the firſt Rank, and the Left-Hand-Man of the ſecond Rank, down the oppoſite Paſſage on the *VVeſt-Side* of the *Hall*, to the lower end of the ſaid Paſſage, where they ſtaid till they were drawn out in the *Grand Proceeding*.

The KINGS *Chaplains* having *Dignities*, Four a-Breaſt.

Aldermen of *London*, Four a-Breaſt.

Maſters in *Chancery*, Four a-Breaſt.

The KINGS *Sergeants* at *Law*, Four a-Breaſt.

The

The KINGS *Sollicitor.* The KINGS *Attorney.*

One of the KINGS *Antient Sergeants.*

Two *Eſquires* of the *Body.*

Gentlemen of the *Privy Chamber*, Four a-Breaſt.

Barons of the *Exchequer*, and *Juſtices* of both *Benches*, in their *Order*, Four a-Breaſt.

The *Lord Chief Baron* of the *Exchequer.* The *Lord Chief Juſtice* of the *Kings Bench.*

Two *Privy Councellors*, not Peers.

All theſe, as they entred the Hall, falling off to the *Right* and *Left*, as did the *Six Clerks*, were conducted, by *Officers* of *Arms*, to the Entrance of the Paſſages betwixt the *Tables* and the *Cupboards*, on each ſide of the *Hall*, and, paſſing down behind the *Tables*, ſtaid there in like manner, until they were drawn out in the *Grand Proceeding.*

In the mean time, the PEERS and PEERESSES being called over in the *Houſe* of *Lords*, and *Painted Chamber*, and Marſhalled according to their reſpective *Claſſes*, Four a-Breaſt, the Youngeſt always on the Left Hand; The *Officers* of *Arms*, about Eleven of the Clock, drew them out in Order into the *Court* of *Requeſts*; The PEERS not paſſing through the *Painted Chamber*, but through the open *Gallery*, on the *Weſt-Side* of the *Houſe* of *Lords.*

From whence, they were conducted into *Weſtminſter-Hall*, down the aforementioned great *Stone-Stairs*, in this manner.

Two *Purſuivants* of *Arms.*

BARONESSES.

BARONS.

BISHOPS.

Two *Purſuivants* of *Arms.*

VICOUNTESSES.

VICOUNTS.

Two *Heralds* of *Arms.*

COUNTESSES.

EARLS.

Two *Heralds* of *Arms.*

A MARCHIONESS.

An *Herald* of *Arms.*

DUCHESSES.

DUKES.

The *Two Provincial Kings* of *Arms.*

The *Lord Privy Seal.* The *Lord Preſident* of the *Council.*

The *Lord Treaſurer.* The *Lord Archbiſhop* of *York.*

The *Lord Keeper.* The *Lord Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury.*

Sergeants

Sergeants at *Arms.*

Gentleman Uſher. *Deputy Garter.*

The *Lord High Steward* with his *White Staff*, which was delivered to him the Evening before.

THE KING,

His *Train* born by *Four Earls Eldeſt Sons*,

Aſſiſted by the *Maſter* of the *Robes.*

Captain of the *Horſe-Guards* in Waiting.

A *Gentleman* of the *Bedchamber.*

Two *Gromes* of the *Bedchamber.*

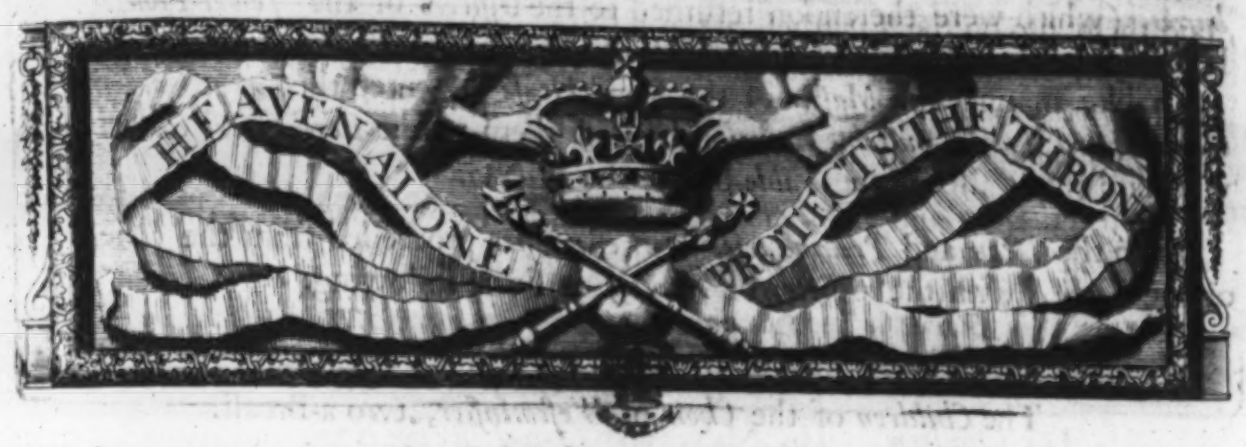
As ſoon as the BARONESSES were come into the *Hall*, they were conducted by the *Officers* of *Arms*, who preceded them, down the midle of the *Hall*, towards the lower end thereof; where they divided to the *Right* and *Left*, *Two* and *Two*, and ſtood by the *Forms* at the Sides of the *Tables:* And in like manner the BARONS and BISHOPS, and all the other *Claſſes* of the *Nobility*, leaving an open Paſſage along the midle of the Hall; Only the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, the * *Lord High Conſtable*, and the *Earl Marſhall*, went not down the Hall, but aſcended the *Stone-Steps*, and placed themſelves by the Side of Their MAJESTIES *Table.*

* His Grace the *Duke* of *Grafton*, being appointed by His *Majeſty* to be *Lord High Conſtable pro hac vice*, had the *Conſtables Staff* or *Mace* delivered to him the Day before, *viz.* A plain *Rod* or *Staff* of *Silver*, about 2 Foot in length, and 3 quarters of an Inch Diameter, with a *Ducal Coronet* of *Gold*, at the upper end thereof.

At the ſame time that the KING entred the Hall, *viz.* at half an hour paſt Eleven of the Clock, Her MAJESTY, attended by Her *Lord Chamberlain*, and other *Officers* and *Ladies*, came out of the *Court* of *Wards* by a private Door, at the *South-Weſt Corner* of the *Hall*; and repairing to Her *Chair* of *State* under Her CANOPY, at the upper end of the *Hall*, ſtood before it till His MAJESTY was Seated.

Then His MAJESTY, aſcending the Stone-Steps of the *Stage*, attended only by the *Great Officers*, and the *Two Archbiſhops*, with *Garter*, and the *Uſher* of the *Black Rod*, placed Himſelf in His *Chair* of *State*, under His CANOPY, at the upper end of the ſaid *Hall*, on the *Right Hand* of the QUEEN; Whereupon the QUEEN alſo, Seated Herſelf.

CHAP.



CHAP. III.

The Ceremony *of Preſenting the* REGALIA *to the* KING *in* Weſtminſter-Hall; *And of His* MAJESTIES Diſtribution *of Them to the ſeveral* Noblemen *appointed to bear the ſame.*

THE *Dean* of *Weſtminſter* having, early in the Morning, with the Aſſiſtance of the *Prebendaries*, Conſecrated the *Holy Oyl* for Their MAJESTIES *Anointing*, gave Order for bringing the REGALIA in Solemn *Proceſſion* to *Weſtminſter-Hall*: Whereupon the ſaid *Dean*, and *Prebendaries* of the Collegiate Church of St. *Peter* in *Weſtminſter*, being Veſted in *Surplices* and *Rich Copes*, and preceded by the *Gentlemen* of the *Kings Chapel*, and *Choir* of *Weſtminſter*, brought the REGALIA, about 11 of the Clock, to the Lower End of the ſaid *Hall*, and there ſtaid until the Swords were preſented to His MAJESTY; which was performed in manner following.

Their MAJESTIES being Seated, as is before-mentioned, under Their *Canopies*, or *States*, whereof That of the QUEEN was ſomewhat leſſer, and lower, than the KINGS, but both of them exceeding Rich; And the *Table*, whereat Their MAJESTIES afterwards Dined, being covered with a very large and fine Turkey-Work, or Perſian, *Carpet*, the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe* attending (with the other *Officers* there,) with the *Four Swords*, *&c.* making his Reverence, preſented to the *Lord High Conſtable*, who ſtood on the Outſide of the *Table*, the *Sword* of *State*, which is a very large two-handed Sword, with a *Rich Scabbard* of *Crimſon Velvet*, adorned with ſeveral *Gold Plates* of the *Royal Badges*, in this Order, from the *Point* towards the *Hilt*, *viz.* The *Orb*, or *Mound*, the *Royal Creſt*, a *Portcullis*, *Harp*, *Thiſtle*, *Flower de Liz*, and *Roſe*; A *Portcullis* again; Then the *Royal Arms* and *Supporters*, a *Harp*, *Thiſtle*, *Flower de Liz*, *Roſe*, and another *Portcullis*; and the like on the Oppoſite ſide: The *Croſs*, or *Bar*, is compoſed of the *Royal Supporters*, *viz.* A *Lyon* and *Unicorn* wrought in *Silver Gilt*, with a *Roſe*, within a *Laurel*, between them on the one ſide, and a *Flower de Liz*, within a *Laurel*, on the other; and the *Handle* is adorned with *Portcullis*'s, *Flowers de Liz*, and *Harps*, all *Imboſſed* in *Silver Gilt*, (as is alſo the *Pomel*, with a *Thiſtle*, an *Orb*, the *Creſt*, and a *Roſe*.) The *Lord High Conſtable* delivered it to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who, making his Obeyſance to His MAJESTY, laid it on the *Table* before the KING.

Then the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe* preſented, in like manner, the *Sword Curtana*, and the *Two Poimed Swords*, ſeverally, one after another, to the *Lord High*

Conſtable, and He to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who drew them out of the *Scabbards*, (which were thereupon returned to the *Officers* of the *Jewel-Houſe*,) and laid them alſo on the *Table* before the KING.

In like manner the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe* preſented the *Great Golden Spurs* to the *Lord High Conſtable*, who delivered them to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who laid them alſo on the *Table* before the KING.

Then the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* of *Weſtminſter* proceeded from the *Lower End* of the *Hall*, (with the *Officers* of *Arms*,) in Form following.

The *Sergeant* of the *Veſtry*, with his *Gilt Virge*.
The *Children* of the *Choir* of *Weſtminſter*, two a-Breaſt.
The *Children* of His MAJESTIES *Chapel Royal*, two and two.
The *Choir* of *Weſtminſter*, two and two.
Gentlemen of His MAJESTIES *Chapel Royal*, two and two.
The *Confeſſor* and *Sub-Dean*.
Purſuivants of *Arms*, two and two.
Heralds of *Arms*, two and two.
The two *Provincial Kings* of *Arms*.

Then the KINGS REGALIA, born by the *Dean* and *Prebendaries*, *viz.*

The Cuſhions, whereon Their Majeſties Crowns were born from the Church to *Weſtminſter-Hall*, were provided by Order of Council, dat. 20 *April*.

St. *Edwards Crown*, on a *Cuſhion* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, by the *Dean*.
The *Orb* with the *Croſs*, by Dr. *Busby*.
The *Scepter* with the *Dove*, by Dr. *South*.
The *Scepter* with the *Croſs*, by Dr. *Stradling*.
St. *Edwards Staff*, by Dr. *Onely*.

Then the QUEENS REGALIA, born by other *Prebendaries* of *Weſtminſter*, *viz.*

The *Crown*, on a *Cuſhion* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, by Dr. *Killigrew*.
The *Scepter* with the *Croſs*, by Dr. *Patrick*.
The *Ivory Rod* with the *Dove*, by Dr. *Littleton*.

Then the *Reſt* of the *Prebendaries* of *Weſtminſter* in Order, the *Seniors* firſt.

In this *Proceeding* they all made three *Obeyſances*, *viz.* *One* at the *Lower End* of the *Hall*, a *Second* about the *Midle* of the *Hall*, (where both the *Choirs* opening to the *Right* and *Left*, made a *Lane*, through which the *Officers* of *Arms* paſſing, opened likewiſe to *either Hand*, the *Seniors* ſtill placing themſelves neareſt the *Steps* :) Then the *Dean* and *Prebendaries*, being come to the *Foot* of the *Steps*; the *Officers* of *Arms* and *Choirs*, being now behind them, cloſed again, and made their *Third Reverence*; And the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* only aſcending the *Steps*, (being preceded by *Garter*, who ſtaid above for them,) came to the *Table*, and made their laſt *Obeyſance*.

Then the *Dean* of *VVeſtminſter* humbly preſented the *Crown* to the *Lord High Conſtable*, who delivered it to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, by whom it was laid on the *Table* before the KING.

Then the KINGS other *Regalia*, *viz.* The *Scepter* with the *Croſs*, the *Scepter* with the *Dove*, the *Orb* with the *Croſs*, and St. *Edwards Staff*, were alſo delivered upon

upon the Knee, by the *Prebendaries* that brought them, to the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*, and by Him to the *Lord High Conſtable*, who giving them to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, they were by Him laid upon the *Table* in like manner.

Next after them, the QUEENS *Regalia* before-mentioned, *viz.* The *Crown*, the *Scepter* with the *Croſs*, and the *Ivory Rod* with the *Dove*, were delivered in like manner, and laid on the *Table* by themſelves, before the QUEEN, on the KINGS Left Hand.

Which done, the *Choirs*, *Prebendaries*, and *Dean*, returned in Order to the *Lower End* of the *Hall*, where they ſtaid till they were drawn out in the GRAND PROCEEDING.

Then *Garters Deputy* (by the KINGS *Command*) Summoned the ſeveral *Noblemen*, deſigned before by His MAJESTY, to carry the REGALIA.

The firſt of whom was the *Earl* of *Ailesbury*, who coming up, and ſtanding before the *Table*, the *Lord Great Chamberlain* took up *St. Edwards Staff*, and making an humble Reverence to the KING, had His MAJESTIES Directions to deliver it to the ſaid *Earl*.

Next the *Lord Grey* (of *Ruthyn*) was called, and had the *Golden Spurs* delivered to Him in like manner, in purſuance of his *Claim*.

Then the *Earl* of *Peterborow*, had the *Scepter* with the *Croſs* called St. *Edwards* delivered unto Him by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*.

The *Third Sword*, was in like manner delivered to the *Earl* of *Pembroke*, which was born on the *Left Hand* of *Curtana*.

The *Pointed Sword*, to the *Earl* of *Derby*, which was carried on the *Right Hand* of *Curtana*.

The *Pointleſs Sword*, called *Curtana*, to the *Earl* of *Shrewsbury*, which was born in the *midle*, between the two other *Swords*.

Then the *Sword* of *State* in a *Rich Scabbard*, was delivered to the *Earl* of *Oxford*.

The *Scepter* with the *Dove*, to the *Duke* of *Albemarle*, which was carried on the *Left Hand* of the *Crown*.

The *Orb* with the *Croſs*, to the *Duke* of *Somerſet*, which was carried on the *Right Hand* of the *Crown*.

The *Crown* called St. *Edwards*, with which the KING was CROWNED, was delivered to the *Duke* of *Ormond*, *Lord High Steward*, and born in the *midle*, between the *Orb* and *Scepter*.

Then the QUEENS REGALIA were likewiſe, by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, delivered to ſeveral *Noblemen*, deſigned before-hand, by His MAJESTY, to bear them, *viz.*

The *Ivory Rod* with the *Dove*, to the *Earl* of *Dorſet*.

The *Scepter* with the *Croſs*, to the *Earl* of *Rutland*.

The *Crown* (wherewith the QUEEN was CROWNED) to the *Duke* of *Beaufort*.

Laſtly,

Laſtly, The *Biſhop* of *Durham*, and the *Biſhop* of *Bath* and *Wells*, were Summoned up to ſupport the KING, purſuant to their *Claim*, allowed by the *Lords Commiſſioners* of the *Court* of *Claims*; And the *Biſhops* of *London* and *Winchester*, by His MAJESTIES ſpecial Appointment, were likewiſe Summoned up to ſupport the QUEEN.

The *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, in Number 32. in purſuance of their *Claim*, ſtood with the *Canopies* at the Upper End of the *Tables*, on the *Weſt-Side* of the *Hall*; and as the PROCEEDING advanced, 16 of them received the QUEEN, at the *Foot* of the great *Stone-Steps*, under her *Canopy*, ſupported by *Six Staves*, *Three* of the ſaid *Barons* ſupporting each of the *Corner Staves*, and *Two Barons* each of the *Midle Staves*: And the other 16 received the KING in like manner, under His *Canopy*.

The *Sergeants* at *Arms*, in Number 16. being divided into *Two Claſſes*, attended the KINGS and QUEENS *Regalia*, *viz.* Four on each ſide of the QUEENS, and Four on each ſide of the KINGS, *Regalia*.

And the *Gentlemen Penſioners*, in Number 40, (wearing their *Hats*, purſuant to His MAJESTIES *Order*, as being a *Military Band*,) being ranged in two Files, on each ſide of the Paſſage, near the Upper End of the *Hall*, to give way for the PROCEEDING; *Twenty* of them being the *Youngeſt Diviſion*, *viz.* Ten on a ſide, Guarded the QUEEN; and the other Twenty in like manner Guarded the KING: And the *Yeomen* of the *Guard*, in Number 100, having been imployed in Guarding the *Doors* of the *Princes Lodgings*, the *Houſe* of *Lords*, *Painted Chamber*, *Court* of *Requeſts*, and other *Places* adjacent, were alſo Poſted in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, next below the *Gentlemen Penſioners*; The *Drums* and *Trumpets* attending at the great *North-Door* of the *Hall*.

All Things being thus diſpoſed in Order to the GRAND PROCEEDING, the *Officers* of *Arms* drew forth the ſame, as in the next *Chapter*.

CHAP.



CHAP. IV.

The GRAND PROCEEDING *to Their* MAJESTIES *CORONATION, from WESTMINSTER-HALL to the Collegiate-Church of St.* PETER *in WESTMINSTER.*

ABout Twelve of the Clock, the PROCEEDING began to Move in Form following.

The DEANS BEADLE of *VVestminster*, with his *Staff*, viz.

William Welles.

The HIGH CONSTABLE of the City and Liberty of *Westminster*, with his *Staff*, and in a *Cloak* of Fine Scarlet Cloth, *viz.*

Mr. *John Sifton.*

Upon his Petition to the King, *Four Yards of Cloth* was allowed him as his *Livery.*

A FIFE, in a Livery *Coat* of Scarlet Cloth, richly Laced with Gold and Silver Lace, and Lined with Shalloon, and His *Majesties Cipher* and *Crown* on the Back and Breast, with his *Fife* and *Fife-Banners* richly Imbroidered and Trimmed with Silver and Gold Fringe, *viz.*

Clement Newth.

Besides the Coat, he had also for his Livery a *Cloak* of *Scarlet Cloth* Laced with Silver Lace, *Breeches* of Blew Cloth, and a *Hat* Laced with Gold and Silver.

Four DRUMS, in the same Livery as the Fife, with His *Majesties Arms* Depicted on the Drums, with *Scarfs* of Crimson Taffata Fringed with Silver, all in one Rank, *viz.*

1. *Jacob Langley.*	2 *John Skyrme.*	3. *Devorax Clothier.*	4. *Tertullian Lewis.*

These Drummers had the like *Cloaks*, *Breeches* and *Hats* as the *Fife*, and moreover *Imbroidered Bags* of Crimson Velvet for their Drums.

The DRUM-MAJOR, in a Fine Scarlet Cloth *Coat*, richly Laced with Gold and Silver, and a Crimson Taffata *Scarf* about his Waste, richly Fringed with Gold, *viz.*

Mr. *John Mawgridge.*

These *Trumpeters* had also allowed them Coats of Scarlet Cloth Laced with Silver and Gold, *Breeches* of Blew Cloth, and *Hats* and *Belts* Laced with Gold and Silver.

Eight TRUMPETERS, all in *Rich Liveries* of Crimson Velvet, Laced with Gold and Silver, with *Silver Trumpets*, having *Banners* of Crimson Damask Fringed about with Gold and Silver, with *Strings* suitable, and richly Imbroidered with His *Majesties Royal Arms* and *Supporters*, in two *Pageants* or *Ranks*, *viz.*

1. *Henrick Davent.*	2. *Michael Maer.*	3. *Peter Mounset.*	4. *Hugh Fisher.*
5. *Jervais Walker.*	6. *Matthew Shore.*	7. *William Bull.*	8. *Benedict Ragway.*

The *Kettle-Drummers* had also the like allowance of *Cloak*, *Breeches* and *Hat* as the *Trumpeters*.

The KETTLE-DRUMS, with their *Banners* of Crimson Damask richly Fringed and Imbroidered with His *Majesties Arms* and *Supporters*, and followed by the *Kettle-Drummer* in the same Livery as the Trumpets, *viz.*

Robert Mawgridge.

Eight TRUMPETS more, Habited as the former, in two *Pageants*, *viz.*

1. *Daniel Le Favour.*	2. *John Stephenson.*	3. *Richard Marsh.*	4. *John Segnior.*
5. *William Shore.*	6. *Simon Pearson.*	7. *Thomas Barwell.*	8. *William Bounty.*

The SERGEANT TRUMPET, in rich Habit, wearing his *Collar* of SS's, and carrying his *Mace* on his Right Shoulder, *viz.*

Gervase Price Esq;

The two Senior *Clerks* were in *Gowns* of Black Velvet.

The SIX-CLERKS in CHANCERY, in *Gowns* of Black Flower'd Sattin, with Black Silk Loops and Tufts upon the Sleeves; Four in the First Rank, and Two in the Second, the Youngest first, *viz.*

1. *Arnold Browne* Esq;	2. *Littleton Powell* Esq;	3. *Richard Garth* Esq;	4. *Shem Bridges* Esq;
	5. Sir *Robert Marsham* Kt.	6. Sir *William Parkyns* Kt.	

The CLOSET-KEEPER of the Chapel-Royal, *viz.*

Mr. *Thomas Dunckley.*

His *Majesties* CHAPLAINS having DIGNITIES, appointed to attend at the *Coronation*, being in their *Scarlet Habits* as *Doctors*, and wearing their *Black Silk Tippets*, with *Square-Caps* in their Hands; Four a-Breast, and Two at the last, *viz.*

1. Dr. *John Fitz-Williams* Canon of *Windsor.*	2. Dr. *James Jeffreys* Prebendary of *Canterbury.*	3. Dr. *Edw. Lake* Archdeacon of *Exeter.*	4. Dr. *Tho. Doughty* Canon of *Windsor.*
5. Dr. *Gregory Haskard* Dean of *Windsor.*	6. Dr. *Lancelot Addison* Dean of *Lichfield.*	7. Dr. *Geo. Hicks* Dean of *Worcester.*	8. Dr. *Rich. Thompson* Dean of *Bristol.*

9. Dr.

9. Dr. *John Sharp* Dean of *Norwich.*
10. Dr. *Rich. Meggot* Dean of *Winchester.*
11. Dr. *Tho. Pearse* Dean of *Salisbury.*
12. Dr. *Denys Grenville* Dean of *Durham.*
13. Dr. *Edw. Stillingfleet* Dean of St. *Pauls.*
14. Dr. *John Tillotson* Dean of *Canterbury.*

ALDERMEN of LONDON, in their *Scarlet Gowns* Furred with Foyns, and those who had passed the *Chair* wearing their *Gold Chains*, as did also the present Sheriffs; Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

1. Sir *Pet. Vandeput* Kt. Alderman and Sheriff.
2. Sir *Will. Gostlin* Kt. Alderman and Sheriff.
3. *Benjamin Thorowgood* Esq; Alderman.
4. *Peter Paravicini* Esq; Alderman.
5. *Charles Duncomb* Esq; Alderman.
6. *Jacob Lucy* Esq; Alderman.
7. Sir *Benjamin Newland* Kt. Alderman.
8. Sir *John Buckworth* Kt. Alderman.
9. Sir *Samuel Dashwood* Kt. Alderman. (a.)
10. Sir *Peter Daniel* Kt. Alderman.
11. Sir *Peter Rich* Kt. Alderman.
12. Sir *Jonathan Raymond* Kt. Alderman.

(a.) Sir *Benjamin Bathurst* Kt. Alderman, went as a Baron of the *Cinque-Ports.*

13. Sir *Simon Lewis* Kt. Alderman.
14. Sir *John Chapman* Kt. Alderman.
15. Sir *Tho. Beckford* Kt. Alderman.
16. Sir *John Peak* Kt. Alderman.
17. Sir *Robert Jefferеys* Kt. Alderman. (b.)
18. Sir *Hen. Tulse* Kt. Alderman, and sometime L. Mayor.
19. Sir *Will. Pritchard* Kt. Alderm. and sometime L. Mayor.
20. Sir *John Moore* Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor.

(b) Sir *Tho. Jenner* Kt. *Recorder*, went as one of the Kings Sergeants at Law.

(c. d. e.)

21. Sir *William Turner* Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor, single.

(c) Sir *James Edwards* Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor, absent, being indisposed.
(d) Sir *Robert Viner* Kt. and Baronet, Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor, absent, being indisposed.
(e) Sir *William Hooker* Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor, absent, being indisposed.

MASTERS in CHANCERY, in their *Gowns* of Black Figur'd Silk, with Black Silk Loops and Tufts; Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

1. Sir *Robert Legard* Kt.
2. Sir *James Astry* Kt.
3. Dr. *John Edesbury.*
4. Sir *Lacon-William Child.*
5. Sir *John Franklin* Kt.
6. Sir *Miles Cook* Kt.
7. Sir *Samuel Clark* Kt.
8. Sir *Adam Ottley* Kt.
9. Sir *William Beversham* Kt. (a.)
10. Sir *John Coell* Kt.

(a) Sir *John Hoskins* Kt. absent.

The

The *Kings* SERGEANTS at LAW in their *Scarlet Gowns*, wearing their *Coifs*, with Black Square *Caps* in their Hands; Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt firſt, *viz.*

(a) Sir *John Jeffreſon* Knt. absent.
(b) Sir *Edw. Thurland* Kt. absent.
(c) Sir *Hen. Bedingfield* Kt. absent.
(d) Sir *Tho. Skipwith* Kt. absent.
(e) Sir *Rob. Baldock* Kt. absent.

1. Sir *Edward Nevill* Knight. (a. b. c.)
2. Sir *Tho. Jenner* Kt. (Recorder of *London.*) (d.)
3. Sir *John Shaw* Knight.
4. Sir *Thomas Holt* Knight. (e.)
5. Sir *Thomas Stringer* Knight, alone.

The *Kings* SOLICITOR, in his Gown of *Black Velvet*, with Black Loops and Tufts, *viz.*

Heneage Finch Eſq; 2d. Son to *Heneage* late E. of *Notingham.*

The *Kings* ATTORNEY, in his Gown of Black Velvet, with Black Loops and Tufts, *viz.*

Sir *Robert Sawyer* Knight.

The *Kings Antient* SERGEANTS, in their *Scarlet Gowns* as before, *viz.*

(a) Sir *John Maynard* Kt. absent.

Sir *George Stroud* (a)
Knight, alone.

ESQUIRES of the BODY, in rich Habit, *viz.*

If there had been any *Maſters* of *Requeſt* at the time of this *Coronation*, they were to have gone between the *Eſquires* of the *Body*, and the *Gentlemen* of the *Privy-Chamber.*

1. *Sherington Talbot* Eſq;
2. *Francis Ruſſel* Eſq;

GENTLEMEN of the PRIVY CHAMBER in rich Habit, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt firſt, *viz.*

1. Sir *Auguſtine Palgrave* Bar.
2. *George Grenville* Eſq;
3. *Charles Barton* Eſq;
4. Sir *John St. Barbe* Bar.
5. Sir *Hugh Middleton* Bar.
6. *Charles Dering* Eſq;
7. *James Darcy* Eſq;
8. *Charles Killegrew* Eſq;

(a) Sir *Tho. Nevil* Bar. absent.
(b) Sir *John Wharton* Kt. absent.

9. Sir *Rob. Daſhwood* K. & Bar.
10. *John South* Eſq;
11. Sir *Edmund Andros* Kt. (a. b.)
12. Sir *Will. Langhorne* Bar.
13. *Ambr. Browne* Eſq;
14. *Thomas Priſe* Eſq;
15. *George Benyon* Eſq;
16. *Thomas Henſhaw* Eſq;

(c) Sir *Rob. Tourſend* Kt. repreſented the *Duke* of *Aquitain.*
(d) Sir *Peter Killegrew* Bar. absent.

17. Sir *Henry Palmer* Baronet.
18. Sir *Thomas Ogle* Kt.
19. Sir *Edward Sutton* Kt. (c.)
20. Sir *Will. Terringham* Kt. of the Bath. (d.)
21. Sir *William Walter* Bar.
22. Sir *Joſeph Seymour* Kt.
23. Sir *John Elewys* Kt.
24. Sir *Francis Clark* Kt.

(e) Sir *Francis Lawley* Bar. repreſented the *Duke* of *Normandy.*

25. *Edward Vernon* Eſq;
26. Sir *Will. Haward* Kt. (c.)
27. Sir *John Cotton* Kt. and Bar.

BARONS

BARONS of the EXCHEQUER and JUSTICES of both *Benches*, in their *Judges Robes*, *viz.* of Scarlet Cloth Lined with *Meniver*, Edged with *Ermine* unpowdered, wearing their *Sergeants Coifs*, and carrying their *Corner Caps* in their Hands, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt firſt, according to their Antienty of being made *Judges*, *viz.*

If there had been any *Knights* of the *Bath* Created at this *Coronation*, they were to have gone in this place, between the *Gentlemen* of the *Privy Chamber* and the *Judges*.

1. Sir *Rob. Wright* Kt. Baron of the Exchequer.
2. Sir *Tho. Walcot* Kt. Juſtice of the K. Bench.
3. Sir *Rich. Holloway* Kt. Juſtice of the K. Bench.
4. S *Fran. Withins* Kt. Juſtice of the K. Bench.
5. Sir *Tho. Street* Kt. Juſtice of the Com. Pleas.
6. Sir *Creſwell Levins* Kt. Juſt. of the Com. Pleas.
7. S[r] *Job Charleton* Kt. Juſtice of the Com. Pleas.
8. Sir *Will. Gregory* Kt. Baron of the Exchequer.
9. Sir *Edward Atkins* Kt. Baron of the Exchequer.

The *Lord Chief Baron* of the *Exchequer*, in his *Judges Robes* and *Coif* as before, with his Hood and Sleeves Lined with *Ermine* unpowdered, wearing his *Collar* of SS's Gilt, *viz.*

Will. Mountague Eſq; (a)

The *Lord Chief Juſtice* of the *Kings Bench*, in his *Judges Robes* and *Coif* as before, with his Hood and Sleeves Lined with *Ermine* unpowdered, wearing his *Collar* of SS's Gilt, *viz.*

(b) Sir *Geo. Jeffreys* Kt. and Bar.

(a) The *Lord Chief Juſtice* of the *Common Pleas*, Sir *Thomas Jones* Kt. not being able to go in his place in the Proceeding, (*viz.* on the Right Hand of the Lord Chief Baron,) was carried before to his place in the Church.
(b) The *Maſter* of the *Rolls*, Sir *John Churchill* Kt. abſent, being indiſpoſed, ſhould otherwiſe have gone on the Left Hand of the Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench.

CHILDREN of the CHOIR of *Weſtminſter* in *Surplices*, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt firſt, *viz.*

1. *William Chriſtian.*
2. *Thomas Price.*
3. *George Rogers.*
4. *William Morley.*
5. *John Bates.*
6. *John VValker.*
7. *John Howell.*
8. *VVilliam VVilliams.*

The SERGEANT of His Majeſties VESTRY in a Scarlet *Robe*, with his Gilt *Virge*, *viz.*

Thomas Haynes Eſq;

The SERGEANT PORTER of His Majeſties Palace in a Scarlet *Robe*, with his Black *Ebony Staff*, *viz.*

Sir *Henry Progers* Kt.

The *Sergeant* of the *Veſtry* had Five Yards of fine Scarlet Cloth for his Fee, as had likewiſe the Sergeant Porter.

The CHILDREN of His *Majeſties* CHAPEL-ROYAL in their *Surplices*, with *Mantles* over them of Scarlet Cloth, *viz.*

The *Children* of the *Chapel* had each of them Two Yards of Scarlet Cloth as their Fee.

1. *Charles Alliſon.*
2. *Jeremiah Clark.*
3. *Thomas Richardſon.*
4. *James Townſend.*
5. *Simon Corbet.*
6. *VVilliam Smith.*
7. *Jacob VVood.*
8. *George Rogers.*
9. *Richard Henman.*
10. *Charles Husbands.*
11. *Vaughan Richardſon.*
12. *VVilliam Norris.*

The Choir of Westminster in *Surplices*, with Musick-Books in their Hands, the youngest first, *viz.*

(a) Such of the Choir of *Westminster* as were Gentlemen of the Kings Chapel, went in that Qualification, and their places here were supplied (by direction of the Dean of *Westminster*,) with other persons skilled in Musick.

1. *Charles Green* Clerk.	2. *Richard Cherington* Clerk.	3. *Josias Boucher* went as a G. of the K. Ch. (a)	4. *Robert Tanner.*
5. *Moses Snow.*	6. *Thomas Jennings.*	7. *Charles Taylor.*	8. *Morgan Harris* went as a G. of the K. Ch.
9. *Tho. Richardson* went as a Gentl. of the Kings Chapel	10. *Tho. Blagrave* went as a Gentl. of the Kings Chapel	11. *Thomas Finell*, one of the Kings Musitians.	12. *Edw. Bradock* went as a Gentleman of the K. Chapel.
13. *John Charole* Clerk, a Pety Canon, went as a Gentlem. of the K. Ch.	14. *Thomas Linacre* Clerk, a Pety Canon.	15. *John Tynchare* alias *Littleton* Clerk, a Pety Canon.	16. *Steph. Crespion* Clerk, a Pety Canon, went as a Gentl. of the K. Chapel.

The *Grome* of the *Vestry* and *Organ-Blower*, had each of them Four yards and a half of Fine Scarlet Cloth for their Fee, as had also *Marmaduke Alford* and *Maurice Merer* the two *Yeomen* of the *Vestry*, who should likewise have gone in this place, but that they were order'd to attend in the Church.

1. *George Wyat*, Servant to the Gentlemen of the Chapel, and *Organ-Blower*, in a short Red Coat, with a Badge on his Left Breast, *viz.* A Nightingale of Silver Gilt, sitting on a Sprig.

2. *George Oldnar*, *Grome* of the *Vestry*, in a Scarlet Robe, with a Perfuming-Pan in his Hand, burning Perfumes all the way, from *Westminster-Hall* to the Quire-door in the Church.

1. *Edmond Flower*, one of His Majesties Musitians, in a Scarlet Mantle, playing on a *Sackbut.*	2. *Henry Gregory*, one of His Majesties Musitians, in a Scarlet Mantle, playing on a *Double Courtal.*	3. *Theophilus Fittz*, one of His Majesties Musitians, in a Scarlet Mantle, playing on a *Sackbut.*

Gentlemen of His *Majesties* Chapel-Royal, in *Surplices*, with *Mantles* over them, Four a-Breast, *viz.*

Counter-Tenors.

Each Priest or Clerk had Five Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth allowed him for his Mantle, and each Gentleman of the Chapel Four Yards.

1. Mr. *Michael Wise*, supplyed by *Edw Morton.*	2. Mr. *Tho. Heywood*, supplyed by Dr. *Uvedal.*	3. Mr. *John Abel*, supplyed by *Aug. Benford.*	4. Mr. *Josias Boucher.*
5. Mr. *William Turner.*	6. Mr. *Thomas Richardson.*	7. Mr. *John Goodgroom.*	8. Mr. *Nathaniel Watkins.*

Tenors.

9. Mr. *Morgan Harris.*	10. Mr. *Alphonso Marsh.*	11. Mr. *Henry Frost.*	12. *William Powel* Clerk.

13. Mr.

13. Mr. *James Cobb.* 14. Mr. *Edward Bradock.* 15. *Henry Smith* Cl. ſupplyed by *Geo. Hart.* 16. *John Sayer* Clerk.

Baſſes.

17. *Richard Hart.* 18. *Samuel Bentham* Clerk. 19. *Leon. Woodſon* Clerk. 20. *John Goſtlin* Clerk.

21. *Henry Purcel* Organiſt of *Weſtminſter.* 22. *Nathaniel Veſtment.* 23. *John Charole* Clerk. 24. *Andrew Trebeck* Clerk.

25. *George Bettenham.* 26. *James Hart* Clerk. 27. *Blaze White* Clerk. 28. *George Yardley* Clerk.

29. *Tho. Blagrave* Clerk of the Check to the Gentlemen of the Chapel. 30. *Nich. Staggins* Dr. in Muſick, and Maſter of the Kings Muſick. 31. *Joh. Blow* Dr. in Muſ. *M^r* of the *Childr.* of the *Chapel* & *Organiſt*, ſuppl. by *Fra. Forcer.* 32. *William Child* Dr. in Muſick, Eldeſt Gentleman of the Chapel.

Dr. *Blow* had alſo Five Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth for his Mantle as Compoſer.

1. *Stephen Creſpion* Clerk, *Confeſſor* to the *Kings Houſhold*, *Chanter* of the *Choir* of *Weſtminſter*, and a Gentleman of the Chapel Royal, in a Scarlet *Mantle* and *Surplice.*

2. *William Holder* Dr. of Divinity, *Sub-Dean* of His *Majeſties Chapel Royal*, in a Scarlet *Robe* and *Surplice.*

The *Sub-Dean* was allowed Seven Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth as his Fee, and Five Yards of Black Pluſh. And the *Biſhop* of *London* as *Dean* of His *Majeſties Chapel*, was allowed Ten Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth for his Fee.

The PREBENDARIES of *Weſtminſter* in their *Surplices* and rich *Copes*, according to their Seniority, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt firſt, *viz.*

1. *Samuel de l'Angle*, Doctor of Divinity. 2. *Edward Pelling* Clerk. 3. *William Sill* Clerk. 4. *Rich. Anneſley* Clerk, 3^d Son of *Arthur* Earl of *Angleſey.*

5. *Fra. Durant de Brevol*, D. D. 6. *Adam Littleton*, D. D. 7. *Simon Patrick*, D. D. 8. *Nicholas Oneley*, D. D.

9. *George Stradling*, D. D. 10. *Robert South*, D. D. 11. *Richard Buſbye*, D. D. 12. *Henry Killegrew*, D. D.

The DEAN of WESTMINSTER, in a *Surplice* and rich *Cope* of Purple Velvet, Imbroidered with Gold and Silver, *viz.*

Dr. *Thomas Spratt*, Lord Biſhop of *Rocheſter.*

The MASTER of the *Jewel-Houſe* in a Scarlet *Robe*, *viz.*

Sir *Gilbert Talbot* Kt.

PRIVY

PRIVY COUNCELLORS, not being *Peers* of *England*, in rich Habit, *viz.*

Sir *John Ernle* Knight, *Chancellor* and *Under Treaſurer* of the Exchequer.

John Drummond Eſq; *Secretary of State* in *Scotl.* Brother to *James* Earl of *Perth* in that Kingdom.

TWO PURSUIVANTS of *Arms*, in *Coats* of His *Majeſties Arms*, richly Imbroidered with Gold and Silver upon Damask and Sattin, and Lined with Crimſon Taffata, *viz.*

Mr. *Gregory King* Rougedragon Purſt.

Mr. *Henry Ball* Rougecroix Purſt.

Their Robes are deſcribed in the Earl Marſhals Order, touching the habits of the Peereſſes, Pag. 33.

BARONESSES in their *Robes* of *Eſtate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt firſt, *viz.*

1. *Abigail* Lady *Stawel.*
2. *Bridget* Lady *Oſſulſton.*
3. *Frances* Lady *Lumley.*
4. *Dorothy* Lady *Butler* of *Weſton.*
5. *Ann-Charlotte* Lady Dow. *Freſchevile.*
6. *Mary* Lady *De la Mer.*
7. *Chriſtian* Lady Dowager *Berkley.*
8. *Anne* Lady *Rockingham.*
9. *Penelope* Lady *Lucas.*
10. *Elizab.* Lady Dow. *Herbert* of *Cherbury.*
11. *Elizabeth* Lady *Tenham.*
12. *Cath.* La. *Clifton* of *Leighton Bromeſwold.*
13. *Dorothy* Lady Dowager *Stanhope.*
14. *Bridget* Lady Dowager *Petre.*
15. *Catharine* Lady *North.*
16. *Frances* Lady *Paget.*
17. *Elizabeth* Lady *Coniers.*
18. *Mary* Lady *Stourton.*
19. *Cath.* L. Dow. *Fitz-Walter.*
20. *Honora* Lady *Bergavenny.*
21. *Elizabeth* Lady Dowager *Bergavenny*, alone.

The *Barons Robes* were always heretofore of Fine Scarlet Cloth, the ſame as their Parliament Robes, but were allowed to be of Velvet, by his preſent Majeſty by Patent under the Great Seal of *England*, as in Pag. 10.

BARONS in their *Robes* of *Eſtate* of Crimſon Velvet, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt firſt, *viz.*

1. *Ralph Stawell* Lord *Stawell.*
2. *George Legg* Lord *Dartmouth*, Maſter Gen. of the Ordn. & Mr of the Horſe.
3. *John Bennet* Lord *Oſſulſton.*
4. *Richard Lumley* Lord *Lumley.*
5. *Rich. Butler* Lord *Butler* of *Weſton.*
6. *Thomas Crew* Lord *Crew.*
7. *Henry Booth* Lord *De la Mer.*
8. *Char. Cornwallis* Lord *Cornwallis.*

9. *Francis*

9. *Francis* Lord *Holles.*
10. *John Berkley* Lord *Berkley* of *Stratton.*
11. *Robert Sutton* Lord *Lexington.*
12. *Edward Watſon* Lord *Rockingham.*
13. *Charles Lucas* Lord *Lucas.*
14. *Thomas Colepeper* Lord *Colepeper.*
15. *Edward Ward* Lord *Ward.*
16. *William Widdrington* Lord *Widdrington.*
17. *Francis Smith* Lord *Carrington.*
18. *William Byron* Lord *Byron.*
19. *Thomas Leigh* Lord *Leigh.*
20. *Hen. Herbert* Lord *Herbert* of *Cherbury.*
21. *John Coventry* Lord *Coventry.*
22. (a) *Will. Maynard* Ld *Maynard,* Comptroller of his Maj. H.
23. *John Lovelace* Lord *Lovelace.*
24. *Fulk Greevill* Lord *Brook.*

(a) With his White Staff.

25. *Chriſtopher Roper* Lord *Tenham.*
26. *Char. Gerard* Lord *Gerard* of *Bromley.*
27. *Thomas Petre* Lord *Petre.*
28. *Robert Carey* Lord *Hunſdon.*
29. *Charles North* Lord *North.*
30. *Will. Paget* Lord *Paget.*
31. *Conyers Darcie* Lord *Conyers.*
32. *Will. Stourton* Ld *Stourton.*
30. *Robert Shirley* Lord *Ferrers.*
34. *Charles Weſt* Lord *La Warr.*
35. *Mervyn Touchet* Lord *Audley.*
36. *George Nevill* Lord *Bergavenny.*

BISHOPS in their *Rochets*, with their *Square Caps* in their Hands, Four a-Breaſt, according to the *Seniority* of their *Conſecrations*, the Juniors firſt, *viz.*

(a. b.) 1. Dr. *John Lake* Lord Biſhop of *Briſtol.*
(c. d.) 2. Dr. *Fra. Turner* Lord Biſhop of *Ely.*
3. Dr. *Rob. Frampton* L^d Biſhop of *Gloceſter.*
4. Dr. *Will. Lloyd* Lord Biſhop of St. *Aſaph.*
(e.) 5. Dr. *Will. Thomas* L^d Biſhop of *Worceſter.*
4. Dr. *Tho. Lamplugh* Lord Biſhop of *Exeter.*
7. Dr. *John Fell* Lord Biſhop of *Oxford.*
8. Dr *Tho. Barlow* Lord Biſhop of *Lincoln.*
(f. g. h. i. k. l. m. n. o. p.) 9. Dr. *William Lloyd* Lord Biſhop of *Peterborough.*

(from another Edition)

a. The Bishop of Bath and Wells supported the King.
b. The Bishop of Rochester went as Dean of Westminster.
c. Dr. Tho. Smith Lord Bishop of Carlisle absent.
d. Dr. Lawrence Womock Lord Bishop of St. Davids absent.
e. Dr. Will. Beaw Lord Bishop of Landaff absent.
f. Dr. Humphry Lloyd Lord Bishop of Bangor absent.
g. Dr. John Pearson Lord Bishop of Chester absent.
h. Dr. Guy Carleton Lord Bishop of Chichester absent.
i. Dr. Tho. Wood Lord Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry absent.
k. Dr. Anth. Sparrow Lord Bishop of Norwich absent.
l. Dr. Seth. Ward Lord Bishop of Salisbury, was at Westminster-Hall, but not able to go in the Proceeding.
m. Dr. Herbert Croftes Lord Bishop of Hereford absent.
n. The Bishop of Winchester supported the Queen.
o. The Bishop of Durham supported the King.
p. The Bishop of London supported the Queen.

TWO PURSUIVANTS of *Arms*, Habited as before, *viz.*

Mr. *John Gibbon*, Blewmantle Purſ^t.
Mr. *Thomas Holford*, Portcullis Purſ^t.

VICOUNTESSES in their *Robes* of *Eſtate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, *viz.*

1. *Frances* Vicounteſs *Weymouth.*
2. *Mary* Vicounteſs *Falconberg.*
3. *Mary* Vicounteſs *Mountagu.*

VICOUNTS in their *Robes* of *Eſtate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt firſt, *viz.*

(a) With his White Staff.

1. *Chriſtopher Hatton* Vicount *Hatton.*
2. *Thomas Thynne* Vicount *VVeymouth.*
3. *Francis Newport* Vicount *Newport*, Treaſurer of His Majeſties Houſhold. (a)
4. *Thomas Belaſſyſe* Vicount *Falconberg.*
5. *Francis Browne* Vicount *Mountagu*, alone.

TWO HERALDS of *Arms*, in *Coats* of His *Majeſties Arms*, richly Imbroidered with fine Gold and Silver upon Sattin and Cloth of Gold, Lined with Crimſon Taffata, and wearing their *Collars* of SS's of Silver, *viz.*

Francis Burghill Eſq; *Somerſet* Herald.
Thomas May Eſq; *Cheſter* Herald.

COUNTESSES in their *Robes* of *Eſtate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt firſt, *viz.*

1. *Urſula* Counteſs of *Plymouth.*
2. *Mary* Counteſs of *Gainesborough*
3. *Henrietta* Counteſs of *Rocheſter.*
4. *Elizabeth* Counteſs of *Shepey.*
5. *Urſula* Counteſs-Dowager of *Conway.*
6. *Elizabeth* Counteſs of *Berkley.*
7. *Rebecca* Counteſs-Dowager of *Yarmouth.*
8. *Iſabella* Counteſs of *Radnor.*
9. *Bridget* Counteſs-Dowager of *Plymouth.*
10. *Anne* Counteſs of *Suſſex.*
11. *Bridget* Counteſs of *Danby.*
12. *Charlotte* Counteſs of *Lichfield.*
13. *Elizabeth* Counteſs of *Powis.*
14. *Flower* Counteſs of *Clarendon.*
15. *Anne* Counteſs of *Sunderland.*
16. *Eliz.* Counteſs-Dowager of *Thanet.*
17. *Elizabeth* Counteſs of *Stamford.*
18. *Penelope* Counteſs of *Peterborow.*
19. *Elizabeth* Counteſs of *Lindſey.*
20. *Dorothy* Counteſs of *Weſtmerland.*
21. *Grace* Counteſs of *Clare.*
22. *Mary* Counteſs of *Denbigh.*
23. *Mary* Counteſs of *Devonſhire.*
24. *Mary* Counteſs-Dowager of *Northampt.*
25. *Anne* Counteſs of *Suffolk.*
26. *Margaret* Counteſs of *Pembroke.*
27. *Catherine* Counteſs of *Rutland.*
28. *Eliz.* Counteſs-Dowager of *Northumb.*
29. *Diana* Counteſs of *Oxford*, alone.

EARLS

EARLS in their *Robes* of *Eſtate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breaſt, the youngeſt firſt, *viz.*

1. *Tho. Windſor* Earl of *Plymouth.*
2. *Edward Noel* Earl of *Gainesborough*
3. *James Bertie* Earl of *Abingdon.*
4. *Daniel Finch* Earl of *Nottingham.*
5. *George Berkley* Earl of *Berkley.*
6. *VVill. Paſton* Earl of *Yarmouth.*
7. *John Roberts* Earl of *Radnor.*
8. *Char. Gerard* Earl of *Macclesfield.*
9. *Lewis de Duras* Earl of *Feverſham.*
10. *Thomas Lennard* Earl of *Suſſex.*
11. *Tho. Osborne* E. of *Danby*, in his Collar of the Order.
12. *Edward-Henry Lee* Earl of *Lichfield.*
13. *William Herbert* Earl of *Powis.*
14. *Rich. Boyle* Earl of *Burlington.*
15. *VVill. Craven* Earl of *Craven.*
16. *Edw. Howard* Earl of *Carliſle.*
17. *Arthur Anneſley* Earl of *Angleſey.*
18. *Robert Brudenel* Earl of *Cardigan.*
19. *Robert Leke* Earl of *Scareſdale.*
20. *Rob. Spencer* E. of *Sunderland*, one of the Prin. Secret. of State.
21. *Philip Stanhope* Earl of *Cheſterfield.*
22. *Charles Dormer* Earl of *Carnarvon.*
23. *Thomas Gray* Earl of *Stamford.*
24. *Thomas Savage* Earl *Rivers.*
25. *John Sheffield* Earl of *Mulgrave*, in his Col. of the Ord.
26. *Charles Mountague* Earl of *Mancheſter.*
27. *Charles Fane* Earl of *VVeſtmerland.*
28. *Gilbert Holles* Earl of *Clare.*
29. *VVill. Fielding* Earl of *Denbigh.*
30. *VVill. Cavendiſh* Earl of *Devonſhire.*
31. *John Egerton* Earl of *Bridgewater.*
32. *John Cecil* Earl of *Exeter.*
33. *Anthony Grey* Earl of *Kent*, alone.

TWO HERALDS of *Arms*, Habited as before, *viz.*

Henry Dethick Eſq; *Richmond* Herald.
Francis Sandford Eſq; *Lancaſter* Herald.

A MARCHIONESS in her *Robes* of *Eſtate*, with her *Coronet* in her Hand, *viz.*

Gertrude Marchioneſs of *Halifax*, alone.

An

An HERALD of *Arms*, Habited as before, *viz.*

(a) *Robert Devenish* Esq;
York Herald, alone.

(a) *John Dudley* Esq; *Windsor* Herald, who should have gone here on the Left Hand of *York* Herald, was ordered to supply the place of *Garter*.

DUCHESSES in their *Robes* of *Estate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

1. *Isabella* Duchess of *Grafton.*
2. *Barbara* Duchess of *Cleveland.*
3. *Anne* Duchess of *Monmouth.*
4. *Elizabeth* Duchess of *Albemarle.*
5. *Frances* Duchess-Dowag. of *Richmond.*
6. *Mary* Duchess of *Buckingham.*
7. *Elizabeth* Duchess of *Somerset.*
8. *Jane* Duchess-Dowager of *Norfolk.*

A DUKE in his *Robes* of *Estate*, with his *Coronet* in his Hand, and wearing his Collar of the Order of the *Garter*, *viz.*

George Villers Duke of
Buckingham, alone.

The *Two* PROVINCIAL KINGS of ARMS, in *Coats* of His *Majesties Arms*, very richly Imbroidered with fine Gold and Silver, upon Velvet and Cloth of Gold, and Lined with Crimson Sattin; with *Coronets* in their Hands of Silver Gilt, and *Caps* of Crimson Sattin Lined with White Taffata, and turned up with *Ermine*, and wearing their *Collars* of SS's of Silver Gilt, and their *Jewels* or *Badges* in Gold Chains about their Necks, *viz.*

Sir *Thomas St. George* Kt.
Norroy King of Arms.

Sir *Henry St. George* Kt.
Clarenceux King of Arms.

The GREAT OFFICERS in their *Robes* of *Estate*, according to their respective Dignities of Peerage, with their *Coronets* in their Hands; and the ARCHBISHOPS in their *Rochets*, with their Square *Caps* in their Hands, *viz.*

The *Lord* PRIVY SEAL, *Henry Hyde* Earl of *Clarendon.*

The *Lord* PRESIDENT of the COUNCIL, *George Savile* Marquis of *Halifax.*

The *Lord* HIGH TREASURER, *Laurence Hyde* Earl of *Rochester*, with his White Staff.

The *Lord* ARCHBISHOP of YORK, *Primate* of *England*, Dr. *John Dolbin.*

The *Lord* KEEPER of the GREAT SEAL, *Francis North* Lord *Guilford*, with the Purse.

The *Lord* ARCHBISHOP of CANTERBURY, *Primate* of all *England*, Dr. *William Sancroft.*

Two Persons representing the DUKES of AQUITAIN and NORMANDY, in *Robes* of *Estate* of Crimson Velvet, Lined with White Sarcenet, with deep *Capes*, and *broad Facings*, all richly powdered with *Ermine*, and with *Hats* or *Caps* of *Estate* of Crimson and Gold Podesway, Furred with *Ermine*, *viz.*

The DUKE of AQUITAIN, represented by Sir *Robert Townshend* Kt. a Gentleman of the Privy Chamber.

The DUKE of NORMANDY, represented by Sir *Fran. Lawley* Bart. a Gentlem. of the Privy Chamber.

The

The QUEENS VICECHAMBERLAIN, *viz.*

Rob. Strickland Esq;

TWO GENTLEMEN-USHERS, *viz.*

1. *Tho. Vaughan* Esq; 2. *Geo. Kellum* Esq;

Sergeants at Arms in their *Collars* of SS's of Silver, with their *Maces* on their Shoulders, in Number Eight, *viz.*

The QUEENS LORD CHAMBERLAIN, in his *Robes* of *Estate*, with his *Coronet* in his Hand, *viz.*

Sidney Lord *Godolphin.*

Sergeants at Arms in their *Collars* of SS's of Silver, with their *Maces* on their Shoulders, in Number Eight, *viz.*

1. *George Charnock* Esq;

2. *John Charnock* Esq;

The QUEENS REGALIA, all born by *Noblemen* in their *Robes* of *Estate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, *viz.*

3. *Francis Vassels* Esq;

The QUEENS IVORY ROD with the DOVE, born by *Charles Sackvile* Earl of *Dorset.*

4. *Richard Shuttleworth* Esq;

5. *Richard Maddox* Esq;

The QUEENS SCEPTER with the CROSS, born by *John Manners* Earl of *Rutland.*

6. *William Prestgrave* Esq;

7. *Joseph Harvey* Esq;

The QUEENS CROWN, wherewith Her *Majesty* was Crowned, born by *Henry Somerset* Duke of *Beaufort*, in his Collar of the *Order* of the *Garter.*

8. *John Templer* Esq;

Gentlemen Pensioners, all Habited alike, in Scarlet Cloth *Coats* richly Laced with Gold, wearing Black *Hats* with *White Feathers* round them, and carrying their Gilt *Axes* in their Hands; preceded by *William Thomas* Esq; *Clerk* of the *Check*, in the same Habit, *viz.*

1. *Jasper Tomson* Esq;

3. *John Titcombe* Esq;

5. *Miles Marsh* Esq;

7. *Henry Bine* Esq;

9. *Charnock Heron* Esq;

11. *Thomas Fanson* Esq;

Barons of the *Cinq-Ports*, who supported the *Queens Canopy* on the Left-side: all Habited alike, in *Doublets* of Crimson Sattin, Scarlet *Hose*, Scarlet *Gowns* Lined with Crimson Sattin, Black Velvet *Caps* (fastened on their Sleeves) and Black Velvet *Shoes.*

For the *Port* of *Sandwich*,

1. Mr. *Edward Fellow.*
2. Mr. *William Rickesey.*
3. Mr. *William Verrier.*

For the *Port* of *Rumney*,

4. *John Hunt* Esq;
5. Captain *Peter Lancaster.*

For the *Port* of *Rye*,

6. *Job. Shales* Esq;

For the *Port* of *Winchelsea*,

7. *Peter Gott* Esq;
8. *Gawden Draper* Esq;

THE QUEEN,

In Her *Royal Robes* of *Purple Velvet*, richly Furred with *Ermine*, and Bordered with *Gold Lace*, with a *Circle* of *Gold* on Her *Majesties Head*; under a *Canopy* of *Cloth* of *Gold.*

Dr. *Peter Mew*, Lord Bishop of *Winchester*, in his *Rochet*, supported Her *Majesty* on Her Left Hand.

Dr. *Henry Compton*, Lord Bishop of *London*, in his *Rochet*, supported Her *Majesty* on Her Right Hand.

Note, That Sir *Benjamin Bathurst* Kt. supported the First Staff on the *Queens* Right Hand, in the place of Mr. *Milward*, and *Heneage Finch* Esq; supported the First Staff on Her Majesties Left Hand, in the place of Mr. *Verrier* by particular Order.

Barons of the *Cinq-Ports*, who supported the *Queens Canopy* on the Right-side; all Habited alike, in *Doublets* of Crimson Sattin, Scarlet *Hose*, Scarlet *Gowns* Lined with Crimson Sattin, Black Velvet *Caps* (fastened on their Sleeves) and Black Velvet *Shoes.*

For the *Port* of *Hastings*,

1. Mr. *Richard Watts.*
2. Captain *Edward Milward.*
3. Mr. *William Holland.*

For the *Port* of *Dover*,

4. *Rich. Britten* Esq;
5. *Rich. Cook* Esq;

For the *Port* of *Hith*,

6. Mr. *Robinson Bean.*
7. Mr. *James Pastley.*

For the *Port* of *Rye*,

8. Mr. *Henry Darrington.*

Gentlemen Pensioners, all Habited alike, in Scarlet Cloth *Coats* richly Laced with Gold, wearing Black *Hats* with *White Feathers* round them, and carrying their Gilt *Axes* in their Hands; preceded by *Richard Child* Esq; Gentleman Harbinger, in the same Habit, *viz.*

2. *Ambrose Meares* Esq;

4. *Thomas Rowe* Esq;

6. *Thomas Orme* Esq;

8. *Abraham Duplex* Esq;

10. *John Cowper* Esq;

12. *Ambrose Sicombe* Esq;

13. *Bernard Tanner* Esq; ASSISTANTS to the QUEENS TRAIN, Four in Number, *viz.* 14. *Thomas Manning* Esq;

Lady *Jane Noel*, Daughter of *Edw.* Earl of *Gainesborough.* Lady *Essex Roberts*, Daughter of *John* Earl of *Radnor.*

15. *Lancelot Lake* Esq; Lady *Anne Herbert*, Daughter of *William* Earl of *Powis.* Lady *Anne Spencer*, Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Sunderland.* 16. *John Estcourt* Esq;

17. *Peter Cook* Esq; *Mary* Dutchess of *Norfolk*, in her *Robes* of *Estate*, with her *Coronet* in her Hand, bearing the QUEENS TRAIN. 18. *Edward Maynard* Esq;

TWO LADIES of the BEDCHAMBER, *viz.*

19. *William Rowley* Esq; The Lady *Sophia Bulkley.* *Frances* Countess of *Bantry* in *Ireland.* 20. *Christopher Turner* Esq;

TWO of HER MAJESTIES WOMEN, *viz.*

Mrs. *Elizabeth Bromley.* Mrs. *Margaret Dawson.*

His MAJESTIES REGALIA, all born by *Noblemen* in their *Robes* of *Estate*, according to their respective *Dignities*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, *viz.*

ST. EDWARDS STAFF, born by *Robert Bruce* Earl of *Ailesbury.*

The GOLDEN SPURS, born by *Henry Yelverton* Lord *Grey.*

The SCEPTER with the ✠, called S. EDW. SCEPTER, born by * *Hen. Mordaunt* E. of *Peterborow.*

* *Grome of the Stole, and First Gentleman of the Bedchamber.*

Sergeants at Arms as before, viz.

1. *Will. Bishop* Esq;

The *Third* SWORD, born by *Tho. Herbert* Earl of *Pembroke.*

CURTANA, born by *Charles Talbot* Earl of *Shrewsbury.*

The *Second* SWORD, born by *Will. Richard Geo. Stanley* E. of *Derby.*

Sergeants at Arms as before, viz.

2. *George Smith* Esq;

3. *Thomas Charnock* Esq;

The LORD MAYOR of LONDON, in a Crimson Velvet Gown, wearing a *Collar* of SS's of *Gold*, and the *City-Jewel* thereto appendant, and bearing the *City Mace* or *Scepter*, *viz.* Sir *James Smith* Kt.

GARTER Principal KING of ARMS, wearing the *Coat of Arms*, *Collar* of SS's, and *Badge* or *Jewel* belonging to *Garter*, and carrying his *Coronet* of pure Gold in his Hand, supplyed by *John Dugdale* Esq; his Father Sir *William Dugdale* Kt. being indisposed.

The GENTLEMAN USHER of the BLACK ROD, in very rich Habit, wearing his Badge in a Gold Chain, and bearing the *Black Rod* in his Hand, *viz.* Sir *Thomas Duppa* Kt. First *Gentleman Usher Daily Waiter* to His *Majesty.*

4. *Thomas Payne* Esq;

5. *Orlando Fitz-Symonds* Esq;

6. *Edmond Williamson* Esq;

The Lord GREAT CHAMBERLAIN of ENGLAND, in his *Robes* of *Estate*, with his *Coronet* and *White Staff* in his Hand, *viz.*

Robert Bertie Earl of *Lindsey*, alone.

7. *John Topham* Esq;

The E. MARSHAL of ENGLAND, in his *Robes* of *Estate*, with his *Coronet* & *Marshals Staff* in his Hand, *viz.* *Henry Howard* D. of *Norfolk*, Premier D. of *England.*

The SWORD of STATE in the Scabbard, born by *Aubrey de Vere* Earl of *Oxford*, Premier Earl of *England*, in his *Robes* of *Estate*, and *Collar* of the *Order.*

The Ld HIGH CONSTABLE of ENGLAND, with his *Coronet* & *Constables Staff* or *Mace*, *viz.* *Hen. Fitz-Roy* D. of *Grafton*, in his *Robes* & *Collar* of the *Order.*

8. Sir *Roger Harsnet* Kt. in his *Collar* of SS's of Silver Gilt.

The

Gentlemen Penſioners, Habited as before, *viz.*

1. Sir *Thomas Kniveton* Bar.

The SCEPTER with the DOVE, born by *Chriſtopher Monck* Duke of *Albemarle*, in his *Collar* of the Order.

St. EDWARDS CROWN, with which His *Majeſty* was *Crown'd*, born by *Jam. Butler* Duke of *Ormond*, Lord HIGH STEWARD, (in his *Collar* of the *Order*, and with his *White Staff.*) Which Office he alſo Executed at the laſt *Coronation.*

The ORB, with the *Croſs*, born by *Charles Seymour* Duke of *Somerſet*, in his *Collar* of the Order.

Gentlemen Penſioners, Habited as before.

2. *Charles Chudd* Eſq;

3. *Thomas Francis* Eſq;

4. *Daniel Vivean* Eſq;

Barons of the *Cinq-Ports*, Habited as before, ſupported the *Kings Canopy* on the *Left* Side.

5. Sir *Gerard Fleetwood* Bar.

For the *Port* of *Sandwich*,

1. *Samuel Pepys* Eſq;
2. *Nicholas Strode* Eſq;
3. Mr. *Jeffrey Sacket.*

7. *Charles Goſtwick* Eſq;

For the *Port* of *Rumney*,

4. Sir *Benjamin Bathurſt* Kt.
5. Sir *William Gulſton* Kt.

9. *George Farington* Eſq;

For the *Port* of *Rye*,

6. Captain *Robert Hall.*

11. *John Barnard* Eſq;

For the *Port* of *Winchelſea*,

7. Mr. *Creſheld Draper.*
8. *John Baker* Eſq;

13. *John Weſt* Eſq;

THE

KING,

In His *Royal Robes* of *Crimſon Velvet*, Furred with *Ermine*, and Bordered with *Gold Lace*; with His *Cap* of *Eſtate* of *Crimſon Velvet*, turned up with *Ermine*, under a *Canopy* of *Cloth* of *Gold.*

Dr. *Tho. Kenn* Lord Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*, ſupported His *Majeſty* on the *Left* Hand.

Dr. *Nathaniel Crew*, Lord Biſhop of *Durham*, ſupported His *Majeſty* on the *Right* Hand.

Barons of the *Cinq-Ports*, Habited as before, ſupported the *Kings Canopy* on the *Right* Side.

6. *Edward Glynne* Eſq;

For the *Port* of *Haſtings.*

1. Sir *Denny Aſhburnham* Bar.
2. *John Aſhburnham* Eſq;
3. *Thomas Munn* Eſq;

8. *Edward Courthop* Eſq;

For the *Port* of *Dover.*

4. *William Chapman* Eſq;
5. Mr. *George Strode.*

10. *Walt. Baker* Eſq;

For the *Port* of *Hith.*

6. *Heneage Finch* Eſq;
7. *Edward Jenner* Eſq;

12. *William Aſhton* Eſq;

For the *Port* of *Rye.*

8. Sir *Edward Frewen* Kt.

14. *John Hubert* Eſq;

The KINGS TRAIN, ſupported by Four Noblemens Eldeſt Sons, *viz.*

Will. Lord *Herbert*, Eldeſt Son of *Will.* Earl of *Powis.*

Tho. Lord *Bruce*, Eldeſt Son of *Rob.* E. of *Ailesb.*

Edw. Lord *Cornbury*, Eldeſt Son of *Hen.* Earl of *Clarendon.*

Hen. Lord *Eland*, eldeſt Son of *Geo.* Marq. of *Halifax*

16. *Roger Conneſby* Eſq;

17. Sir *Robert Dacres* Kt.

18. *Hugh Tynte* Eſq;

Arthur Herbert Eſq; MASTER of the ROBES to His MAJESTY, *Aſſiſtant* to the KINGS TRAIN.

19. *Anthony Gawdey* Eſq;

20. *Thomas Hales* Eſq;

The CAPTAIN of the YEOMEN of the GUARD, *viz. Geo. Villers* Vicount *Grandiſon* in *Ireland.*

The CAPTAIN of the Troop of His MAJESTIES HORSE-GUARDS in Waiting, *viz. Geo. Fitz-Roy* Duke of *Northumberland*, in his *Collar* of the *Order*, but without *Robes* or *Coronet*, as being under Age.

The CAPTAIN of the Band of GENT. PENSIONERS, *viz. Theophilus Haſtings* Earl of *Huntingdon*, in his *Robes* of *Eſtate*, with his *Coronet* in his hand.

Sir *Thomas Bludworth* Kt. *Standard-bearer* to the Band of *Penſioners.*

Francis Villers Eſq; Second Son to the Vicount *Grandiſon*, Lieutenant to the Band of *Penſioners.*

A GENTLEMAN of the BEDCHAMBER to His MAJESTY, *viz.*

John Churchil Lord *Churchil* of *Aymouth* in SCOTLAND, without *Robes*, not being then a *Peer* of ENGLAND.

TWO GROMES of the BEDCHAMBER, *viz.*

James Fortrey Esq; — *Oliver Nicholas* Esq;

ENSIGN of the *Yeomen* of the *Guard*, *viz. Henry Dutton Colt* Esq;

LIEUTENANT of the *Yeomen* of the *Guard*, *viz. Thomas Howard* Esq;

The *Corporals* of *Exans.*

1. *Robert Sayers* Esq;

2. *William Haughton* Esq;

3. *William Barlow* Esq;

4. *Thomas Orme* Esq;

The *Corporals* of *Exans.*

The YEOMEN of His MAJESTIES GUARD of His *Body*, being in Number One Hundred, Marched Four a-Breast, with *Partizans* on their Shoulders, (for none of them carried *Carabines* that Day:) Their *Coats* of Red Broad Cloth, with large Sleeves gathered at the Shoulders and Wrists, full deep Skirts, also gathered at the Waste, with large *Breeches* of the same, were guarded thick with Black Velvet, an Inch in breadth. Upon their Breasts and Backs was Imbroidered, Embossed and Inriched with Silver Plate Gilt, the *Rose* and *Crown* with his *Majesties Cipher*, and underneath on a *Scroll* of Gold, the *Kings Motto*, DIEU ET MON DROIT, in Black Letters.

Their *Bonnets* were of Black Velvet, banded with White, Crimson and Blew Ribbon interwoven, with large Knots of the same; with Grey Worsted *Stockings*, and *Waste Belts* of Buff.

Charles Villers Esq; (another Younger Son of the Vicount *Grandison*) being absent, Mr. *Thomas Coleman*, Deputy *Clerk* of the *Checque*, was order'd to March in the Rear.

IN this Order did this Glorious PROCEEDING move from *Westminster-Hall*, through the *New Palace-Yard* into *Kings-Street*, and so through the *Great Sanctuary*, unto the *West-Door* of the *Collegiate Church* of St. PETER, the *Passage* being Railed in on both sides, from the *North-Door* of the *Hall* to the *Entrance* into the *Choir*, and Guarded by His MAJESTIES *Horse* and *Foot Guards*.

Two Bredths of *Blew Broad-Cloath* was spread all along the *midle* of the *Passage*, from the *Stone-Steps* in the *Hall*, to the *Foot* of the *Steps* in the *Choir*, ascending the *Theatre*, by Order of the Earl of *Exeter*, in pursuance of his *Claim* to be *Lord Almoner* for that Day, amounting in all to 1220 Yards; which *Cloth* was Strewed with Nine Baskets full of *Sweet Herbs* and *Flowers*, by *Mary Dowle*, *Strewer* of *Herbs* in *Ordinary* to His MAJESTY, assisted by six Women, two to a Basket, each Basket containing two Bushels.

The DRUMS Beat a *March*, the TRUMPETS Sounded several *Levets*, and the CHOIRS sang all the way from the *Hall* to the *Church*, this known * *ANTHEM*,

* Composed heretofore by Dr. *Child.*

Psal. 61. Vers. 6. *O Lord, Grant the* KING *a Long Life; that His Years may endure throughout all Generations.*

Vers. 7. *He shall dwell before* GOD *for ever: O prepare thy Loving Mercy and Faithfulness, that they may preserve Him.*

Psal. 132. Vers. 19. *As for his Enemies, I shall Cloath them with Shame: But upon Himself shall His* CROWN *Flourish.* AMEN, ALLELUJAH.

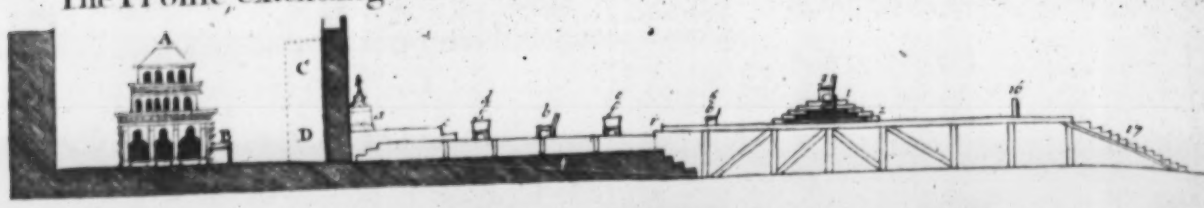
All the *Windows*, *Balconies*, *Scaffolds* and *Streets* were thronged with an infinite Number of *Spectators*, who with loud *Acclamations* expresst the greatness of their *Joy* and *Satisfaction*.

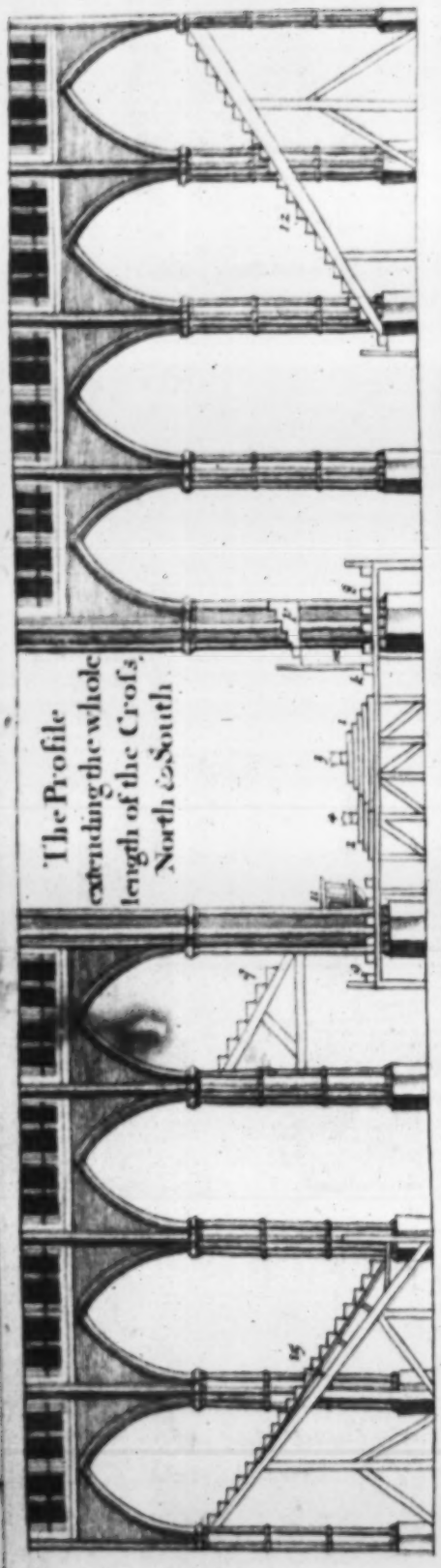
The *Form* and *Order* of which *Illustrious PROCESSION*, with a particular *Representation* of the Respective *Robes*, *Vestments* and *Habits*, used by all *Dignities*, *Degrees* and *Orders* of *Persons* in the same, are exactly delineated in the *Nineteen Sculptures* following.

CHAP.

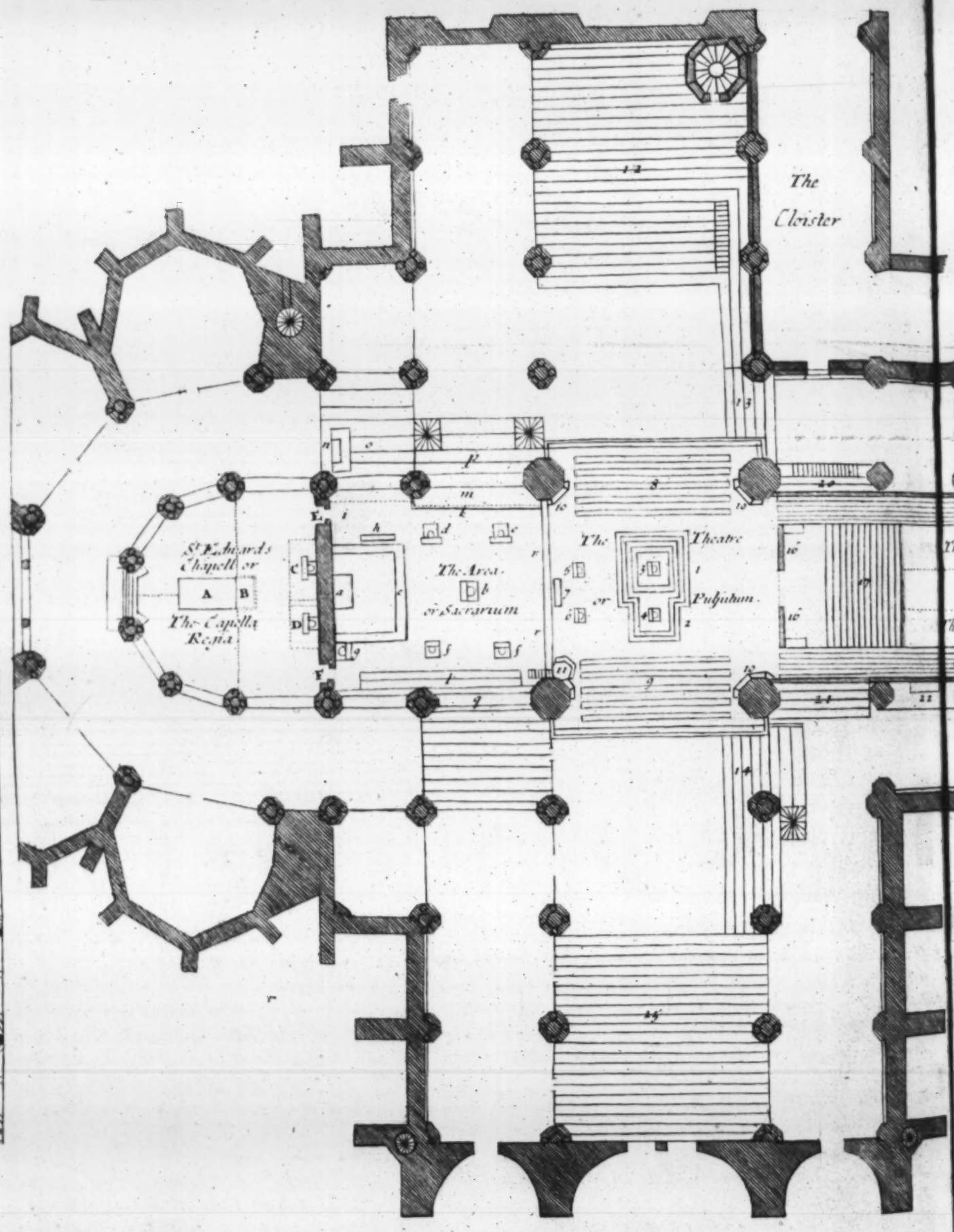
BRITISH MUSEUM

The Profile extending from the East end of St. Edwards Chapel to the West end of the





The Profile extending the whole length of the Cross North & South



The Table of References to the Ground plot and Profiles

A *The Tomb of St Edward King and Confessor.*

B *The Altar at the head of St Edwards Tomb.*

C *The Kings Traverse with a Chair and Faldstool therein.*

D *The Queens Traverse with a Chair and Faldstool therein.*

E *The Dore through which by a Descent of 3 steps the King passed into St Edwards Chapell to be disrobed after his Inthronization.*

F *The Dore through the Queen passed into the said Chapell at the same time to retire her self.*

a *The High Altar.*

b *King Edwards Chair in which the King was Anointed and Crownd.*

c *The two steps ascending to ye Altar where ye Queen was Anointed & Crowned.*

d *The Chair and Faldstool where the King sate during the Sermon and kneel'd during the Litanie &c.*

e *The Chair and Faldstool where the Queen sate during the Sermon and kneel'd during the Litanie &c.*

ff *Two Chairs with Fald stools intended for their Majesties but not used.*

g *The Chair and Footstool for the Archbishop of Canterbury.*

h *The Form on which was laid ye Palls of Cloth of Tissue offered by their Maties*

d of the Choir.



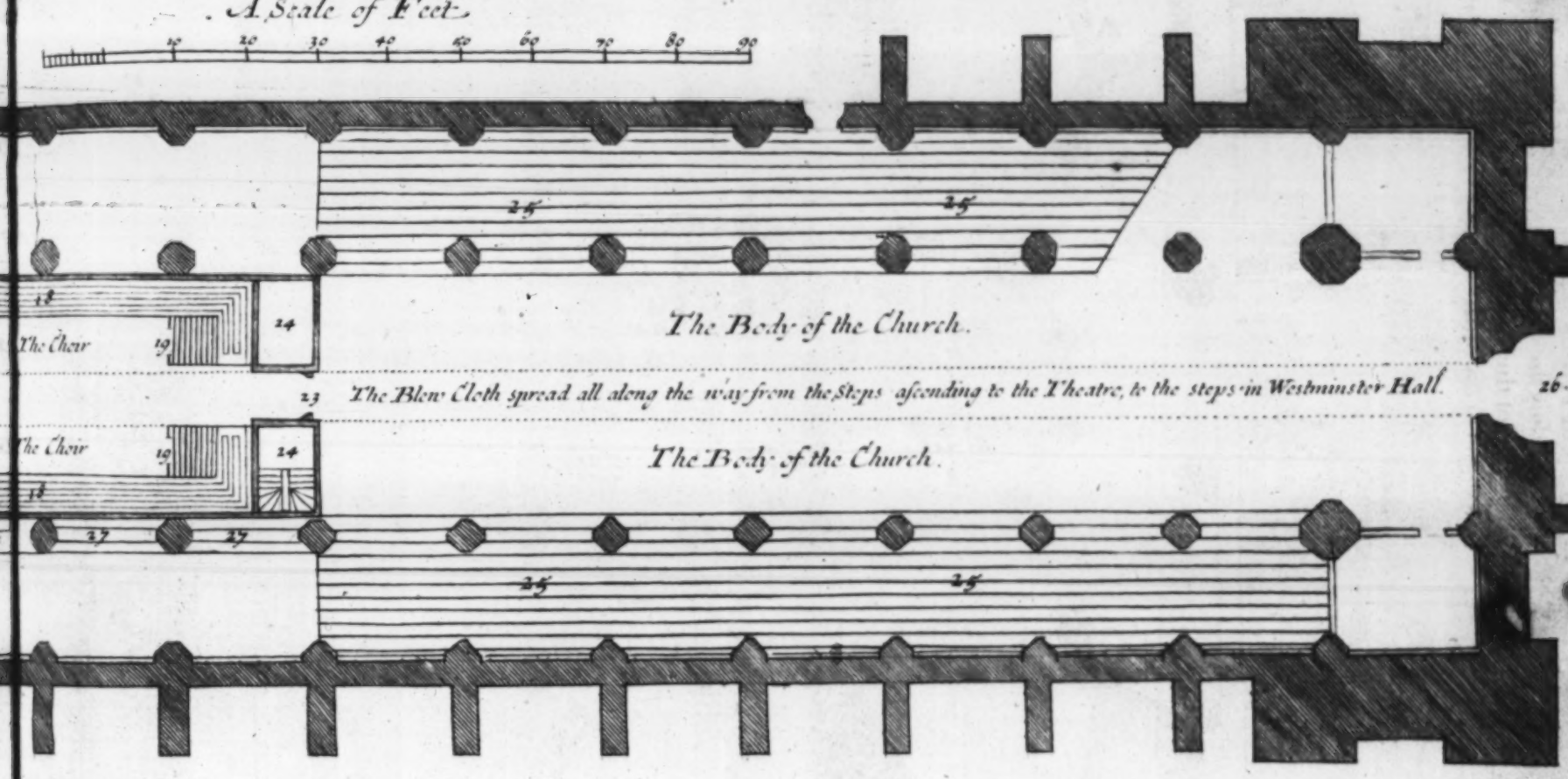
The GROUND-PLOT of The *COLLEGIATE CHURCH* of S.t PETER in WESTMINSTER.

With two Profiles relating thereunto,

Shewing the Position and Erection of the Theatre, Sacrary, Altars, Thrones, Traverses, Chairs Pulpit. Forms, Benches, Seats and Galleries, on the day of their Majesties Coronation, Sc.il.t 23 Apr: 1685.

A Scale of Feet

10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90



i. The Place where the Prebends of Westminster stood.
k. The Bench on which sate the Dukes of Normandie and Aquitain, and the Great Officers.
l. Two Benches on which sate the Bishops.
m. A Large Box in which sate Prince George and the Princess Anne of Denmark and some other persons of the Chiefest quality.
n A little Organ for the Kings Choir.
o The Gallery in which sate the Kings Choir of Vocall Musick.
p A Large Gallery in which sate Ambassadors, Foreign Ministers and Strangers of quality.
q Another large Gallery in which sate the Master and Kings Choir of Instrumental Musick.
r Two steps of ascent from the Area to the Theatre.

1 The Kings Throne, being an ascent of 5 Steps above the Theatre.
2 The Queens Throne adjoyning thereto being an ascent of 3 steps.
3 The Chair of state in which the King was inthroned.
4 The Chair of state in which the Queen was inthroned.
5 The Chair and Faldstool where the King first kneeled and sate and where he stood during the Recognition.
6 The Chair and Faldstool where the Queen first kneeled and sate.
7 The Desk at which the Litanie was sung.
8 The Benches where the Peers sate.
9 The Benches where the Peeresses sate.
10 Seats railed in, on the Inside of the 4 great Pillars for the Kings, Heralds and Pursuivants at Arms.
11 The Pulpit.
12 Galleries or Seats in the South Cross for Spectators.
13 A Gallery for the Princess Anne of D. Maids & Servts and over it another Gallery.
14 A Gallery where sate severall of the Nobility of Scotland and Irel.d and others of the best quality and over it another Gallery for the Queen Dowagers Servants.
15 Galleries or seats in the North Cross for Spectators.
16 The Rail where the Sergeants at Arms stood, both within and without.
17 The 12 steps ascending from the Choir to the Theatre.
18 The Benches or seats on each side, and west end of the Choir, where sate the six Clerks, Kings Chaplains, Aldermen, Masters in Chancery, Sergeants at Law, Esquires of the body, Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, and Judges.
19 19 The Stairs whereby the former part of the Proceeding descened into the Choir, in order to their return to Westm.r Hall.
20 A Gallery for the Queens Maids and Servants.
21 The Gallery in which the Choir of Westm.r sate.
22 The Great Organ and Organ Loft in which sate severall spectators.
23 The dore at the entrance into the Choir.
24 24 The Gallery over the Choir dore for the Sergeants Trumpeter and the other Trumpets and Kettle Drums
24 25 Galleries for Spectators in the North and South Ile's of the Church
26 The great West dore of the Church.
27 The Gallery where the Kings Scholars of Westminster sate in number 40.

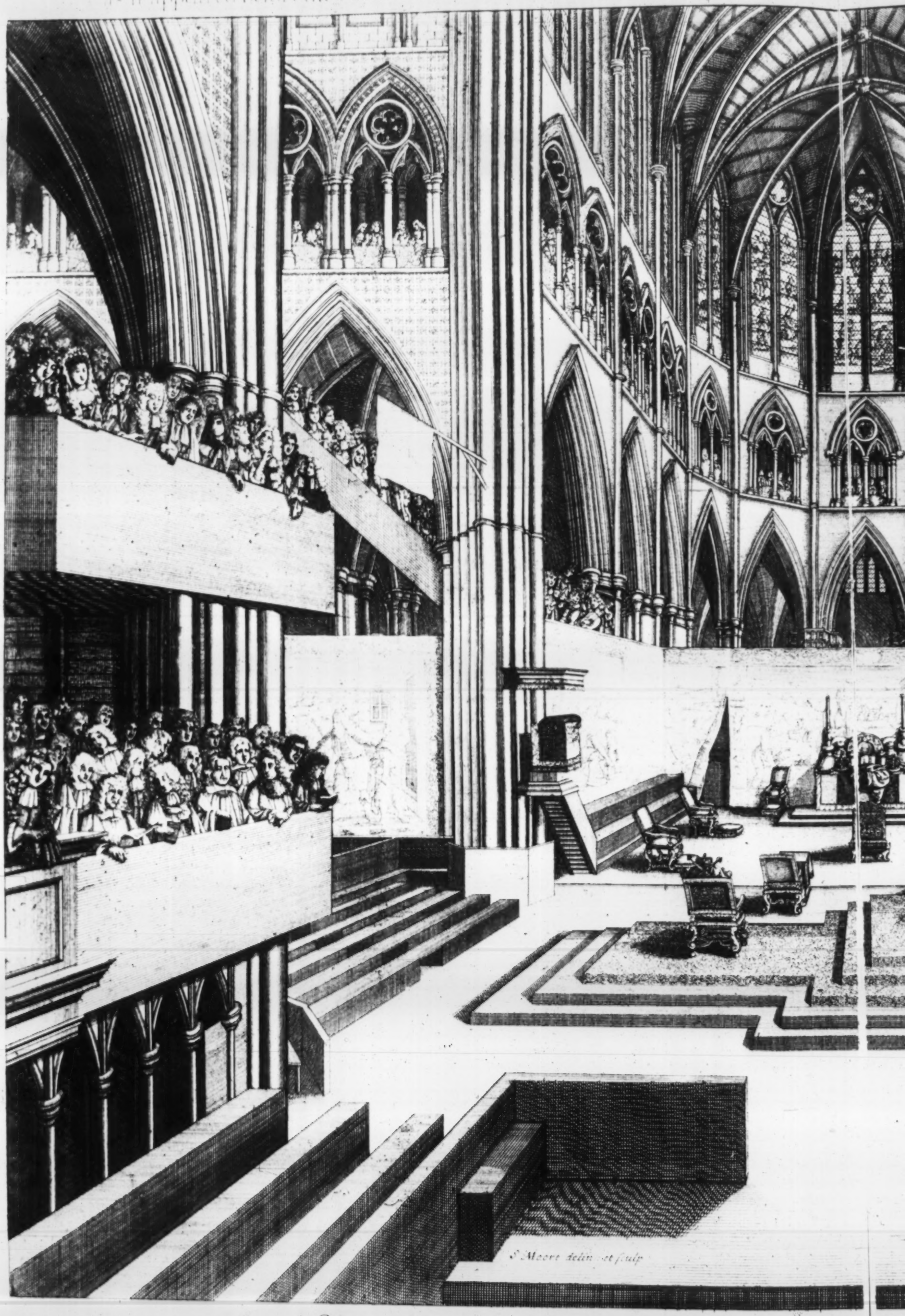
A PROSPECT of the Inſide of the Collegiate Church of St PETER in WESTMINS
as it appeared before the GRAND PROCEEDING entred; Shewing the Poſition of the



INSTER, from the QUIRE to the EAST END, With the FURNITURE thereof,
the Altar, Theatre, Thrones, Chairs, Pulpit, Benches, Seats. and Galleries.

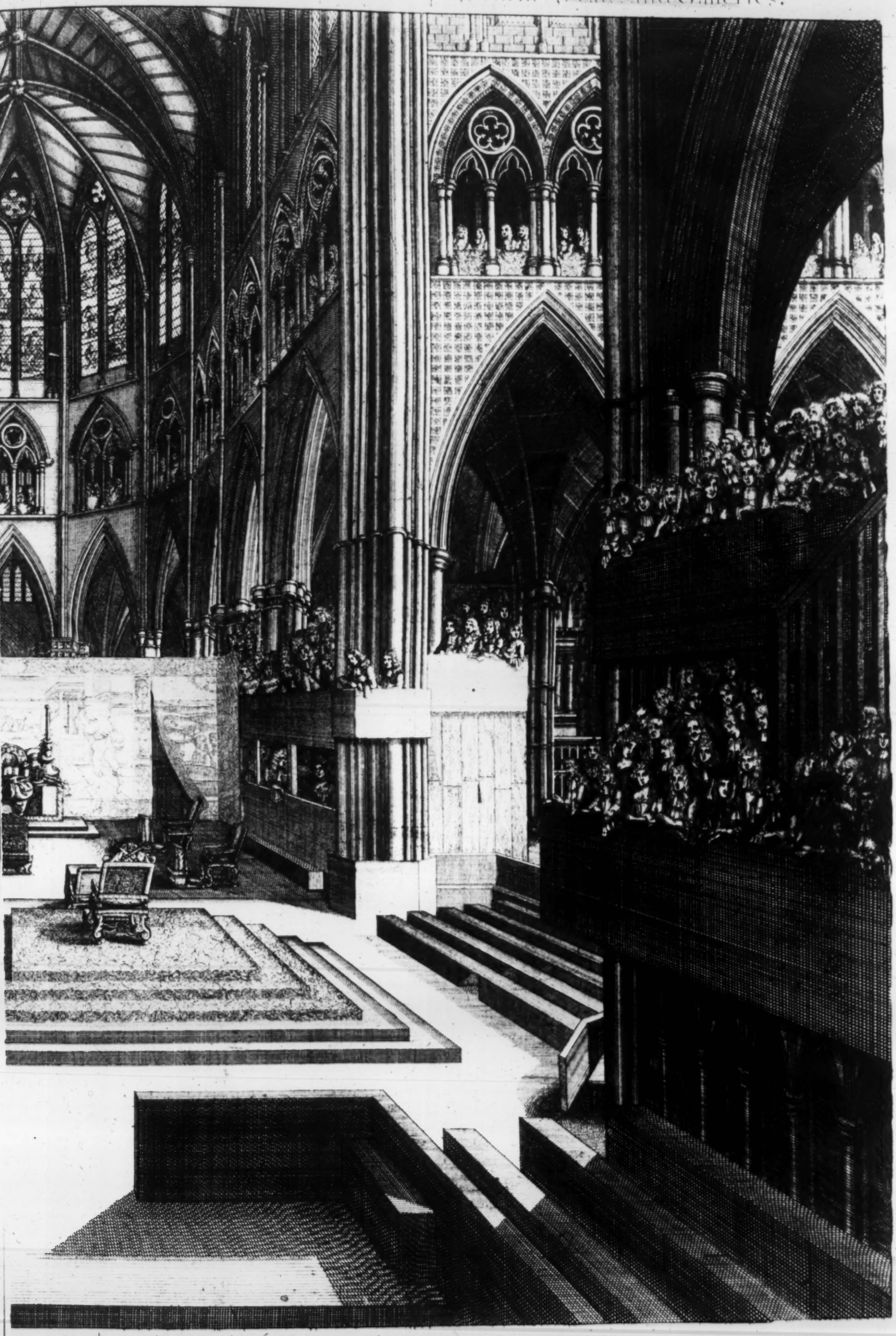


A PROSPECT of the Inside of the Collegiate Church of S.t PETER in WESTMINS
as it appeared before the GRAND PROCEEDING entred; Shewing the Position of the



S Moore delin. et sculp

MINSTER, from the QUIRE to the EAST END, With the FURNITURE thereof,
f the Altar, Theatre, Thrones, Chairs, Pulpit, Benches, Seats and Galleries.



BRITISH MUSEUM



CHAP. V.

The Manner of Diſpoſing, Seating and Placing the ſeveral PERSONS, *who came in the* GRAND PROCEEDING, *after their Entrance into the* Church.

THE *Keys* of all the *Galleries* that were built at the KINGS *Charge* in *Weſtminſter-Abbey*, together with the *Key* of the *Quire-Door*, having been delivered to the *Earl-Marſhal* by the *Surveyor-General*, his *Grace* aſſigned the ſaid *Galleries* and *Seats* within the *Quire*, to the ſeveral Perſons for whom they were before intended: And delivered the *Key* of the *Gallery* for the *Ambaſſadors* and *Foreign Miniſters*, to Sir *Charles Cotterel* Kt. Maſter of the *Ceremonies*: The *Key* of the *Gallery* for the KINGS *Inſtrumental Muſick*, to Mr. *Baniſter*, One of His *Majeſties Muſitians*: And Ordered *Tickets* to *Gentlemen-Uſhers* for the *Galleries* aſſigned to the QUEENS *Maids* and *Servants*, and the Princeſs ANNE of *Denmark's Maids* and *Servants*: And another *Ticket* to the Earl of *Feverſham*, for the *Gallery* aſſigned to the QUEEN DOWAGERS *Servants*. And on the Morning before the *Ceremony* began, his *Grace* Ordered that Search ſhould be made under the *Theatre*, (a *Captain* of the *Guards* being preſent) and that a *Centinel* ſhould be placed within, and another without, each Door or Entrance, under the ſaid *Theatre*, and the *Keys* of the ſaid Doors to be delivered to the ſaid *Captain* of the *Guards*, *viz. Captain John Miller.*

Laſtly, The *Key* of the *Quire-Door* was, by the *Earl-Marſhals* Order, kept by Mr. *Negus*, his *Grace's Secretary*, who ſuffered no Perſon to come within the *Quire* until the *Proceeding* entred the *Church*; which was thereupon diſpoſed of in manner following.

The *Drums* ſtaying at the *Weſt-Door* of the *Church*, the *Trumpets* and *Kettle-Drums* firſt entred, at about a quarter paſt Twelve of the Clock; and coming to the *Weſt-Door* of the *Quire* or *Choir*, turned up the Stairs on the Left-hand, into their *Gallery*, over the ſaid *Door*.

After them, the *Six Clerks* entred the *Choir*; and being Conducted by Two *Officers* of *Arms*, aſcended the Steps of the *Theatre*; and dividing themſelves to the Right and Left, (as they did before in the *Hall*) went to their *Seats* in the *Galleries* on either ſide of the *Choir*, level with the *Theatre*, to the Weſt-End of the *Benches*, and ſtood before their *Seats* (as all others did) until Their MAJESTIES were Seated.

Next, the *Kings Chaplains* having *Dignities*; The *Aldermen* of *London*; The *Maſters* in *Chancery*; The *Kings Sergeants* at *Law*; The *Kings Sollicitor* and *Attorney*; The *Kings* Antient *Sergeant*; The *Eſquires* of the *Body*; The *Gentlemen* of the *Privy Chamber*; The *Barons* of the *Exchequer*, and *Juſtices* of both *Benches*, together with the *Lord Chief Baron* and the Two *Chief Juſtices*, having aſcended the *Theatre*, were directed in like manner to divide to the Right and Left, and took their Places alſo on each ſide the *Choir*, the foremoſt ſtill going towards the Weſt-part of the *Benches*.

Then, the *Choir* of *Weſtminſter*, with the *Prebendaries* and *Dean*, being entred the *Church*, fell off from the *Proceeding*, a little on the Left-hand of the *Midle Iſle*, and ſtayed till Their MAJESTIES entred the *Church*, whilſt the *Sergeant-Porter* and *Sergeant* of the *Veſtry* paſſed over the *Theatre*, to their Station on the *North-Side* of the *Altar*: The *Children* and *Gentlemen* of His MAJESTIES *Chapel* repairing in the mean time to the *Galleries* appointed for them on each ſide of the *Sacrarium*, or *Area*, before the *Altar*; *viz.* The *Vocal Muſick* to the *Gallery* between the Two *Uppermoſt Pillars*, on the *South-Side* of the *Altar*, and the *Inſtrumental Muſick* to the *Gallery* on the *North-Side* of the ſaid *Area*, in the *Arch* next to the *Pulpit*.

The *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe* and the *Two Privy Councellors* not Peers (of *England*,) paſſed over the *Theatre* to the *North-Side* of the ſaid *Area*, the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe* toward the *North-Side* of the *Altar*, and the other Two, to that end of the *Seats* provided for the *Biſhops*, next to the *Pulpit*.

Then the BARONESSES aſcending the Steps of the *Theatre*, turned to the Left-hand, and were Conducted by an *Officer* of *Arms* to the furtheſt of thoſe *Six Seats* prepared for the *Peereſſes*, on the *North-Side* of the *Theatre*.

In like manner the BARONS were Conducted to the furtheſt of the *Six Seats* on the *South-Side* of the *Theatre*; And the BISHOPS to their Seats on the *North-Side* of the *Area*, or *Sacrary*.

Then the VICOUNTESSES were Conducted (by One of the *Officers* of *Arms* who preceded them) to their *Seats* next to the *Baroneſſes*; and the VICOUNTS (by the other *Officer* of *Arms*) to the *Oppoſite Side* next to the *Barons*.

And ſo the COUNTESSES, EARLS, MARCHIONESS of *Halifax*, DUCHESSES and DUKE of *Buckingham*, were Conducted to *their Seats* in like manner, *viz.* the PEERESSES to the *Seats* on the *North-Side* of the *Theatre*, and the PEERS to thoſe on the *South-Side*.

By this time the KING and QUEEN being entred the *Church*, were received by the *Dean* and *Prebendaries*, who, with the *Choir* of *Weſtminſter*, proceeding a little before Their MAJESTIES, Sung the full * *Anthem* following.

* Compoſed by Mr. *Hen. Purcel*, a Gentleman of the *Chapel-Royal*, and Organiſt of St. *Margarets Weſtminſter*.

ANTHEM I.

Pſalm 122. Verſ. 1. *I was glad when they ſaid unto Me, We will go into the* Houſe *of the* Lord.

Verſ. 4. *For thither the* Tribes *go up, even the* Tribes *of the* Lord: *To teſtifie unto* Iſrael, *to give Thanks unto the Name of the* Lord.

Verſ. 5 *For there is the Seat of Judgment: Even the* Throne *of the* Houſe *of* David.

Verſ. 6. *O Pray for the Peace of* Jeruſalem: *They ſhall proſper that love thee.*

Verſ. 7. *Peace be within thy* Walls: *And Plenteouſneſs within thy* Palaces.

Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

The

The *Anthem* being ended, the *Children* and *Choir* of *Weſtminſter* turned to the *Left-Hand*, to the back-ſide of the *Choir*, and went up into their *Gallery* by the *Great Organ*.

Then the *Prebendaries* entring the *Choir* aſcended the *Theatre*, and paſſed over it to their Station, on the *South-Side* of the *Altar*, beyond the KINGS *Chair*.

After which, the DEAN of *Weſtminſter*, the GREAT OFFICERS, and TWO ARCHBISHOPS, with the DUKES of AQUITAIN and NORMANDY, aſcended the *Theatre*, and ſtood near the great *South-Eaſt Pillar* thereof.

Then the QUEEN preceded by Her *Vice-Chamberlain*, TWO *Gentlemen-Uſhers*, and Her *Lord Chamberlain*, and by the *Lords* who bore Her MAJESTIES REGALIA; and being attended as before, (having left the *Barons* of the *Cinq-Ports* with Her CANOPY at the *Entrance* into the *Choir*) aſcended the *Theatre*, leaving the *Gentlemen Penſioners* (who Guarded Her *Majeſty*) below in the *Choir*, and the *Sergeants* at *Arms* at the *Rail* on the *Weſt-Side* of the *Theatre*, and paſſed on the *North-Side* of Her THRONE, to the CHAIR of STATE and *Faldſtool* provided for Her on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Theatre*, below Her THRONE, and ſtood by the ſaid CHAIR till His MAJESTY came.

And it is to be Noted, That when the QUEEN Entred the *Choir*, the *Kings Scholars* of *Weſtminſter-School*, in Number Forty, all in *Surplices*, being placed in a *Gallery* adjoyning to the *Great Organ-Loft*, Entertained Her MAJESTY with this ſhort Prayer or Salutation, *VIVAT REGINA MARIA*; which they continued to Sing until His MAJESTY entred the *Choir*, whom they entertained in like manner with this Prayer or Salutation, *VIVAT JACOBUS REX*, which they continued to Sing until His MAJESTY aſcended the *Theatre*.

Then the KING, preceded as before, having alſo left the *Barons* of the *Cinq-Ports*, who bore His MAJESTIES CANOPY, at the Entrance into the *Choir*, and the *Gentlemen Penſioners* in the *Choir*, aſcended the *Theatre*, leaving the reſt of the *Sergeants* at *Arms* at the *Rail* aforeſaid; and paſſing by the *South-Side* of His THRONE, to His CHAIR of STATE ſet for Him on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Theatre*, near the Foot of His THRONE, made an humble Adoration, and kneeled down at His *Faldſtool*, juſt before His *Chair*, and uſed ſome Private Devotions; The QUEEN doing the like: And then ariſing, ſeated Himſelf in His *Chair* of *State*; and being ſeated, the QUEEN alſo ſate down in Her *Chair* of *State*: The Lord *Keeper*, the Lord *Great Chamberlain*, the Lord *High Conſtable* and *Earl-Marſhal*, with the TWO *Biſhops* who ſupported His MAJESTY, the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*, and the *Lords* who carried the *Regalia* and *Swords*, with *Garter* and the *Gentleman-Uſher*, all ſtanding about His *Majeſty*; *viz.* The *Biſhops* on *either Side*; the *Lords*, who bore the *Swords*, on the *Right-Hand*, and the *Lord* Great *Chamberlain* on the *Left-Hand*.

The QUEENS *Officers*, and thoſe who bore Her MAJESTIES *Regalia*, with the Two ſupporting *Biſhops*, and the Ducheſs of *Norfolk*, who conſtantly attended Her MAJESTY, and bore Her *Train*, with the Two Ladies *Aſſiſtants*, all ſtanding likewiſe about *Her* MAJESTY, *viz.* The *Biſhops* on *either Side*, *Her* Lord *Chamberlain* on the *Right-Hand*, and *Her Vice-Chamberlain* on the *Left*; and the *Ladies*, that attended *Her*, *behind*.

Thus Their MAJESTIES, being *Seated*, and all the *Nobility* and *Others* duely *Placed*, the Two *Provincial Kings* of *Arms*, with the *Heralds* and *Purſuivants* of *Arms*, repaired to their *Stations* at the Four *Great Corner Pillars* of the *Theatre*, where there were *Seats* Rail'd in for that purpoſe.

CHAP.



CHAP. VI.

The CEREMONY *of Their* MAJESTIES *CORONATION, as it was performed in the* CHURCH.

Sect. I. The Recognition.



THE *Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury* ſtanding near the KING, on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Theatre*, *His* MAJESTY, attended as before, roſe out of *His Chair*, and ſtood before It, whilſt the *Archbiſhop*, having his *Face* to the *Eaſt*, ſaid as follows:

SIRS!

I here Preſent unto You KING JAMES, *the Rightful Inheritor of the* CROWN *of this Realm*; *Wherefore all Ye that are come this Day to do Your* Homage, Service, *and* Bounden Duty, *Are Ye willing to do the ſame?*

From thence the ſaid *Archbiſhop*, accompanied with the *Lord Keeper*, the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, the *Lord High Conſtable* and the *Earl-Marſhal*, (*Garter King* of *Arms* going before them) proceeded to the *South-Side* of the *Theatre*, and repeated the ſame Words; and from thence to the *Weſt*, and laſtly, to the *North-Side* of the *Theatre*, in like manner: The KING ſtanding all this while by *His Chair* of *State*, toward the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Theatre*, and turning *His Face* to the *ſeveral Sides* of the *Theatre*, at ſuch time as the *Archbiſhop* at every of them ſpake to the *People*.

At every of which, the *People* ſignified their Willingneſs and Joy by Loud Acclamations, *ſaying*,

GOD SAVE KING JAMES!

And at the laſt of them the *Trumpets* Sounded, and *Drums* Beat.

This

This being done, a Full * *Anthem* was Sung by the *Choirs*, while Their MAJESTIES Repoſed Themſelves in Their *Chairs* of *State*.

* Compoſed by Dr. *John Blow*, *Maſter* of the *Children* of His *Majeſties Chapel*, and *Organiſt* to the *King*.

ANTHEM II.

Pſalm 89. Verſ. 14. *Let Thy Hand be ſtrengthened: And Thy Right Hand be exalted.*

Verſ. 15. *Let Juſtice and Judgment be the Preparation of Thy Seat: Let Mercy and Truth go before Thy Face.* ALLELUJAH.

Sect. II. The Firſt Oblation.

THE *Archbiſhop* in the mean time going to the *Altar*, reveſted himſelf with a *Rich Cope*, and placed himſelf at the *North-Side* of the *Altar*; and the *Biſhops*, who bore any part in the *Office*, did alſo reveſt themſelves.

The *Gromes* of the *Removing Wardrobe*, *viz.* Mr. *Peter Hume* and Mr. *Jonathan Chaſe*, did in the *Interim* ſpread a large Turkey-work *Carpet* from the *Altar* down below the *Half-Paces* thereof, as far as *King Edwards Chair*: And Sir *Thomas Duppa* Kt. *Gentleman-Uſher* of the *Black Rod*, and *Philip Kynnerſley* Eſq; *Yeoman* of *His* MAJESTIES ſaid *Wardrobe*, aſſiſted by the two Gromes aforeſaid, ſpread a rich *Carpet* of Cloth of Gold over it, and laid *Cuſhions* of the ſame for Their MAJESTIES to kneel on, at the *Steps* of the *Altar*.

Then the KING aroſe from *His Chair*, (on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Theatre* below *His Throne*) leaving the QUEEN in *Hers*; and being ſupported by the two *Biſhops*, and attended (as always) by the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*. The *Great Officers* and the *Noblemen* who carried the Four *Swords* and *Regalia* going before *Him*, put off *His Cap* of *Eſtate*, and went to the *Steps* of the *Altar*, and there kneeled down upon the *Cuſhions*.

Here the *Pall* of *Cloth* of *Gold* was delivered to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, by *Marmaduke Darcy* Eſq; Brother to the Earl of *Holderneſs*, appointed to Officiate that Day as *Maſter* of the *Great Wardrobe*, being the Firſt of the *Commiſſioners* for the Execution of that *Office*, who, kneeling, preſented it to *His* MAJESTY, and the KING Offered it.

Then the *Lord* Vicount *Newport*, *Treaſurer* of *His* MAJESTIES *Houſhold*, delivered to the *Lord Great Chamberlain* an *Ingot*, or *Wedge*, of *Gold*, of a *Pound Weight*, (*viz.* 12 Ounces *Troy*) which the KING alſo Offered.

The *Archbiſhop*, aſſiſted by the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*, received them (ſtanding) from *His* MAJESTY, and laid them reverently on the *Altar*: Which done, the KING ariſing, made an Obeiſance towards the *Altar*, and retired to *His Chair* on the *South-Side* of the *Area* or *Sacrarium*.

Then the QUEEN, ſupported as before by the *Biſhops*, was brought from *Her Seat*, (on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Theatre* below *Her Throne*,) *Her Regalia* being born before *Her*; and being come to the *Steps* of the *Altar*, kneeled down, and Offered a like *Pall*, with the ſame *Ceremony* as the KING did before; and then retired to *Her Chair* ſet for *Her* likewiſe on the *South-Side* of the *Area*, on the KINGS Left-hand.

After which, Their MAJESTIES kneeling at Their *Faldſtools* placed before their *Chairs*, the *Archbiſhop* ſaid the following *Prayer*.

O GOD, *who dwelleſt in the High and Holy Place, with them alſo who are of an humble Spirit; Look down graciouſly upon theſe Thy Servants,* JAMES *our* KING, *and* MARY *our* QUEEN, *here proſtrate before Thee at Thy Foot-ſtool; And mercifully receive theſe* Oblations, *&c.*

Which *Prayer* being ended, the *Lords*, who bore His MAJESTIES REGALIA, drew near to the *Steps* of the *Altar*, and every One, in Order, Preſented what he carried, *viz.* The *Crown*, the *Orb*, the *Scepter* with the *Dove*, the *Spurs*, the *Scepter* with the *Croſs*, and St. *Edwards Staff*, unto the *Archbiſhop*; who being aſſiſted, as before, by the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*, laid them decently upon the *Altar*, and the *Lords*, who bore them, *retired* to their reſpective *Seats*.

In like manner the *Lords*, who carried Her MAJESTIES REGALIA, delivered them ſeverally in manner as before, *viz.* Firſt the *Crown*, then the *Scepter* with the *Croſs*, and laſtly the *Ivory Rod* with the *Dove*, and *retired* to their reſpective *Seats*.

Which done, the *Dukes* of *Aquitain* and *Normandy*, with the *Great Officers*, *viz.* The *Lord Keeper*, the *Lord Treaſurer*, the *Lord Preſident* of the *Council*, and the *Lord Privy Seal*, together with the *Lord High Conſtable* and the *Earl-Marſhal*, repaired to their *Seats* on the *South-Side* of the *Area*, behind their MAJESTIES *Chairs*, where the *Lord High Steward* (who bore His MAJESTIES *Crown*) had immediately before *Seated himſelf*.

Sect. III. The Litany.

THeir MAJESTIES ariſing from Their *Chairs*, and kneeling again at Their *Faldſtools*, which were now placed Facing the *Eaſt*, the QUEENS on the Left-Hand of the KINGS, the *Archbiſhop* Ordered the *Yeomen* of His *Majeſties Veſtry*, *viz.* Mr. *Marmaduke Alford*, and Mr. *Jervaſe Morer*, (who waited for his Father Mr. *Maurice Morer*) to give Notice to the *Biſhops* of *Oxford* and St. *Aſaph* to Read the LITANY. And the ſaid *Yeomen* having placed the *Litany-Desk*, with two *Velvet Cuſhions* for them to *Kneel* and *Read* at, above the *Steps* on the *Midle* of the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Theatre*, the ſaid *Biſhops* (having, with the Aſſiſtance of the foreſaid *Yeomen*, *Habited* or *Reveſted* themſelves with *Rich Copes*) ſang the LITANY, *viz.*

O God, the Father of Heaven, &c.

The *Choirs* ſang the *Reſponſes*, the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter* Kneeling on the Left-Hand of the KING, a little behind His MAJESTY.

After which, *viz.* at the end of the *Collect*, *We humbly beſeech Thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our Infirmities*, &c. the *Archbiſhop* being all this while at the *North-Side* of the *Altar*, ſaid theſe *Two Prayers*.

Almighty and Everlaſting GOD, *Creator of all Things, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords; Give Ear, we beſeech Thee, unto our humble Prayers; And multiply Thy Bleſſings upon this Thy Servant* JAMES, *whom in Thy Name, with lowly Devotion, we* Conſecrate *our* KING, *&c.*

O GOD, *who Provideſt for Thy* People *by Thy Power, and Ruleſt over them in Love; Grant unto this Thy Servant* JAMES *our* KING, *the Spirit of Wiſdom and Government*, &c.

After

After the *Litany* was ended, the *Yeomen* of the *Veſtry* carried back the *Desk* and *Cuſhions* into St. *Edwards Chapel*, where they waited to perform any Occaſional Commands of his *Grace* the *Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury*.

Sect. IV. The Sermon.

THen the *Biſhop* of *Ely* went up into the *Pulpit*, placed againſt the great *North-Eaſt Pillar* of the *Theatre*, at half an Hour paſt One of the Clock; and the KING and QUEEN ariſing, Seated Themſelves again in Their *Chairs*, on the *South-Side* of the *Area*, where They heard the *Sermon*, the KING now putting on again His *Velvet Cap* of *Eſtate* turned up with *Ermine*.

The ſaid *Biſhop*, beginning with the *Lords Prayer*, named his *Text*, which was taken out of the Firſt *Book* of *Chronicles*, the 29th *Chapter*, and the 23d *Verſe*.

Then Solomon *ſate on the* Throne *of the* Lord *as* King, *in ſtead of* David *His Father, and Proſpered, and all* Iſrael *Obeyed Him.*

During SERMON, (which continued near half an Hour) the *Two Biſhops*, who ſupported the KING, ſtood on each Side of Him: The *Lords*, who carried the *Swords*, bore them erected near the KING on His *Right* Side; and the *Lord Great Chamberlain* ſtood on the KINGS *Left* Hand.

On each Side of the QUEEN, ſtood the *Two Biſhops* who ſupported Her, and the *Two Great Ladies* near Her *Chair*, Her *Lord Chamberlain* on Her *Right* Hand, and Her *Vice-Chamberlain* on Her *Left*.

The *Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury* ſate in a *Purple Velvet Chair*, on the *North-Side* of the *Altar*, and the *Biſhops* ſate on *Benches* on the *North-Side* of the *Area*. And near the *Archbiſhop* ſtood *Garter King* of *Arms*, with ſeveral of the KINGS *Servants*, who attended to do Service. As alſo the *Sergeant* and Two *Yeomen* of the *Veſtry* before-mentioned, in *Scarlet Mantles*; which *Yeomen* did not go in the *Proceeding* with the *Gentlemen* of the *Chapel*, but were Ordered by the ſaid *Sergeant* to attend near the *Altar*, to obſerve the Commands of the *Archbiſhop:* On the ſame *Side* near the *Pulpit*, ſtood the *Lord Mayor* of *London*, and *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe*. And at the *Angles* or *Corners* of the *Thrones*, ſtood the Four *Gentlemen Uſhers* daily *Waiters*, richly Habited, *viz.* Sir *Thomas Duppa* Knight, *Gentleman Uſher* of the *Black Rod*, at the *South-Eaſt* Corner; *Charles Carteret* Eſq; at the *North-Eaſt*; *Henry Carr* Eſq; at the *South-Weſt*; and *Bryan Turner* Eſq; at the *North-Weſt* Corner.

On the *South-Side*, Eaſt of the *Kings Chair*, and nearer to the *Altar*, ſtood the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* of *Weſtminſter:* And near them, *Marmaduke Darcy*, *George Benion*, and *Robert Phillips* Eſquires, *Commiſſioners* of the *Great Wardrobe*, and their *Aſſiſtants:* As alſo the *Yeoman* and *Gromes* of His MAJESTIES *Removing Wardrobe* before-mentioned, in their *Scarlet Gowns*, to place the *Chairs* and *Faldſtools*, *&c.* as Occaſion required; the ſaid *Yeoman* having a *Crown Imbroidered* on the Left-ſide of his *Robe*; And *King Edwards* CHAIR, in which His MAJESTY was *Crown'd*, was placed about the *Midle* of the *Area* before the *Altar*.

In the *Lord Great Chamberlains Seat*, being a large *Box* on the *South-Side* of the *Area*, between the great *South-Eaſt Pillar* of the *Theatre*, and the next *Pillar Eaſtward*, ſate their ROYAL *Highneſſes* Prince GEORGE and the Princeſs ANNE of *Denmark*, and ſeveral Perſons of great Quality.

And over them in a large *Gallery*, between the ſaid two *Pillars*, ſate *Ambaſſadors* and *Foreign Miniſters*, and *Strangers* of *Quality*, *viz.*

Monſieur

Monſieur *Barillon* the *French Ambaſſador* Extraordinary.
Monſieur *Duyvenvord*, Monſieur *Dyckvelt*, and Monſieur *Van Zitters*, *Ambaſſadors* Extraordinary from the *States General* of the *United Provinces*.
The Count *de Thun*, *Envoy* Extraordinary from the *Emperor*.
Monſieur *Lente* and Monſieur *Ernſchilt*, both *Envoys* Extraordinary from the King of *Denmark*.
Monſieur *Spanheim*, *Envoy* Extraordinary from the *Elector* of *Brandenburgh*.
Monſieur *Le Count de St. Ange*, *Envoy* Extraordinary from the *Ducheſs* of *Modena*.
Baron *Keſſelſtat*, *Envoy* Extraordinary from the *Landtgrave* of *Heſſe-Caſſel*.

Strangers of Quality.

The Prince of *Naſſau*.
Two Princes of *Saxe*.
The Count *de Chaſteau Villain Morſtein*, a *Polander*.
Signior *Venieri*, Signior *Coreggio*, Signior *Bombardino*, Noble *Venetians*.
Marquis *de Marmora*, Monſieur *Monrous*, and Monſieur *Le Count de Morette*, *Savoyards*.
Don *Pedro Franciſco de Ronquillo*, Nephew to the *Spaniſh Ambaſſador*; Don *Bernardino Navarre*, and Don *Carlos Semple*, *Spaniards*.
The three Sons of Count *Caſtel Melhor*, *Portugueſes*.
Don *Philippe de la Guerra*, Agent and Conſul of *Spain*.
Two Sons of Monſieur *Duyvenvord*, a Nephew of Monſieur *Dyckvelt*, and a Son of Monſieur *Van Zitters*.
Monſieur *le* Marquis *de Flamarin*, *French*.
Monſieur *le* Baron *Vithermain* of *Flanders*, with ſome *Gentlemen* Attendants of leſs Note.

Sect. V. The Oath.

SErmon being ended, the KING uncovered His Head, and the *Archbiſhop* aroſe, and repaired to His MAJESTY, and asked Him,

SIR, Are You willing to take the Oath uſually taken by Your Predeceſſors?

And the KING anſwered,

I am willing.

Then the *Archbiſhop* Miniſtred theſe *Queſtions*; To which the KING (having a Book in His Hand) anſwered ſeverally as followeth.

ARCHB. *SIR, Will You Grant and Keep, and by Your Oath Confirm to the People of* England, *the Laws and Cuſtoms to them Granted by the Kings of* England, *Your Lawful and Religious Predeceſſors; and namely, the Laws, Cuſtoms and Franchiſes Granted to the Clergy by the Glorious King* St. Edward *Your Predeceſſor, according to the Laws of God, the True Profeſſion of the Goſpel Eſtabliſhed in this Kingdom, and agreeing to the Prerogative of the Kings thereof, and the Antient Cuſtoms of this Realm?*

KING. *I grant and promiſe to keep them.*

ARCHB.

ARCHB. *SIR, Will You keep Peace and Godly Agreement intirely, according to Your Power, to the Holy Church, the Clergy, and the People?*

KING. *I will keep it.*

ARCHB. *SIR, Will You to Your Power cauſe Law, Juſtice and Diſcretion, in Mercy and Truth, to be Executed in all Your Judgments?*

KING. *I will.*

ARCHB. *SIR, Will You Grant to hold and keep the Rightful Cuſtoms which the Communalty of this Your Kingdom have, and will You defend and uphold them to the Honour of God, ſo much as in You lieth?*

KING. *I Grant and Promiſe ſo to do.*

Then the *Petition* or *Requeſt* of the *Biſhops* to the KING, was read by the *Biſhop* of *Gloceſter*, with a clear Voice, in the Name of the reſt ſtanding by.

Our LORD *and* KING, *We beſeech You to Pardon Us, and to Grant and Preſerve unto Us, and the Churches committed to Our Charge, all Canonical Privileges, and due Law and Juſtice, and that You will Protect and Defend Us, as every good King in His Kingdom ought to be Protector and Defender of the Biſhops and Churches under Their Government.*

The KING anſwered,

With a Willing and Devout Heart, I Promiſe and Grant You My Pardon; and that I will Preſerve and Maintain to You, and the Churches committed to Your Charge, all Canonical Privileges, and due Law and Juſtice: And that I will be Your Protector and Defender to My Power, by the Aſſiſtance of God; as every good King in His Kingdom ought in Right to Protect and Defend the Biſhops and Churches under Their Government.

Then the KING aroſe from His *Chair*, and being attended by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, and ſupported by the *Two Biſhops*, and the *Sword* of *State* carried before Him, He went to the *Altar*, and laying His Hand upon the *Evangeliſts*, took the *Oath* following:

The Things which I have here before promiſed, I will perform and keep. So help Me God, and the Contents of this Book.

And then kiſſed the Book.

Sect. VI. The Anointing.

THIS being done, the KING went to His *Faldſtool*, (which was placed towards the *Altar*) and kneeled thereat; the QUEEN in the mean time, coming from Her *Chair* to Her *Faldſtool*, on the Left-Hand of the KINGS, at which She alſo kneeled, whilſt the *Choirs* ſang this Full * *Anthem*, *Veni Creator Spiritus*, as Prefatory to the ANOINTING.

* Compoſed or ſet by Mr. *William Turner*, Gentleman of His Majeſties Chapel-Royal.

ANTHEM III.

Come, Holy Ghoſt, Our Souls Inſpire,
And Lighten with Celeſtial Fire:
Thou the Anointing Spirit art,
Who doſt Thy Sevenfold Gifts impart.
Thy Bleſſed Unction from above,
Is Comfort, Life, and Fire of Love.
Enable with perpetual Light,
The Dulneſs of Our blinded Sight.
Anoint and Chear Our ſoiled Face,
With the Abundance of Thy Grace.
Keep far Our Foes; Give Peace at Home:
Where Thou art Guide, no Ill can come.
Teach Us to know the Father, Son,
And Thee of both to be but One:
That through the Ages all along,
This may be Our endleſs Song;
Praiſe to Thy Eternal Merit,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

The *Hymn* ended, the *Archbiſhop* ſaid this *Prayer* or *Collect.*

We beſeech Thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty and Everlaſting GOD, *for this Thy Servant* KING JAMES, *that as at firſt Thou didſt bring Him into the World by Thy Divine Providence, and through the Flour of His Age haſt preſerved Him unto this preſent Day; ſo Thou wouldſt Enrich Him evermore with Thy Bounty, and fill Him with Grace and Truth, and daily increaſe in Him all Goodneſs, in the ſight of God and Man; That being placed in the Throne of Supreme Government, aſſiſted by Thy Heavenly Grace, and by Thy Mercy defended from all His Enemies, He may Govern the People committed to His Charge in Wealth, Peace and Godlineſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord.* Amen.

And after the *Collect*, the *Archbiſhop* with a loud Voice, ſaid,

ARCHB. *The Lord be with you.*

RESPONS. And with thy Spirit.

ARCHB. *Lift up your Hearts.*

RESPONS. We lift them up unto the Lord.

ARCHB. *Let Us give Thanks unto Our Lord God.*

RESPONS. It is meet and right ſo to do.

ARCHB. *It is very meet, right, and Our bounden Duty, that We ſhould at all Times, and in all Places, give Thanks unto Thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty Everlaſting God, the Exalter of the Humble, and the Strength of Thy Choſen, who by the* Anointing *with* Oyl *didſt Make and Conſecrate* KINGS, *&c.*

This

This *Preface* being ended, the *Choirs* ſang this ★ *Anthem*; It being now half an Hour paſt Two of the Clock.

★ Compoſed by Mr *Henry Lawes*.

ANTHEM IV.

Zadok *the* Prieſt, *and* Nathan *the* Prophet, *Anointed* Solomon KING, *and all the* People *rejoyced, and ſaid*, God Save the KING; Long Live the KING; May the KING Live for ever.

In the mean time the KING aroſe from His *Devotions*, and went to the *Altar*, ſupported as before, and attended by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who *Diſrobed* His MAJESTY of His *Mantle* and *Surcoat* of *Crimſon Velvet*, which were carried immediately into the KINGS *Traverſe* in St. *Edwards Chapel*: And *King Edwards Chair*, with a *Foot-ſtool* before it, being placed (as before is ſaid) in the *midſt* of of the *Area* or *Sacrarium* before the *Altar*, and being covered over with *Cloth* of *Gold*, His MAJESTY Seated *Himſelf* in it.

Then *Four Knights* of the *Garter*, appointed by His MAJESTY, *viz.* The *Duke* of *Ormond*, the *Duke* of *Albemarle*, the *Duke* of *Beaufort*, and the *Earl* of *Mulgrave*, held a *Pall* or *Pallet* of *Cloth* of *Gold* over the KING, during the whole *Ceremony* of the *Anointing*: And the *ſeveral Places* of His MAJESTIES *Habit* for the *Anointing*, which were *cloſed* with *Ribbands*, being firſt *opened* by the *Archbiſhop*, the *Ampul*, with the *Oyl* and *Spoon*, were brought from the *Altar* by the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*, who poured out the *Holy* ★ *Oyl* into the *Spoon*, wherewith the *Archbiſhop* Anointed the KING in form of a *Croſs*;

★ This *Oyl* was, by the *Kings Order*, prepared by *James St. Amand* Eſq; *Apothecary* to the *King* and *Queen*, (in which Imployment he had ſerved His *Majeſty* many years, whilſt *Duke* of *York*,) and was ſolemnly *Conſecrated* on the Morning of the *Coronation* by the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*, aſſiſted by the *Prebendaries*;

It was exceeding rich and fragrant; and ſo highly approved of by Their Majeſties, that the ſaid Mr. *St. Amand* did afterwards receive 200 *l.* as a *Fee* for the ſame, from the *Treaſurer* of the *Houſhold*, by *Warrant* from the *Lord Chamberlain*.

Firſt, On *the Palms* of His MAJESTIES Hands, ſaying,

Be theſe Hands Anointed *with* Holy Oyl.

2. On *the Breaſt*, ſaying,

Be this Breaſt Anointed, *&c.*

3. On *both Shoulders*, and *between* the *Shoulders*, ſaying,

Be theſe Shoulders Anointed, *&c.*

4. On the *Bowings* of *both* His *Arms*, ſaying,

Be theſe Arms Anointed, *&c.*

Laſtly, On the *Crown* of the *Head*, ſaying,

Be this Head Anointed *with* Holy Oyl, *as* Kings *and* Prophets *were* Anointed, *and as* Solomon *was* Anointed King, *&c.*

Then the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter* laid the *Ampul* and *Spoon* again upon the *Altar*, and the *Archbiſhop* placing himſelf on the *North-Side* thereof, ſaid this *Prayer*; The KING kneeling at His *Footſtool*.

God, the Son of God, Jeſus Chriſt Our Lord, who was Anointed by His Father with the Oyl of Gladneſs, &c.

This *Prayer* being ended, the KING aroſe, and ſate down in the *Chair*, and the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*, having firſt *dryed* all the *Places Anointed*, ſave the *Head* and

and the *Hands*, with Fine *Cotton-Wool*, delivered to him by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, *closed* again the *Places* that were opened in His *Garments*.

Then a shallow *Coif* of *Lawn* was by the *Lord Great Chamberlain* delivered to the *Archbishop*, and by him put upon the KINGS *Head*, and the *Linnen Gloves* (part of the REGALIA) were put upon His *Hands*, because of the *Anointing*; and in the mean time this short * *Anthem* was sung by the *Choirs*.

* Composed by Dr. *John Blow*.

ANTHEM V.

Psalm 84. Vers. 9. *Behold, O Lord, Our Defender, and look upon the Face of Thine* Anointed.

Vers. 12. *The Lord God is a Light and Defence, the Lord will give Grace and Glory, and no Good Thing will He with-hold from them that live a Godly Life.*

Vers. 13. *O Lord God of Hosts, Blessed is the Man who putteth his Trust in Thee.*

Sect. VII. The Investing,

1. *With the* Colobium.

THE *Anthem* being ended, the *Dean* of *Westminster* brought from the *Altar* the *Colobium Sindonis*, which he put upon the KING, standing before His *Chair*; The *Archbishop* saying this Prayer, or Benediction:

O God, the King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, by whom Kings Reign, and Princes Decree Justice, Vouchsafe, with Thine especial Favour and Grace, to Bless this Thy Servant JAMES *Our* KING, &c.

2. *The* Supertunica.

Then the *Dean* of *Westminster* brought from the *Altar* the *Supertunica*, *Surcoat* or *close Pall* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, and a *Girdle* of the same, to which the *Sword* was after fastned, and arrayed the KING therewith.

3. *The* Buskins *and* Sandals.

Then the *Tissue Hose* or *Buskins*, and the *Sandals* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, were, by the *Dean*, put upon the KING, His *Majesty* sitting down.

4. *The* Spurs.

After this, the *Dean* of *Westminster* brought the *Spurs* from the *Altar*, and delivered them to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who, kneeling down, seemingly put them on the KINGS Heels, but did indeed only touch the KINGS Heels therewith, and forthwith took them off again, that His MAJESTY might not be incumbred with them, by reason of the length of His *Robes*; and redelivering them to the *Dean* of *Westminster*, they were by him laid upon the *Altar*.

5. *The* Sword.

Then the *Earl* of *Oxford*, returning to the *Officers* of the *Jewel-House* the *Sword* of *State*, by him born in the *Proceeding*, and which was thereupon deposited in the *Traverse* in *St. Edwards Chapel*, he received thence, in lieu thereof, another

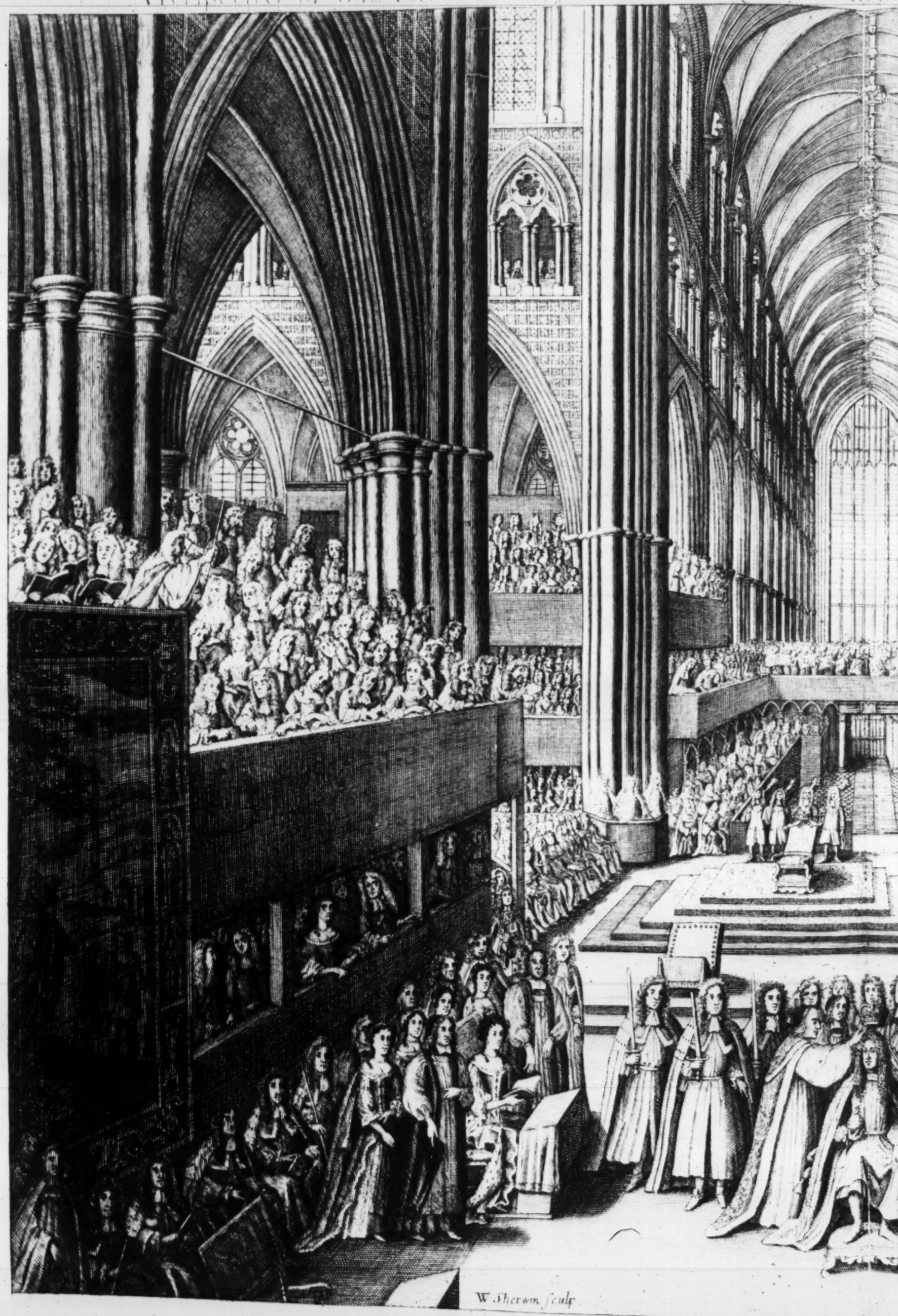
Sword

A Perſpective of WESTMINSTER-ABBY from the High-Altar to th

to the West end, Shewing the manner of His Majesties CROWNING.

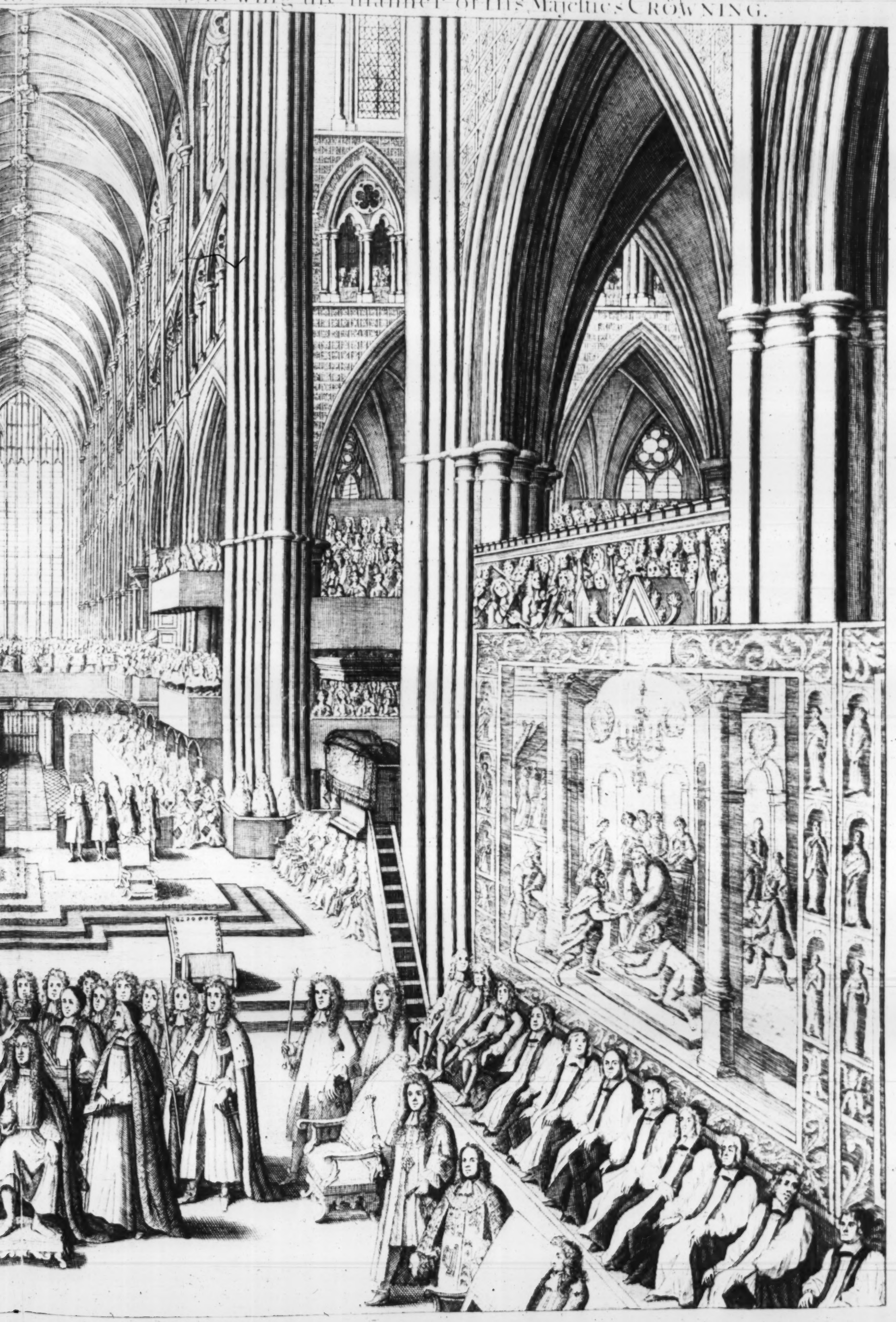


A Perspective of WESTMINSTER ABBY from the High-Altar to th



W. Sherwin sculp

to the Weſt end, ſhewing the manner of His Majeſties CROWNING.



Sword in a *Scabbard* of *Purple Velvet*, provided for the KING to be guirt withal, which he delivered to the *Archbiſhop*, and the *Archbiſhop* laying it on the *Altar*, ſaid the following *Prayer*:

Hear Our Prayers, We beſeech Thee, O Lord; and by the Right Hand of Thy Majeſty vouchſafe to Bleſs and Sanctifie this Thy Servant JAMES *Our* KING, *who is now to be guirt with this* Sword, &c.

The *Prayer* ended, the *Archbiſhop*, aſſiſted by other *Biſhops*, delivered the *Sword* into the KINGS *Hand*, ſaying,

Receive this Kingly Sword *delivered unto Thee by the Hands of the* Biſhops, &c.

And the KING ſtanding up, delivered it to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who guirt His MAJESTY therewith; whereupon the KING ſitting down again, the *Archbiſhop* ſaid,

Remember of whom the Pſalmiſt *did Propheſie, when he ſaid, Guird Thee with Thy* Sword *upon Thy Thigh, O Thou moſt Mighty*, &c.

6. *The* Armil.

Then the KING ariſing, the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter* took the ARMIL from the before-mentioned *Marmaduke Darcy* Eſq; who Officiated as *Maſter* of the *Great Wardrobe*, and put it about His MAJESTIES *Neck*, and tied it to the *Bowings* of His *Arms* above and below the *Elbows*, the *Archbiſhop* ſaying,

Receive this Armil, *as a Token of the Divine Mercy embracing Thee on every ſide*, &c.

7. *The* Mantle *or* Open Pall, *and* Orb.

Laſtly, The MANTLE or *Open* PALL of *Cloth* of *Gold* and Purple Brocade, lined with Red Taffata, was delivered by the ſaid *Marmaduke Darcy* Eſq; to the *Dean* of *VVeſtminſter*, who put it upon the KING ſtanding: And His *Majeſty* being *Inveſted* therewith, ſate down, while the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter* brought the ORB with the *Croſs*, from the *Altar*, which was delivered into the KINGS *Right Hand* by the *Archbiſhop*, ſaying,

Receive this Imperial Pall, *and* Orb, *and remember that the whole* World *is ſubject to the Power and Empire of* God, &c.

Sect. VIII. The Crowning.

THE KING being thus Inveſted, the *Archbiſhop*, ſtanding before the *Altar*, took *St. Edwards* CROWN into his *Hands*, and laying it before him again upon the *Altar*, ſaid this *Prayer*, the KING kneeling at His Footſtool;

O GOD, the Crown *of the Faithful, Bleſs, we beſeech Thee, and Sanctifie*, &c.

Then the KING ſate down again in *King Edwards Chair*, and the *Archbiſhop* coming from the *Altar* with the CROWN between his *Hands*, aſſiſted by the *Dean* of *VVeſtminſter* and other *Biſhops*, reverently put it upon the KINGS *Head*, at Three of the Clock preciſely.

At which, the *Trumpets* Sounded a Point of War, the *Drums* (which were without) Beat a Charge, and the *People* with loud and repeated Shouts cryed,

GOD SAVE THE KING.

And the *Lord Dartmouth*, *Maſter-General* of the *Ordnance*, having Ordered a *Signal* to be given from the Battlements of the *North-Croſs* of the *Church*, by two *Gunners*; One of them took his Station on the Inner Roof over the *Area*, to obſerve the exact Minute of *His Majeſties Crowning*, and thereupon haſtning to the Battlements, Commanded his Companion (there placed) to Fire a *Muſquet*, and Lighted a *Port-Fire*. Upon which, the 21 Great Guns in St. *James's Park* were Fired by Mr. *Thomas Silver*, *Maſter Gunner* of *VVhitehal*; and upon the ſame *Sign* the *Ordnance* of the *Tower* being diſcharged by *Captain Richard Leak*, *Maſter Gunner* of *England*, were Ecchoed by ſeveral Peals of *Cannon* from the Ships, and other Veſſels, in the River.

The Noiſe and Acclamations ceaſing, the *Archbiſhop* went on, ſaying theſe *Two Prayers*, ſtanding before the KING:

1. GOD Crown *Thee with a* Crown *of Fortitude and Honour, of Righteouſneſs and Glory*, &c.

2. *O Eternal* GOD, King *of* Kings, *Fountain of all Authority and Power, Bleſs, we beſeech Thee, this Thy Servant, who in lowly Devotion boweth His Head unto Thy* Divine Majeſty, *&c.*

At which Words the KING bowed *His Head.*

Then the *Archbiſhop* read the *Confortare*;

Be ſtrong, and of good Courage, obſerve the Commandments of God, and walk in His VVays; and the Almighty God *ſtrengthen* Thee, &c.

* Compoſed by Mr. *William Turner* aforementioned.

After which, this *Full* * *Anthem* (*Deus in Virtute, &c.*) was ſung by the Choirs.

ANTHEM VI.

Pſalm 22. Verſ. 1. *The* KING *ſhall rejoyce in Thy Strength, O* LORD, *exceeding glad ſhall* He *be of Thy* Salvation.
Verſ. 2. *Thou haſt given* Him *His Hearts deſire, and haſt not denyed* Him *the* Requeſt *of* His Lips.
Verſ. 3. *For Thou haſt prevented* Him *with the Bleſſings of Goodneſs, and haſt ſet a* Crown *of Pure Gold upon His* Head. ALLELUIA.

While the *Anthem* was ſinging, the KING delivered the *Orb* to the *Dean* of *VVeſtminſter*, who laid it again upon the *Altar*; and then His Majesty riſing up, went from *His Chair* to the *Altar*, where *His Sword* was unguirt, and *Offered* by *His* Majesty in the *Scabbard*, but was immediately *Redeemed* by the *Earl* of *Oxford* (by the KINGS appointment) for an Hundred Shillings; who having received it, *Drew* it *out*, and ſo *bore* it *Naked* before the KING, during the reſt of the *Solemnity*.

The *Anthem* being *Sung*, all the Peers (*viz.* the *Dukes*, *Marquiſs*, *Earls*, *Viscounts* and *Barons*) put on their Coronets.

The

The *Two Perſons*, repreſenting the *Dukes* of NORMANDY and AQUITAIN, put on their *Caps* of *Eſtate*.

And the *Kings* of *Arms*, (*viz. Garter*, *Clarencenx* and *Norroy*,) put on their *Coronets*.

Sect. IX. The Inveſtiture per Annulum, & Baculum.

THE KING returning from the *Altar*, and having Seated Himſelf again in *His Chair*, the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe* delivered the KINGS RING (in which a *Table Ruby* was enchaced, and on that St. *George*'s *Croſs* engraven) to the *Archbiſhop*: And the KING drawing off *His Linnen Glove*, the *Archbiſhop* put it on the *Fourth Finger* of *His* MAJESTIES *Right Hand*, ſaying,

Receive the RING *of* Kingly Dignity, *and the* Seal *of* Catholick Faith, *That as Thou art this Day Conſecrated* Head *and* Prince *of this* Kingdom *and* People, *&c.*

Then the *Lord Thomas Howard*, (Second Son to *Henry* late *Duke* of *Norfolk*,) purſuant to his Claim, as Lord of the *Manor* of *Worksop* in *Nottinghamſhire*, preſented *His* MAJESTY with a *Rich Glove* which the KING put on *His Right Hand*, immediately before *He* received the *Scepter*; and *His* MAJESTY ſtill ſitting in *His Chair*, the *Archbiſhop* took the SCEPTER with the CROSS, and put it into the KINGS *Right Hand*, ſaying,

Receive the SCEPTER, *the* ENSIGN of KINGLY Power *and* Juſtice.

Whereupon the *Lord Thomas Howard* before-mentioned, in further purſuance of his *Claim*, ſupported the KINGS *Right Arm*, or held the ſaid *Scepter* for *His* MAJESTY, as occaſion required.

After which, the *Archbiſhop* delivered the ROD or SCEPTER with the *Dove*, into the KINGS *Left Hand*, ſaying,

Receive the ROD *of* Equity *and* Mercy; *and* GOD, *from whom all holy Deſires, all good Counſels, and all juſt VVorks do proceed*; *Look down graciouſly upon Thee*; *Direct and aſſiſt Thee in the Adminiſtration of that* Dignity *which He hath given Thee*, &c.

Sect. X. The Second Oblation, and Benediction

THUS the KING, having been ANOINTED, INVESTED, and CROWNED, and having received all His *Royal Ornaments*, went towards the *Altar*, holding both the *Scepters* in *His Hands*, and, kneeling there upon the *Steps*, put off His CROWN, and delivered the SCEPTER with the CROSS, to the *Lord Thomas Howard*, and the SCEPTER with the DOVE, to the *Earl* of *Huntingdon*, to be held by them, whilſt *He* made *His Second Oblation*, which was a MARK weight of GOLD, (*viz.* 8 Ounces *Troy*,) delivered by the *Treaſurer* of the *Houſhold* to the *Lord Great Chamberlain* of *England*, and by him to the KING, and *received* by the *Archbiſhop* into the *Baſin*, and by him reverently laid upon the *Altar*.

Whereupon, the KING ſtill kneeling, and taking again the SCEPTERS into *His Hands*, the *Archbiſhop Bleſſed* the *KING* in manner following; the *Biſhops*, who

who ſtood about the *KING*, together with the *Peers*, concluding every part of the *Bleſſing* with a loud and hearty *Amen.*

The Lord *bleſs Thee, and keep Thee; And may all the Bleſſings of Heaven and Earth plentifully deſcend upon Thee.* Amen.

The Lord *give Thee of the Dew of* Heaven, *and of the Fatneſs of the* Earth, &c.

In Thy Days may Juſtice *flouriſh, and* Righteouſneſs *look down from* Heaven, &c.

The Lord *Proſper Thy* Life, *and Eſtabliſh Thy* Throne, &c.

The Glorious Majeſty *of the* Lord *Our* God *be upon Thee*, &c.

Then the *Archbiſhop*, turning to the *People*, *Bleſſed Them*, and ſaid,

And the ſame good Lord *grant, That the* Clergy *and* Nobles *gathered together this* Day, *according to His* Ordinance, *for this* great *and* ſolemn Service, *and, together with Them, all the* People *of the* Land, *fearing* God, &c.

After which, the KING aroſe, and put on His Crown; and, being attended as before, went again to *King Edwards Chair*, and ſate down in it, and there vouchſafed to *Kiſs* the *Archbiſhops* and *Biſhops*, aſſiſting at His Coronation, as they *Kneeled* before Him, one after another.

Set or Compoſed by Dr. *William Child.*

This done, the Choirs began to ſing, *Te Deum Laudamus, &c.*

ANTHEM VII.

We Praiſe Thee, O God; *We acknowledge Thee to be the* Lord:
All the Earth *doth Worſhip Thee, the* Father Everlaſting, &c.

At the beginning whereof, the KING, having the *Four Swords* carried before Him, and being attended by the *Archbiſhops* and *Biſhops*, and the *Great Officers*, turning to the *Right Hand*, went up to the *Theatre*, whereon the Throne was placed, and repoſed Himſelf in *His Chair of State*, on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Theatre*, below His Throne, where *His* Majeſty *firſt ſate* at His coming into the *Choir.*

Sect. XI. The Inthroning, and Homage.

TE *DEUM* being ended, the KING aſcended the THRONE, being *lifted up* by the *Archbiſhops* and *Biſhops*, and other *Peers* of the *Kingdom*, who, with the *Noblemen* that bore the *Swords* before Him, ſtood about the Throne and *Steps.*

The KING being ſeated in *His* Throne, the *Archbiſhop*, ſtanding before *Him*, ſaid this *Exhortation:*

Stand firm, and hold faſt from henceforth that Place of Royal Dignity, *whereof Thou art the* Lawful *and* Undoubted Heir, *by* Succeſſion *from Thy* Fore-fathers, *&c.*

The *Exhortation* being ended, all the Peers then preſent did their HOMAGE to the KING, as followeth.

Firſt

First the *Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury* kneeling before *His* MAJESTIES Knees, the other *Biſhops* doing the ſame *behind* and *about Him*, did *His* HOMAGE, ſaying,

I William, Archbiſhop *of* Canterbury, *will be Faithful and True, and Faith and Truth will bear unto* You, Our Sovereign Lord, *and Your* Heirs, Kings *of* England: *And I will do, and truly acknowledge the* Service *of the* Lands *which I claim to hold of You as in Right of the* Church. *So help me* GOD.

Then *He* aroſe, and kiſſed the KINGS *Left Cheek*, and after him the reſt of the *Biſhops* preſent did the *like*, and retired.

The NAMES of the LORDS SPIRITUAL who did their HOMAGE, were as follows.

William Lord Archb. of *Canterbury*.
John Lord Archbiſhop of *York*.
Henry Lord Biſhop of *London*.
Nathaniel Lord Biſhop of *Durham*.
Peter Lord Biſhop of *Wincheſter*.
Thomas Lord Biſhop of *Lincoln*.
John Lord Biſhop of *Oxford*.
Thomas Lord Biſhop of *Exeter*.
William Lord Biſhop of *Worceſter*.
William Lord Biſhop of *St. Aſaph*.
Robert Lord Biſhop of *Gloceſter*.
Francis Lord Biſhop of *Ely*.
John Lord Biſhop of *Briſtol*.
Thomas Lord Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, and Dean of *Weſtminſter*.
Thomas Lord Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*.

Whilſt the *Homage* was doing, the *Lord Thomas Howard* before-mentioned held the KINGS SCEPTER with the *Croſs* on the KINGS *Right Hand*, and the SCEPTER with the *Dove* was delivered to the Earl of *Scareſdale*.

Then the *Firſt Duke*, *viz.* *Henry* Duke of *Norfolk*, having in his *Hand* a Paper, containing the Words of *Homage*, accompanied with *Charles* Duke of *Somerſet*, aſcended the Steps of the *Throne*; and, being followed by the reſt of the *Dukes* then preſent, (excepting the Duke of *Northumberland* who was not of Age) took off his *Coronet*, as the other Dukes likewiſe did, and kneeling down, ſaid for *Himſelf*, and the reſt of the *Dukes* there preſent, for ſhortning the Ceremony;

I Henry *Duke of* Norfolk, *do become Your Liege-Man of Life and Limb, and of Earthly Worſhip: And Faith and Truth I will bear unto You to live and die againſt all manner of Folks. So help me GOD.*

In like manner the *Marquiſs* of *Halifax* did his *Homage* for himſelf.

Then the *Earl* of *Oxford*, (Premier Earl) having delivered the *Sword* which he bore, to be held by the *Lord Great Chamberlain* during the *Homage*, accompanied with the *Earl* of *Kent*, (in regard the Earl of *Shrewsbury*, who was the *Second Earl*, did bear the *Sword Curtana*) aſcended the Steps of the THRONE, and did his *Homage* in like manner for himſelf, and all the reſt of the *Earls* who attended upon him to ſignifie their Conſents.

The *Vicount Mountagu*, accompanied with the *Vicount Falconberg*, did the like for themſelves, and the reſt of the *Vicounts*.

And the *Lord Bergaveny* and *Lord Audley* did the like for the *Barons*, the Firſt of each *Claſs* having a Paper in his Hand, containing the words of *Homage*.

After which the *Dukes* re-aſcended the THRONE, and taking off their *Coronets*, touched the CROWN upon the KINGS *Head*, promiſing by that *Ceremony* to ſupport it with all their Power; and, *kiſſing* the KINGS *Left Cheek*, were, of *His Majeſties* abundant *Grace*, ſeverally *kiſſed* by *Him* at the ſame time, and ſo deſcended.

The *reſt* of the *Degrees* of the *Nobility* did the *like*, every Man for himſelf in Order, and *ſeverally kiſſed the* KINGS *Cheek*, and were *kiſſed* by *Him*.

The *Names* of the *Lords Temporal* who did their *Homage*, were as follows.

Henry Duke of *Norfolk.*
Charles Duke of *Somerſet.*
George Duke of *Buckingham.*
Chriſtopher Duke of *Albemarle.*
Henry Duke of *Grafton.*
James Duke of *Ormond.*
Henry Duke of *Beaufort.*

George Marquiſs of *Halifax.*

Aubrey Earl of *Oxford.*
Charles Earl of *Shrewsbury.*
Anthony Earl of *Kent.*
William Earl of *Derby.*
John Earl of *Rutland.*
Theophilus Earl of *Huntingdon.*
Thomas Earl of *Pembroke.*
Charles Earl of *Dorſet.*
John Earl of *Exeter.*
John Earl of *Bridgwater.*
William Earl of *Devonſhire.*
William Earl of *Denbigh.*
Gilbert Earl of *Clare.*
Charles Earl of *Weſtmerland.*
Charles Earl of *Mancheſter.*
John Earl of *Mulgrave.*
Thomas Earl *Rivers.*
Robert Earl of *Lindſey.*
Henry Earl of *Peterborow.*
Thomas Earl of *Stamford.*
Charles Earl of *Carnarvon.*
Philip Earl of *Cheſterfield.*
Robert Earl of *Sunderland.*
Robert Earl of *Scareſdale.*
Henry Earl of *Clarendon.*
Robert Earl of *Cardigan.*
Arthur Earl of *Angleſey.*
Edward Earl of *Carliſle.*
William Earl of *Craven.*
Robert Earl of *Ailesbury.*
Richard Earl of *Burlington.*
William Earl of *Powis.*
Edward Earl of *Lichfield.*
Thomas Earl of *Danby.*
Thomas Earl of *Suſſex.*
Lewis Earl of *Feverſham.*
Charles Earl of *Macclesfield.*

John Earl of *Radnor.*
William Earl of *Yarmouth.*
George Earl of *Berkeley.*
Daniel Earl of *Nottingham.*
Laurence Earl of *Rocheſter.*
James Earl of *Abingdon.*
Edward Earl of *Gainesborough.*
Thomas Earl of *Plymouth.*

Francis Vicount *Mountague.*
Thomas Vicount *Falconberg.*
Francis Vicount *Newport.*
Thomas Vicount *Weymouth.*
Chriſtopher Vicount *Hatton.*

George Lord *Bergavenny.*
Mervin Lord *Audley.*
Charles Lord *La Warr.*
Robert Lord *Ferrers.*
Henry Lord *Grey* (of *Ruthyn.*)
VVilliam Lord *Stourton.*
Coniers Lord *Coniers.*
VVilliam Lord *Paget.*
Charles Lord *North.*
Robert Lord *Hunſdon.*
Thomas Lord *Petre.*
Charles Lord *Gerard* of *Bromley.*
Chriſtopher Lord *Tenham.*
Foulk Lord *Brook.*
John Lord *Lovelace.*
VVilliam Lord *Maynard.*
John Lord *Coventry.*
Henry Lord *Herbert* of *Cherbury.*
Thomas Lord *Leigh.*
VVilliam Lord *Byron.*
Francis Lord *Carrington.*
VVilliam Lord *VViddrington.*
Edward Lord *VVard.*
Thomas Lord *Colepeper.*
Charles Lord *Lucas.*
Edward Lord *Rockingham.*
Robert Lord *Lexington.*
John Lord *Berkeley* of *Stratton.*
Francis Lord *Holles.*
Charles Lord *Cornwallis.*
Henry Lord *De la Mer.*
Thomas Lord *Crew.*

Richard

Richard Lord *Butler* of *VVeſton.*
Richard Lord *Lumley.*
John Lord *Oſſulſton.*
George Lord *Dartmouth.*
Ralph Lord *Stawell.*
Francis Lord *Guilford.*
Sidney Lord *Godolphin.*
In all 97.

During the *Solemnity* of the *Homage*, the Vicount *Newport*, *Treaſurer* of His MAJESTIES *Houſhold*, attended by *Garter* and the *Uſher* of the *Black Rod*, began to throw amongſt the *People* from the *South*, *Weſt*, and *North* Sides of the *Theatre*, MEDAILS of *Gold* and *Silver*, prepared for that purpoſe, as Their MAJESTIES *Princely Donative* or *Largeſs*; which he continued to do till after the QUEEN was *Crowned.*

Theſe *Medails* were of two ſorts, one in *Commemoration* of the KINGS CORONATION, the other of the QUEENS.

That of the KING, was impreſſed on one ſide with His MAJESTIES Head, incircled with a Wreath of Laurel, and circumſcribed, IACOBUS. II. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REX. And on the Reverſe, a *Chaplet* of *Laurel* upon a *Cuſhion*; and over it, a *Hand* iſſuing forth of a *Cloud*, holding an *Imperial Diadem*, with this *Circumſcription*, A. MILITARI. AD. REGIAM. And under the Cuſhion, INAVGVRAT. 23. Ap. 1685. The *Figure* whereof is here exhibited.



That of the QUEEN was Impreſſed on one ſide with *Her* MAJESTIES *Head*, incircled likewiſe with a *Laurel*, circumſcribed, MARIA. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REGINA. And on the other ſide, a *Lady* Clothed in a long *Stole*, or antient *Roman Habit*, ſitting on a *Rock*, her Head *Crowned* alſo with *Laurel*, over which are theſe words, O. DEA. CERTE. The *Figure* of which is here repreſented.



☞ *Note, That during the* Ceremony *of the* Homage, *if there had been a* General Pardon, *it ſhould have been read publickly by the* Lord Keeper, *attended by* Garter *and the* Uſher *of the* Black Rod, *at the three Sides of the* Theatre *before-mentioned: But the* KING *at that time intended to paſs the ſame in the firſt Seſſion of His* Parliament, *had not the moſt Unnatural* Rebellion, *which happned ſhortly after, occaſioned the deferring it till* March *following.*

In the mean time the *Gentlemen* of the *Chapel Royal*, with the *Inſtrumental Muſick*, and the *Choir* of *Weſtminſter*, ſang and played together this ★ *Verſe-Anthem*, as a ſolemn *Concluſion* of the KINGS part of the CORONATION.

★ Compoſed by Dr. *Blow.*

ANTHEM

ANTHEM VIII.

Pſalm 89. Verſ. 20. GOD *ſpake ſometimes in Viſions unto his Saints, and ſaid: I have laid help upon one that is Mighty.*
Verſ. 21. *I have found* David *my Servant: With my Holy Oyl have I Anointed him.*
Verſ. 22. *My Hand ſhall hold him faſt: And my Arm ſhall ſtrengthen him.*
Verſ. 23. *The Enemy ſhall not be able to do him Violence: The Son of Wickedneſs ſhall not hurt him.*
Verſ. 24. *I will ſmite down his Foes before his Face: And plague them that hate him.*
Verſ. 25. *But my Faithfulneſs and my Mercy ſhall be with him: And in my Name ſhall his Horn be exalted.*
Verſ. 26. *I will ſet his Dominion alſo in the Sea: And his Right Hand in the Flouds.*
Verſ. 27. *He ſhall cry unto me, Thou art my Father: My God, and the Rock of my Salvation.*
Verſ. 28. *And I will make him my Firſt-born: Higher than the Kings of the Earth.*
Verſ. 29. *My Mercy will I keep for him for evermore: And my Covenant ſhall ſtand faſt with him.*
Verſ. 30. *His Seed alſo will I make to endure for ever: And his Throne as the Days of Heaven.*

AMEN. ALLELUJAH.

At the end of which *Anthem*, the *Trumpets* ſounded, and the *Drums* did beat, and all the *People* ſhouted, crying out,

GOD SAVE THE KING.

Sect. XII. The Anointing, Crowning, and Inthroning of the QUEEN.

THE *Anthem* being ended, the *Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury* went to the *Altar*; and being there, the QUEEN aroſe from *Her Chair*, on the *South-Side* of the *Area*, where She had repoſed Her Self, during the time that the KING was *Anointed*, *Crowned*, and *Inthronized*; and, being ſupported by the *Two Biſhops*, went towards the *Altar*, attended by the *Ducheſs* of *Norfolk*, and the Four *Ladies Aſſiſtants* who conſtantly bore *Her* MAJESTIES *Train*, together with the *Ladies* of the *Bedchamber* &c. and kneeled down at the *Steps* of the *Altar*, the *Carpets* and *Cuſhions* being ſpread and laid there for *Her*, in like manner as they had been before for the KING.

Then the *Archbiſhop*, being at the *North-Side* of the *Altar*, ſaid this *Prayer:*

Almighty and Everlaſting GOD, *the Fountain of all Goodneſs, Give Ear, we beſeech Thee, to Our Prayers, and multiply Thy Bleſſings upon this Thy Servant, whom, in Thy Name, with all humble Devotion, we Conſecrate* Our QUEEN, &c.

This

This done, the QUEEN aroſe, and went to the *Faldſtool*, at which She was to be *Anointed* and *Crowned*, placed between *King Edwards Chair* and the *Steps* of the *Altar*, where the *Counteſs* of *Peterborow*, *Grome* of the *Stole* to *Her* MAJESTY, (with the Two *Ladies* of the Bedchamber, aſſiſted by the *Queens Women*,) took off Her Rich CIRCLE, or CORONET.

Then the QUEEN kneeled down, and the *Archbiſhop* poured the HOLY OYL on the *Crown* of Her *Head*, in form of a *Croſs*, uſing theſe words,

In the Name of the Father, *the* Son, *and the* Holy Ghoſt, *let the* Anointing *of this* OYL *increaſe Thine* Honour, *&c.*

After which, the ſame *Lady*, aſſiſted as before, opened Her Apparel for the *Anointing Her* MAJESTY on the *Breaſt*, which the *Archbiſhop* alſo performed, pouring on the *Holy Oyl* in form of a *Croſs*, and uſing the ſame words, *viz.*

In the Name of the Father, *&c.*

After this, the *Archbiſhop* ſaid this Prayer:

Almighty and Everlaſting GOD, *We beſeech Thee, of Thy Abundant Goodneſs, pour out the Spirit of Thy Grace and Bleſſing upon this Thy Servant* QUEEN MARY, *&c.*

Then the ſaid great *Lady*, with her Aſſiſtants, (having firſt dryed the place Anointed with Fine Cotton-Wool,) cloſed the QUEENS Robes at Her Breaſt, and after put a *Linnen Coif* upon *Her Head*, becauſe of the *Anointing*.

Which done, the *Archbiſhop* put the RING (which he received from the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe*) on the *Fourth Finger* of the QUEENS *Right Hand*, ſaying,

Receive this RING, *the Seal of a Sincere Faith*, &c.

Then the *Archbiſhop* took the CROWN in his *Hands* from off the *Altar*, and reverently ſet it upon the QUEENS *Head*, ſaying,

Receive the CROWN *of Glory, Honour and Joy; and* GOD, *the Crown of the Faithful, who, by Our Epiſcopal Hands (though moſt unworthy) hath this Day ſet a* CROWN *of pure Gold upon Thy* Head, *Enrich*, &c.

The QUEEN being CROWNED, all the *Peereſſes* (whoſe Names are mentioned before in the *Grand Proceeding*, being in Number Sixty Three,) put on their CORONETS.

This done, the *Archbiſhop* put the SCEPTER with the *Croſs* into *Her* MAJESTIES *Right Hand*, and the IVORY ROD with the *Dove* into *Her Left Hand*, and ſaid the following *Prayer:*

O LORD, *the Fountain of all good Things, and the Giver of all Perfection, Grant unto this Thy Servant* MARY, *Our* QUEEN, *&c.*

The QUEEN being thus ANOINTED and CROWNED, and having received all *Her Royal Ornaments*, the *Choirs* ſang the following ★ *Verſe-Anthem*, performed by the whole *Conſort* of *Voices* and *Inſtruments*.

★ Compoſed by Mr. *Henr. Purcell.*

ANTHEM IX.

Pſalm 45. Verſ. 1. *My Heart is Inditing of a good Matter; I ſpeak of the Things which I have made unto the* King. Verſ. 10. *At His Right Hand ſhall ſtand the* Queen, Verſ. 14. *all Glorious within, Her Clothing is of wrought Gold.* Verſ. 15. She *ſhall be brought unto the* King *in Rayment of Needle-work; the Virgins that follow Her ſhall bear Her Company.* Verſ. 16. *With Joy and Gladneſs ſhall they be brought, and ſhall enter into the* Kings *Palace.*

Verſ. 11. *Hearken, O Daughter, and conſider, incline Thine Ear, forget alſo Thine own People, and Thy Fathers Houſe.* Verſ. 17. *In ſtead of Thy Fathers, thou ſhalt have Children, whom Thou mayſt make Princes in all Lands.*

Pſalm 147. Verſ. 12. *Praiſe the* Lord, *O Jeruſalem: Praiſe Thy* God, *O Sion.* Iſaiah 49. Verſ. 23. *For* Kings *ſhall be Thy Nurſing* Fathers, *and Their* Queens *Thy Nurſing* Mothers. *AMEN. ALLELUIA.*

As ſoon as this *Anthem* began, the QUEEN aroſe from Her *Faldſtool*; and, being ſupported by the Two *Biſhops*, and Her Train born, and attended as before, went up to the *Theatre*; and as She approached towards the KING, bowed Her Self reverently to *His* MAJESTY ſitting upon *His Throne*; and ſo was Conducted to Her Own THRONE on the Left Hand of the KING, where *She* repoſed Her Self till the *Anthem* was ended.

After the *Anthem*, (there being no *Communion*,) the KING and QUEEN deſcended, and kneeled at Their *Faldſtools* upon the *Theatre*, at the Foot of Their *Thrones*, whilſt the *Archbiſhop* ſaid the *Final Prayers.*

1. *Aſſiſt Us mercifully, O* Lord, *in theſe Our Supplications and Prayers,* &c

2. *O* Lord *Our* GOD, *who Upholdeſt and Governeſt all Things in Heaven and in Earth, Receive Our humble Prayers, with Our Thanksgivings, for Our Sovereign Lord* JAMES, *ſet over Us, by Thy Grace and Providence, to be Our* KING: *And ſo together with Him, Bleſs His Royal Conſort Our Gracious* QUEEN MARY, Catherine *the* Queen *Dowager, Their Royal Highneſſes* Mary *the Princeſs of* Orange, *and the Princeſs* Anne *of* Denmark, *and the whole* Royal Family, *&c.*

3. *And grant, O* Lord, *We beſeech Thee, That the Courſe of this World,* &c.

After which, the *Archbiſhop* pronounced the Benediction, *viz.*

The Peace of GOD, *which paſſeth all Underſtanding,* &c.

CHAP.

BRITISH MUSEUM

The INTHRONIZATION of Their MAJESTIES

A. The KING. B. The L.d Thomas Howard. C. The Bishop of Durham. D. The Bishop of Bath and Wells. E. The L.d Great
of Westminster. L. The QUEEN. M. The Bishop of London. N. The Bishop of Winchester. O. The Duchess of Norfolk P. The Countess of Pdurbor

IES

King IAMES the Second and Queen MARY.



Great Chamberlain. F The Earl of Oxford. G. The Earle of Shrewsbury. H The Earl of Derby. I The Earl of Pembroke K The Dean
arbaron. Q The QUEEN.s Lt Chamberlain. R Dukes. S Duchesses. T Heraldo of Arms. V. Pursuivants of Arms.

The INTHRONIZATION of Their MAJESTIES

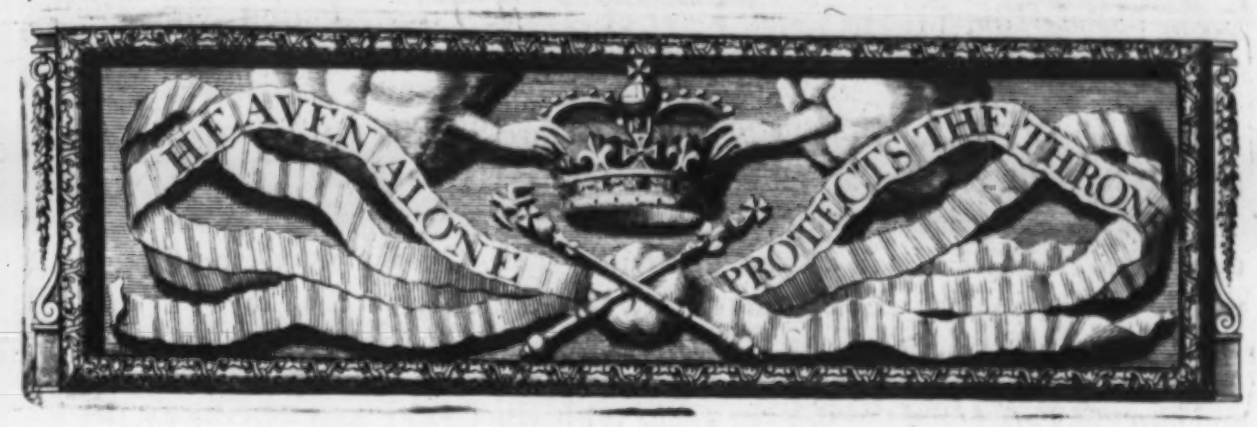


A. The K. B. The D. C. The Bishop of D. D. The Bishops of Bath and Wells. E. The D. of
N. The Bishop of London. O. The Bishop of Winchester. P. The Duke of Norfolk. Q. The Countess of Pet

TIES King IAMES the Second and Queen MARY.



E Lord Chamberlain. F The Earl of Oxford. G. The Earle of Shrewsbury. H The Earl of Derby. I The Earl of Pembroke. K The Lord
of Plarlegrave. Q The QUEENS Lo Chamberlain. R. Dukes. S Duchesses. T Viscounts. V Barons and



CHAP. VII.

The RECESS, *and Manner of Their* MAJESTIES *Return to* Weſtminſter-Hall.

THE CEREMONY of Their MAJESTIES CORONATION being thus performed, the KING aroſe, having the *Crown* on *His Head*, and both the *Scepters* in *His Hands*; and being attended by the *Great Officers* and the *Lords* who carried the *Four Swords*; and the other *Lords* who carried St. *Edwards Staff*, the *Spurs* and *Orb*, (*viz.* The Earl of *Ailesbury*, the Lord *Grey*, and the Duke of *Somerſet*,) having again received them from off the *High Altar*, and bearing them before *His* MAJESTY, and the Lord *Thomas Howard* ſupporting *His* MAJESTIES *Right Arm*, the KING deſcended from the *Theatre*, and paſſed through the *Door* on the *South-Side* of the *High Altar*, into St. *Edwards Chapel*, and came before the *Altar*, at the Head of St. EDWARDS *Shrine* or *Tomb*, where the *Regalia* beforementioned, *viz.* the *Staff*, *Spurs* and *Orb*, were delivered to the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*, who laid them on the ſaid *Altar*, the *Organs* playing all the while.

The QUEEN alſo, deſcending from the *Theatre* at the ſame time with the KING, paſſed by the *High Altar*, through the *Door* on the *North-Side* thereof, into St. *Edwards Chapel*, having Her CROWN on Her *Head*, and Her *Scepter* and *Ivory Rod* in *Her Hands*, (attended as before) and repaired alſo to the *Altar* in the ſaid *Chapel*.

Then the KING delivered the *Two Scepters* to the *Archbiſhop*, who laid them upon the *Altar*; and *His* MAJESTY taking off His CROWN, delivered it alſo to the *Archbiſhop*, who placed it upon the ſaid *Altar*.

The QUEEN alſo delivered Her *Two Scepters* to the *Archbiſhop*; and taking off Her CROWN, delivered it likewiſe to *Him*; all which He placed upon the *Altar*.

This done, the KING withdrew into *His Traverſe*, at the *VVeſt-End* of the ſaid *Chapel*, where *He* ſate down in *His Chair*, and was Diſrobed, by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, of the *Robes* called St. *Edwards*, which were delivered to the *Dean* of *VVeſtminſter*, who laid them upon the *Altar* before-mentioned.

The QUEEN likewiſe retired to *Her Traverſe* on the *Left Hand* of the KINGS, and there repoſed Her Self, until the KING was reveſted.

The

The KING, being Disrobed of St. *Edwards Robes*, was Arrayed, by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, in His *Royal Robes* of *Purple Velvet*, Furred with *Ermine*, which were before laid ready, in the *Traverse*, in order thereunto.

Then the KING and QUEEN coming before St. *Edwards Altar*, the *Archbishop* (being still revested as before,) put Two other IMPERIAL CROWNS upon Their MAJESTIES Heads, with *Caps* of *Purple Velvet*, *viz.* The CROWN of STATE upon the KINGS *Head*, and an exceeding *Rich* CROWN upon the QUEENS, which Their MAJESTIES continued to wear all the rest of the Day.

The *Archbishop* also put into the KINGS *Right Hand* the *Scepter* with the *Cross*, and into His *Left Hand* the *Orb*, or *Globe* with the *Cross*; and into the QUEENS *Right Hand* Her *Scepter* with the *Cross*, and into Her *Left Hand* the *Ivory Rod* with the *Dove*: Which done, the *Archbishop* and *Bishops* devested themselves of their *Copes*, and left them there, proceeding in their *Rochets*, or usual Habit.

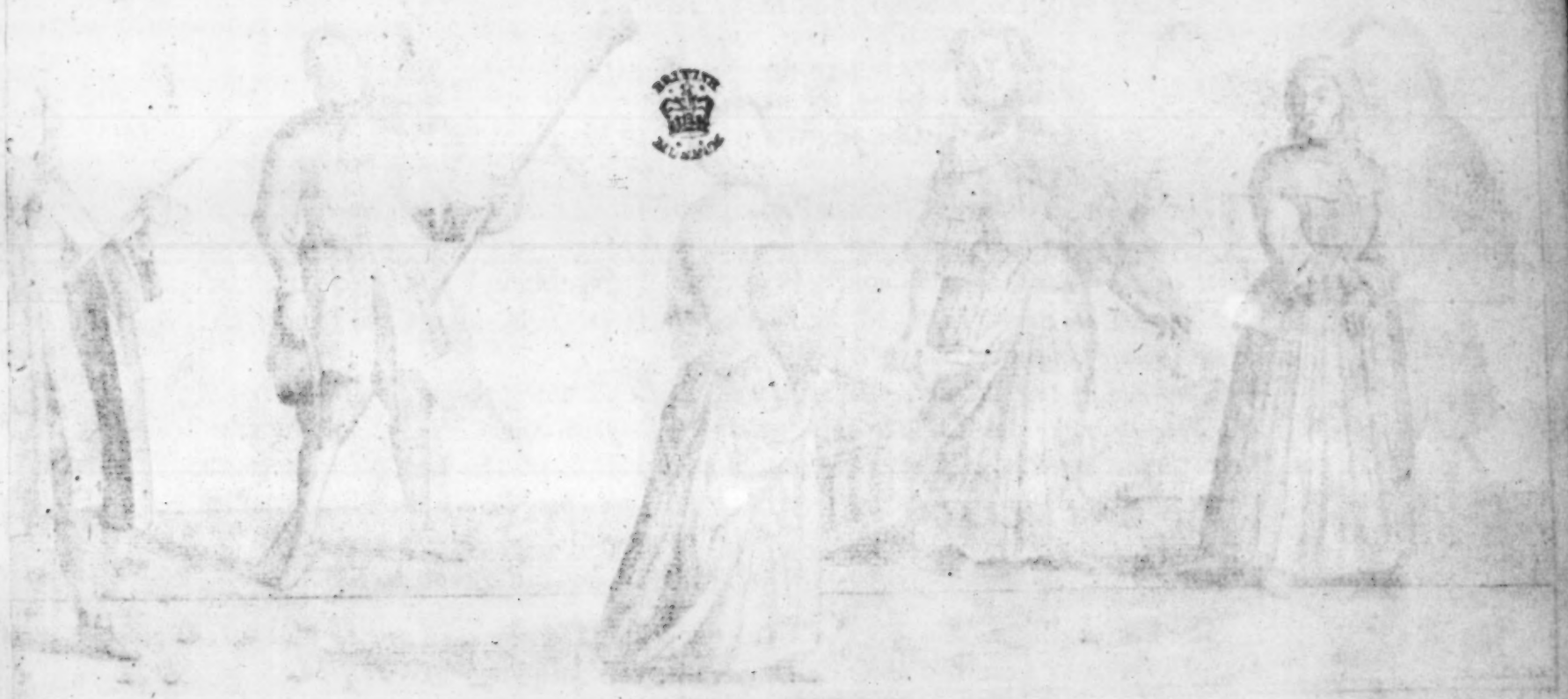
Whilst the KING and QUEEN were in St. *Edwards Chapel*, the *Officers* of *Arms* called in *Order* such only as were to return to *Westminster-Hall*; (for the *Prebendaries* of *Westminster* and the *Choirs* were not to go back in the *Proceeding* to the *Hall*,) and drew them down, out of the *Choir*, into the Body of the *Church*.

Then the QUEEN, having *Her* CROWN on *Her Head*, and the *Scepter* and *Ivory Rod* in *Her Hands*, and being supported and attended, and *Her Train* born as before, proceeded from St *Edwards Chapel* over the *Theatre*, by the *North-Side* of *Her Throne*, and so through the *Choir*, in the same manner as She came to the *Church*, (saving that the *Lords*, who bore Her *Regalia* thither, went not now immediately before *Her*, but repaired to their respective places in the *Proceeding*, according to their several *Degrees*,) and was again received under *Her Canopy* by the *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, who attended, without the Door of the *Choir*, for that purpose.

The KING likewise, having the *Four Swords*, and the *Scepter* with the *Dove* born before *Him*, with *His* CROWN on *His Head*, and in *His Hands* the *Scepter* with the *Cross*, and the *Orb*, the *Lord Thomas Howard* supporting *His Right Arm*, proceeded out of St. *Edwards Chapel*, assisted, and attended, and His Train born as before, and passed over the *Theatre* by the *South-Side* of *His Throne*, and so through the *Choir*, in the same manner as He came to the *Church*, [saving that the *Lords*, who, in the former *Procession*, carried any of the *Regalia*, which were now left behind in St. *Edwards Chapel*, (as the *Spurs* and *Staff*,) or which *His* MAJESTY did now bear *Himself*, (as the *Orb*, and *Scepter* with the *Cross*,) went now in their respective *Places* in the *Proceeding*, according to their several *Degrees*,] and was received in like manner under *His Canopy* by the *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports* at the *Choir* Door.

Thus this most Glorious and Splendid *Assembly*, *Proceeded* down the Body of the *Church*, through the great *West-Door*, and so returned to *Westminster-Hall*, by the same way it came; The *Dukes* of *Normandy* and *Aquitain* wearing their *Caps* of *Estate*, the *Peers* and *Peeresses* their *Coronets*, the *Bishops* their *Caps*, and the *Kings* of *Arms* their *Coronets*, according to the *Scheme* following.

First,



The Kings Herb-woman, & her 6. Maids, wth Baskets of Sweet Herbs & Flowers, strewing the way.

The Deans Beadle of Westm.r

The high Cons
Westm.r



High Constable of Westminster.

A Fife.

4 Drums.

The Drum Major.



(J)

8 *Trumpets.* *The Kettle Drums.* 8



8 *Trumpets.* *The Sergeant Trumpet.* *The Six Clerks in Chancery.*
in number 6.



(2)

The Closet Keeper of the Chapell Royal.

The Kings Chaplains having Dignities, in number 14.



14. *Aldermen of London, in number 25.*



(3)

Masters in Chancery, in number 10.

The Kings Sergeants at Law, in number 5.

The Kin Attorn



The Kings Attorney.

The Kings Solicitor.

The Kings antient Sergeant.

Esquires of the Body.



Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, in number Twenty Seven.



Judges, in number 9. *The Ld Chief Justice of the Kings Bench.* *The Ld Chief Baron of the Exchequer.*



Children of ye Choir of Westm.r in number 8.

The Sergeant Porter.

The Sergeant of the Vestry.

Children of his M



The Choir of

his Ma.ties Chapel Royal, in number Twelve.



(6)

Westm.r in number 16.

The Groom of the Vestry.

The Organ Blower.

Two Sackbuts, and a Courtal.



ana a double
l.

Gentlemen of the Chapel Royal, in number 32.



The Sub-Dean, & Confessor. The Prebendaries of Westminster, in number 12.



Yeates fec:

92.

The Dean of Westm.r

The Master of y.e Jewell House.

Privy Councellors, not Peers.



(8)

Rougecroix Pursuivant.

Rougedragon Pursuivant.

Baroneſſes, in number Four



Twenty one.

Barons.



in number Thirty Six.



Bishops, in number Nine.

Portcullis Pursuivant. | Blewmantle Pursuivant.



F. Collins. f

(10)

Viscountesses,
in number Three.

Viscounts,
in number Five.

Chester
Herald.



Somerset Herald.

Countesses, in number Twenty



(55)

W Sherwin fe.

nine.

Earles, in numbe



W Sherwin fc.

mber Thirty Three.

Lancaster. Herald. Richmond Herald.



(12)

A Marchioness.

York Herald alone,
Windsor Herald supplying
the place of Garter.

Duc



W. Sherwin sculp.

Duchesses, in number Eight.

A Duke.



(13)

Clarenceux King of Armes.

Norroy King of Armes.

The Lord President of the Council.

The Lord Privy Seal.

The Lord Archbishop of York.



The Lord High Treasurer.

The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.

The Lord Keeper of the great Seal.

The Duke of Normandy.

The Duke of Aquitaine.



(14)

The QUEENS
Vice chamberlain.

Two Gentlemen
Ushers.

The QUEENS
Ld. Chamberlain.



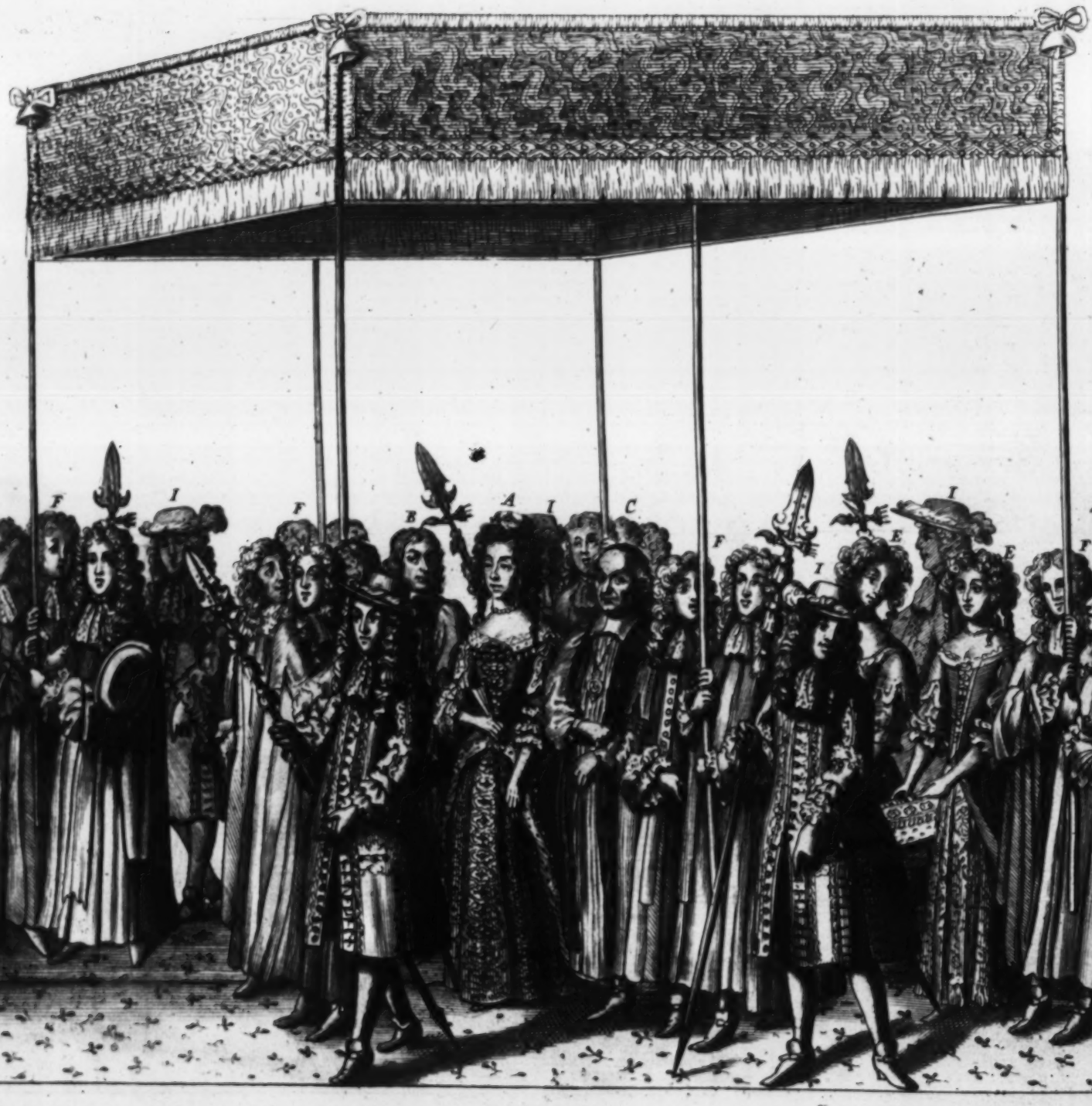
The Qu.ᵉ Ivory Rod, borne by the Earl of Dorset.

The Qu.ᵉ Scepter with the Croſs, borne by the Earl of Rutland.

The Queens Crown, borne by the Duke of Beaufort.



(15)


A. The
B. The
C. The
D. The
E. Four
F
I
F
B
A
I
C
F
I
E
I
E
F
I
I
E

QUEENS Majestie.
Bishop of London.
Bishop of Winchester.
Duke of Norfolk.
Her Daughters.

F. Sixteen Barons of the Cinque ports.
G. a Lady of the Bedchamber.
H. Two of her Majties women.
I. Gentlemen Pensioners.



(16)

A. The Scepter wth y^e Crosse, borne by y^e Earl of Peterborow.
B. The golden Spurrs, borne by the Lord Grey.
C. St Edwards Staff, born by the Earl of Ailesbury.
D. The second Sword, borne by y^e Earl of Derby.
E. Curtana, borne by the Earl of Shrewsbury.
F. The third Sword, borne by y^e Earle of Pembroke.
G. The Gentleman Ush
H. Windsor Herald, sup
I. The Lord Mayor of L



…man Usher of the Black Rod.

…erald, supplying the place of Garter.

…yor of London, wth the City Mace.

K. The Ld Great Chamberlain.

L. The Lord High Constable of England.

M. The Sword of State, born by the Earl of Oxford.

N. The Earl Marshall of England.



1. The Orb, borne by the Duke of Somerset.
2. The Crown, borne by ye Duke of Ormond.
3. The Scepter wth ye Dove, borne by ye Duke of Albemarle.



A. The KINGS Majestie.
B. The Bishop of Durham.
C. The Bishop of Bath and Wells.
D. Four Earls Eldest Sons.
E. The Master of the Robes.
F. Sixteen Barons of the Cinqueports.
G. The Earl of Huntingdon Capt: of the Band of Gt. Pensioners.
H. The Duke of Northumberland Capt of the Guard in Waiting.
I. The Vicount Grandison Capt of the Yeomen of the Guard.
K. Gentlemen Pensioners.



(J-8)

A Gentleman of the Bedchamber.

Two Gromes of the Bedchamber.

Lieu[t] of the Yeomen of the Guard.

Ensign of the Yeomen of the Guard.

Yeo



Yeomen of His Majesties Guard of His Body in Number One Hundred



(19)

BRITISH MUSEUM

First, A *Fife.*

Drums Four, in a Rank.

The *Drum-Major.*

Trumpets Eight, Four in a Rank.

Kettle-Drums.

Trumpets Eight, Four in a Rank.

The *Sergeant-Trumpeter.*

The *Six Clerks* in *Chancery*, Four and Two.

The *Kings Chaplains* having *Dignities*, Four a-Breaſt, in Number 14.

Aldermen of *London*, Four a-Breaſt, in Number 21.

Maſters in *Chancery*, Four a-Breaſt, in Number 10.

The *Kings Sergeants* at *Law*, Four a-Breaſt, in Number 5.

The *Kings Sollicitor.* The *Kings Attorney.*

The *Kings Antient Sergeant.*

Eſquires of the *Body*, Two.

Gentlemen of the *Privy-Chamber*, Four a-Breaſt, in Number 27.

Barons of the *Exchequer*, and *Juſtices* of both *Benches*, in their Order, Four a-Breaſt, in Number 9.

The *Lord Chief Baron* of the *Exchequer.* The *Lord Chief Juſtice* of the *Common Pleas.*

The *Lord Chief Juſtice* of the *Kings Bench.*

The *Kings Sergeant Porter.*

The *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe.*

Knights Privy Councellors, Two.

Two *Purſuivants* of *Arms.*

BARONESSES, Four a-Breaſt, in Number 21. wearing their *Coronets*, as did all the reſt of the *Peereſſes.*

BARONS, Four a-Breaſt, in Number 37. [by reaſon the *Lord Grey* (of *Ruthin*) who before carried the *Spurs*, went now in his place as a *Baron*,] wearing their *Coronets*, as the reſt of the *Peers* did.

BISHOPS, Four a-Breaſt, in Number 9. by reaſon the *Biſhop* of *Rocheſter*, who before went as *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*, returned now in his Place as a *Biſhop*; Theſe all wore their *Square Caps.*

Two *Purſuivants* of *Arms.*

Vicountesses, Three.

Vicounts, Four a-Breaſt, in Number Five.

Two *Heralds* of *Arms.*

Countesses, Four a-Breaſt, in Number Twenty Nine.

Earls, Four a-Breaſt, in Number 37; by reaſon the *Earl* of *Dorſet*, who, in the former Proceeding, bore the *Queens Ivory Rod*, and the *Earl* of *Rutland* Her *Scepter* with the *Croſs*; As alſo the *Earl* of *Ailesbury*, who before carried St. *Edwards Staff*, and the *Earl* of *Peterborow* the *Kings Scepter* with the *Croſs*, returned now in their reſpective places as *Earls.*

Two *Heralds.*

A Marchioness.

A *Herald.*

Duchesses, Four a-Breaſt, in Number Eight.

Dukes Three; in regard the *Duke* of *Beaufort*, who, in the former *Proceeding*, bore the *Queens Crown*, and the *Duke* of *Somerſet* the *Orb* with the *Croſs*, went now in their Places as *Dukes.*

The Two *Provincial Kings* of *Arms.*

The *Lord Privy Seal.*	The *Lord Preſident* of the *Council.*
The *Lord Treaſurer.*	The *Lord Archbiſhop* of *York.*
The *Lord Keeper* of the *Great Seal.*	The *Lord Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury.*
The *Duke* of *Aquitain.*	The *Duke* of *Normandy.*

Sergeants at Arms, Four.

The Queens *Vice-Chamberlain.*

Two *Gentlemen Uſhers.*

The Queens *Lord Chamberlain.*

Sergeants at Arms, Four.

THE

QUEEN,

Gentlemen Penſioners, in Number Ten.

The Biſhop of *Winchester*, wearing his Square Cap.

In Her *Robes* of *Purple Velvet* as before, and on Her *Head* a very Rich *Crown*, bearing the *Scepter* with the *Croſs* in Her *Right Hand*, and the *Ivory Rod* in Her *Left*, under Her *Canopy*, ſupported by 16 *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports.*

The Biſhop of *London*, wearing his Square Cap.

Gentlemen Penſioners, in Number Ten.

Her Majeseies *Train*, born by the *Ducheſs* of *Norfolk*, aſſiſted by the Four *Earls* Daughters.

Two

Two *Ladies* of the QUEENS *Bedchamber.*

Two of Her MAJESTIES *Women.*

The *Third Sword.* *Curtana.* The *Second Sword.*

The *Lord Mayor* of *London.* *Garter Principal* King of *Arms.* The *Gentleman-Uſher* of the *Black Rod.*

Sergeants at Arms, Four.

The *Lord Great Chamberlain.*

The *Earl Marſhal.* The *Sword* which the *Earl* of *Oxford* redeemed, born naked. The *Lord High Conſtable.*

Sergeants at Arms, Four.

The *Lord High Steward.*

The *Scepter* with the *Dove.*

THE

KING,

The *Lord Thomas Howard.*

Gentlemen Penſioners, in Number Ten.

The Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*, wearing his Square Cap.

In *His Robes* of *Purple Velvet*, Furred with *Ermine*, and the CROWN of *State* on *His Head*, bearing St. *Edwards Scepter* with the *Croſs* in *His Right Hand*, and the *Orb* with the *Croſs* in *His Left*, under *His Canopy*, ſupported by 16 *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports.*

The Biſhop of *Durham*, wearing his Square Cap.

Gentlemen Penſioners, in Number Ten.

His MAJESTIES *Train*, born by Four *Earls* Eldeſt Sons, aſſiſted by the *Maſter* of the *Robes.*

The *Captain* of the *Yeomen* of the *Guard.* The *Captain* of the *Troop* of *His* MAJESTIES *Horſe-Guards* then in waiting. *The Captain* of the *Band* of *Gentlemen Penſioners.*

A *Gentleman* of the *Bedchamber.*

Two *Gromes* of the *Bedchamber.*

The *Yeomen* of the *Guard*, Four a-Breaſt, in Number an *Hundred.*

All the Way, from the *Church* to the *Hall*, the *Drums* beat, the *Trumpets* ſounded, and the Vaſt Multitude of Beholders, filling the Air with Loud Acclamations and Shouts, and hearty Prayers for Their MAJESTIES *Long Life* and *Proſperity*, expreſſed not only the moſt Ardent and Dutiful Affections, but alſo the utmoſt height of Joy and Satisfaction.

THE



THE ROYAL FEAST IN Westminster-Hall.

CHAP. VIII.

The Manner *of* Covering *and* Furnishing *Their* MAJESTIES Table, *and Those of the* Nobility, *and* Others, *who were to* Dine *in* Westminster-Hall.

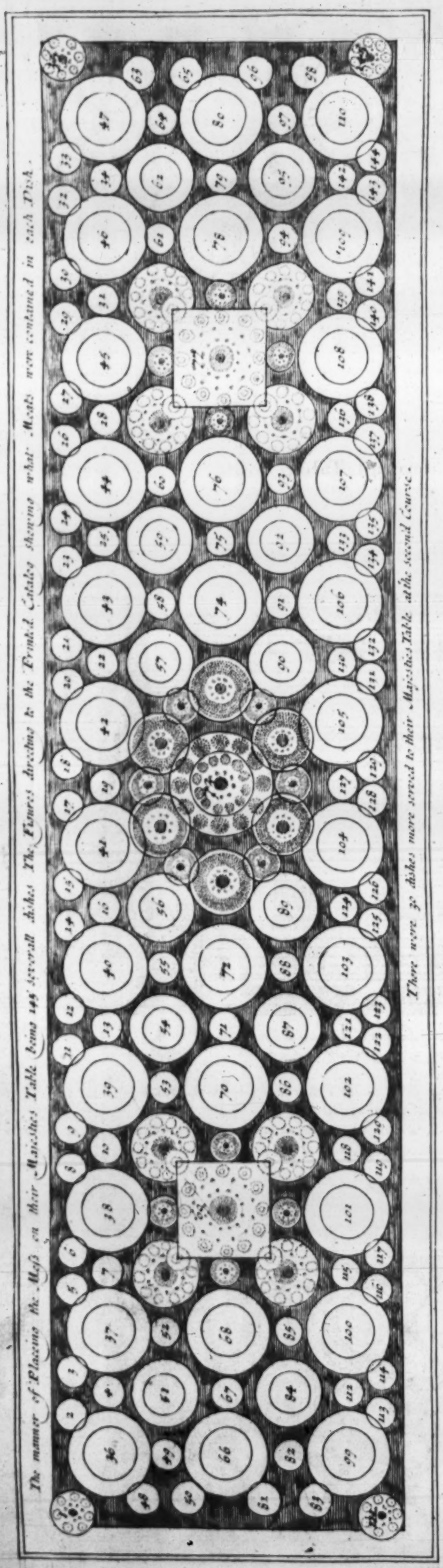
WHILE the *Office* of the CORONATION was performing in the *Church*, the *Table*, whereat Their MAJESTIES were to *Dine* in *Westminster-Hall*, was *Covered* in manner following.

First, *Edward Wynn* Esq; *Sergeant* of the *Ewry*, together with Mr. *Burley Fen*, Gentleman of the *Ewry*, (who should have been preceded by *Two Sergeants* at *Arms*, bearing their *Maces* on their Shoulders,) made their Obeisances, and brought up the *Table-Linnen*, and *Covered* Their MAJESTIES *Table*.

Then the *Officers* of the *Pantry*, *viz.* *Richard Walker*, Gentleman of the *Pantry*, and Mr. *William Lingen* his Assistant, (who should have been preceded in like manner by *Two Sergeants* at *Arms*,) set the KINGS SALT of STATE and CADINET on the *Table*, and another CADINET for the QUEEN.

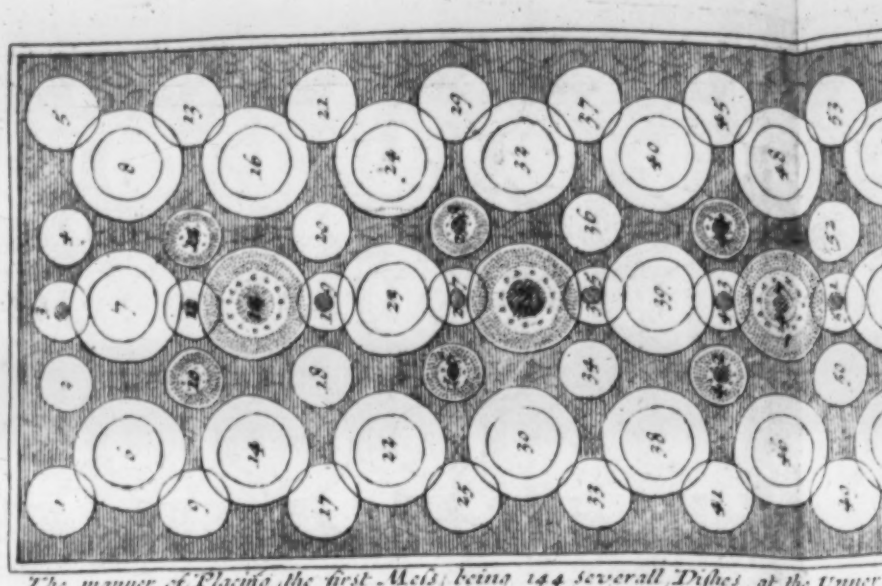
Which done, Their MAJESTIES *Table* was furnished by *Patrick Lamb* Esq; the KINGS *Master Cook*, with an AMBIGUE of 99 *Dishes* of the most Excellent and Choicest of all sorts of Cold Meats, both Flesh and Fish, excellently well Dressed and Ordered all manner of ways, which were brought up by the *Gentlemen* who served at Their MAJESTIES *Cupboards*. And in three very great *Chargers*, and 14 large *Basins*, Dryed *Sweet-Meats*, and *Plates* of all sorts of *Jellyes*, *Blamange*, *&c.* with *Sallads* of all kinds, were likewise brought up; and all the *Provisions*





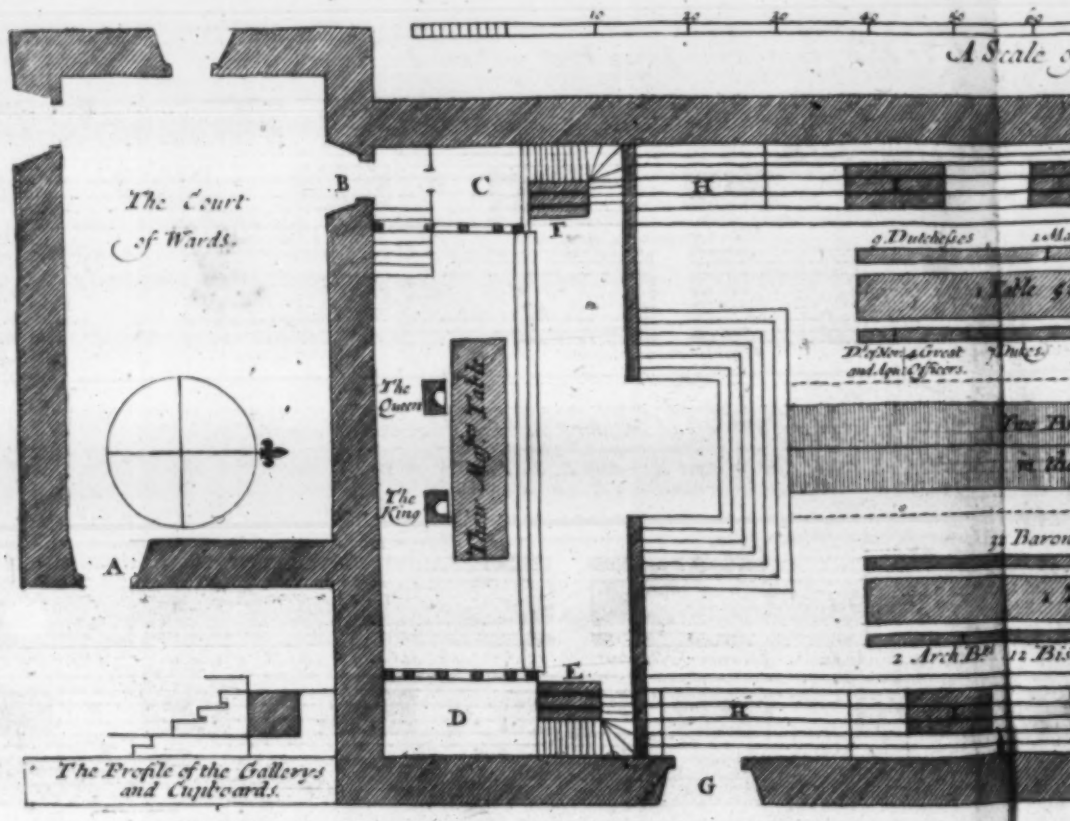
The manner of Placing the Meals on their Majesties Table at the second Course.

There were 30 dishes more served to their Majesties Table at the second Course.



The manner of Placing the first Meals being 144 severall Dishes, at the Upper

A Ground Plott of WESTMINSTER
Cupboards, Galleries &



A. *The Passage From the Court of Requests into the Court of Wards.*

B. *The Passage out of the Court of Wards into Westminster Hall.*

C. *The Box where Prince George and the Princess Anne of Denmark sate, Over which was a Gallery for the Kings Heralds and Purs.ts of Arms.*

D. *A Large Box, and over it a Gallery, in both which sate Ambassadors, Forrein Ministers, and Strangers of Quality.*

E. *The Kings Cupboard.* F. *The Queens Cupboard.*

G. *The door from*

HH *The*

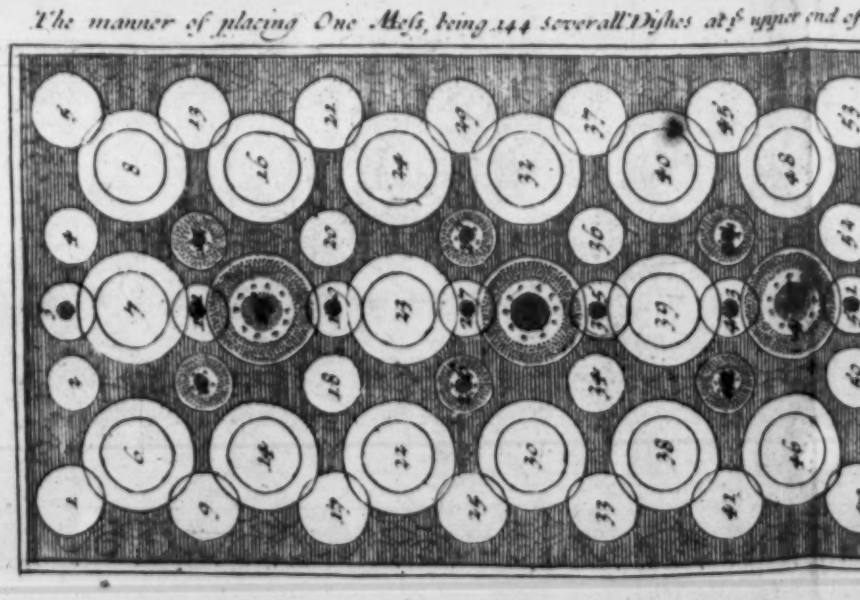
Kings

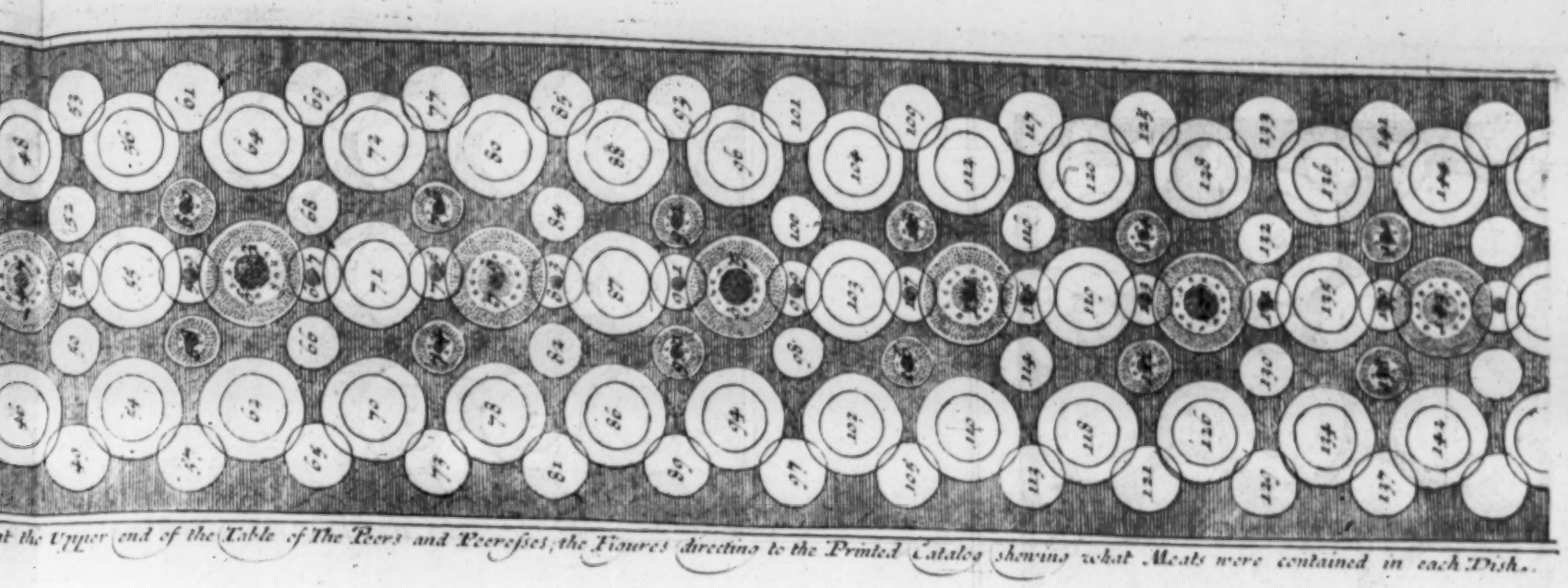
II *The*

K *The door*

L *The Pas*

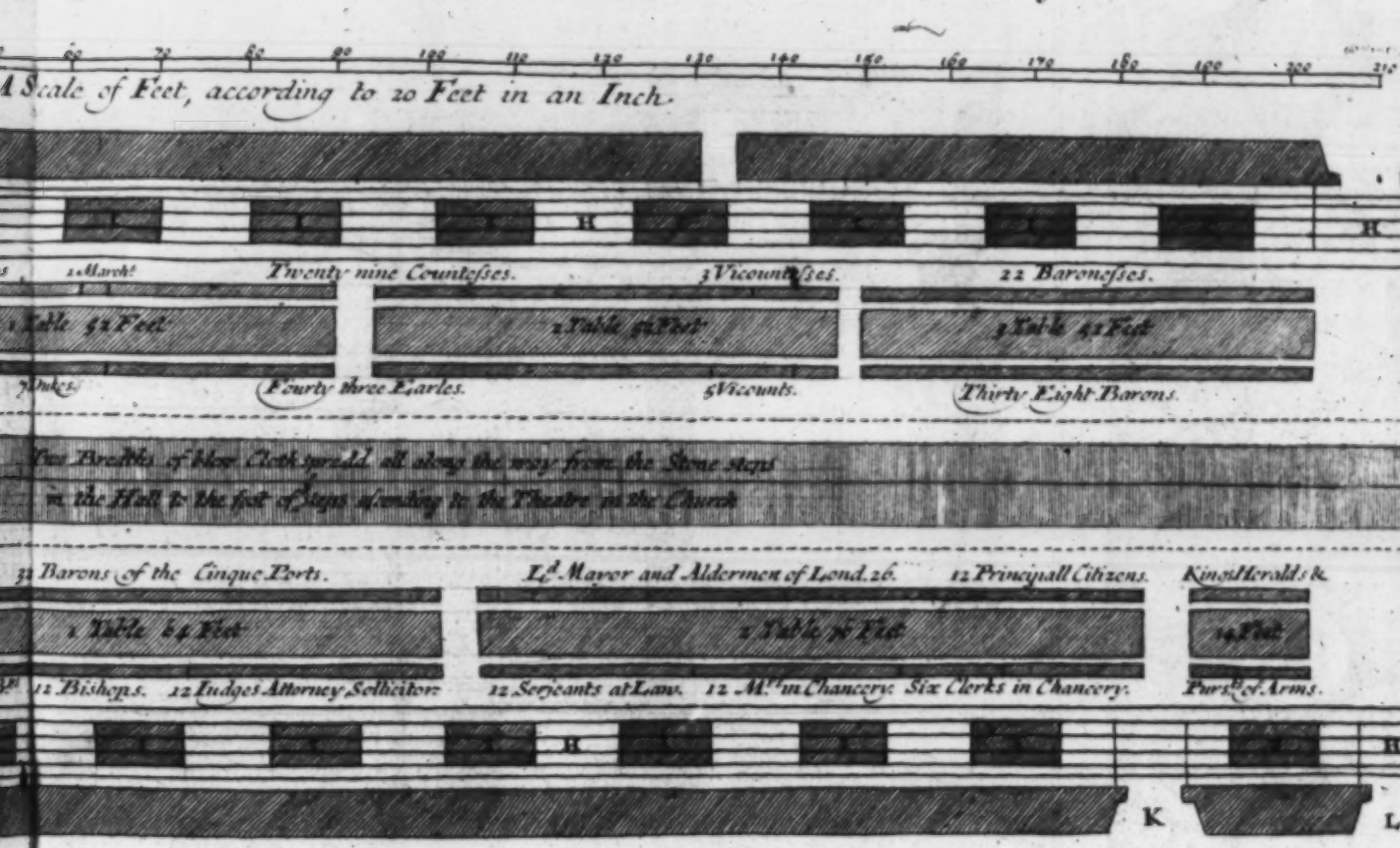
The manner of placing One Meals, being 144 severall Dishes at the upper end of





t the Upper end of the Table of The Peers and Peereſſes; the Figures directing to the Printed Catalog shewing what Meats were contained in each Dish.

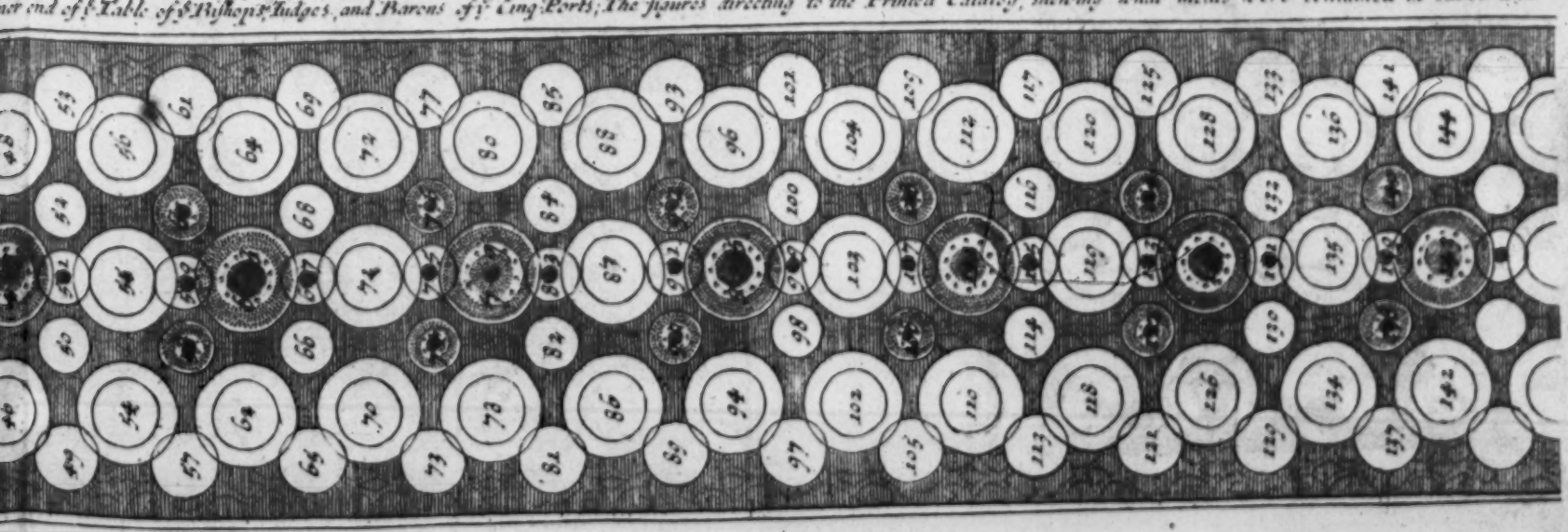
TER HALL, ſhewing the Poſition and Dimenſions of the ſeverall Tables, Seats, lleries &c. on the day of their Majeſties Coronation. 23 Apr: 1685.



. The dore through which the Proceeding first entred into Westminster Hall
. from the Court of Requests.
H The Gallerys on both sides the Hall at the Upper end of which on the
Kings side sate Spectators of ye best Quality and on ye Queens side sate ye Musick.
I The Cupboards on each side, under the said Gallerys.
. The door through which the Meat was brought in from the Chequer yard.
. The Passage into the Hall from the Cellars.

M The Entrance into the Chequer Court where Sweetmeats &c were deposited.
N. The Stone Steps leading up to the Court of Exchequer over which was a Gallery for Spectators.
O. The Stone Steps leading up to severall Offices belonging to the Exchequer over which was a Gallery for Spectators.
P. A Portico erected at the Great North dore leading into the New Palace-yard Over which was a Gallery for the Trumpetts and Kettle Drums.

ner end of ye Table of ye Bishops Judges and Barons of ye Cinq Ports; The figures directing to the Printed Catalog, shewing what meats were contained in each Dish.



BRITISH MUSEUM

viſions ſerved in *Diſhes* of proper Sizes, with *Plates* and *Glaſſes* to fill up every little Vacancy between the *Diſhes*, which were ſet upon *Stands* of ſeveral heights, and all ſo equally mixed, that it made an extraordinary good appearance; and was every part of it moſt delicious and admirable Food: And void places were left for the *Hot Meat*, which was to be ſerved up after Their MAJESTIES return into the *Hall*.

The *Names* of the *Officers* who attended at Their MAJESTIES *Cupboards*, and brought up the ſaid *Ambigue*, were as follows.

For the KINGS *Cupboard*, Mr. *Richard Walker*, *Gentleman* of the KINGS *Pantry*. Mr. *Burley Fenn*, *Gentleman* of the *Ewry*. Mr. *David Lloyd*, *Gentleman* of the *Buttery*. Mr. *Richard Flinton Gentleman*, and Mr. *Richard Dolton Yeoman*, of the *Cellar*. Which five *Officers* had each of them an *Aſſiſtant*.

For the QUEENS *Cupboard*, Mr. *William Lingen*, *Grome* of the *Pantry*. Mr. *Joſias Poulter*, *Grome* of the *Ewry*. Mr. *Nicholas le Point*, *Yeoman* of the *Cellar*; and their three *Aſſiſtants*.

This done, the *Six* other *Tables* below in the *Body* of the *Hall*, *viz.* Three on each Side, were furniſhed in all reſpects as was Their MAJESTIES *Table*, with a like *Ambigue* of 1270 *Diſhes*, in *Eight Meſſes*, and 118 *Diſhes* Surpluſage, accounting 144 *Diſhes*, great and ſmall, to a *Meſs*; which was brought up by the *Perſons* who attended at the 16 *Cupboards* in the *Hall*, in all 128 Perſons, *viz.* For each *Cupboard* a *Principal* and an *Aſſiſtant*, according to the Four ſeveral *Offices* of the *Pantry*, *Ewry*, *Buttery* and *Cellar* above-mentioned, which were many of them *Servants* to His late MAJESTY; and the reſt, for the moſt part, *Noblemens Servants*, capable of ſuch Buſineſs. And each *Meſs* was conducted by a ſeveral *Sewer*, and followed by a *Clerk* of the *Kitchin*, *viz.* Mr. *John Manley*, Mr. *Thomas Vivian*, Mr. *Henry Gaſcoigne*, Mr. *William Yardley*, Mr. *James Halſey*, Mr. *Charles Toll*, Mr. *Charles Morgan*, Mr. *Thomas Fox*, and Mr. *Thomas Webb* Clerks of the Kitchin: And Mr. *John Thomas*, Mr. *Jeremiah Bubb*, Mr. *Noell Glover*, Mr. *Jeremiah Chaplain*, Mr. *James Gibbons*, Mr. *Charles Richards*, Mr. *Robert Abbott*, Mr. *Ros Peterman*, and Mr. *William Savage*, Sewers.

The *Firſt Table* on the *Weſt-Side* of the *Hall*, deſigned for the *Dukes* of *Normandy* and *Aquitain*, the Four Great *Officers*, the *Dukes*, *Ducheſſes*, *Marchioneſs*, part of the *Earls* and part of the *Counteſſes*, contained 213 *Diſhes*: The *Second Table* on the *ſame Side*, deſigned for the reſt of the *Earls* and *Counteſſes*, the *Viscounts* and *Viscounteſſes*, contained 213 *Diſhes*: And the *Loweſt Table* deſigned for the *Barons* and *Baroneſſes*, contained 213 *Diſhes*: In all upon thoſe three *Tables* 639 *Diſhes*.

The *Firſt Table*, on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Hall*, deſigned for the *Archbiſhops*, *Biſhops*, *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, *Judges*, and for the KINGS *Antient Sergeant*, *Attorney* and *Sollicitor*, contained 261 *Diſhes*: The *Second Table*, deſigned for the KINGS *Sergeants* at *Law*, the *Maſters* in *Chancery* and *Six Clerks*, and for the *Lord Mayor* and *Aldermen* of *London*, and the Twelve *Principal Citizens*, contained 309 *Diſhes*: And laſtly, the *Third* and *Loweſt Table* on that Side, prepared for the *Kings*, *Heralds*, and *Purſuivants* of *Arms*, contained 61 *Diſhes*. In all, upon theſe three Tables 631 *Diſhes*; ſo that Their MAJESTIES *Table*, with the Six other *Tables*, contained 1369 *Diſhes*; beſides 46 more of *Hot Meat*, ſerved up to Their MAJESTIES at *Firſt Courſe*, and 30 at *Second Courſe*. In all 1445 *Diſhes*, according to the SCHEME here exhibited, and CATALOGUES following.

A *CATALOGUE* of the ſeveral *MEATS* contained in the MESS ſerved up to Their MAJESTIES Table at the Upper End of *Weſtminſter-Hall*, for Their *Coronation-Dinner*, 23 April 1685. The Figures following referring to the Numbers marked on the ſeveral Diſhes in the Sculpture repreſenting the ſaid Table.

1. *Piſtachio Cream in Glaſſes.*
2. Anchoviz,
3. Cuſtards, } *cold.*
4. Collar Veal,
5. *Lamb-Stones,*
6. *Cocks-Combs,* } hot.
7. *Marrow Patie,*
8. Jelly,
9. Sallet, } *cold.*
10. Stags Tongues,
11. *Sweet-Breads,*
12. *Patty Pidgeon,* } hot.
13. *Petty-Toes,*
14. Cray Fiſh,
15. Blumange, } *cold.*
16. Bolonia Sauſages,
17. *Collops and Eggs*
18. *Frigaſe Chick* } hot.
19. *Rabbets Ragou,*
20. Oyſters Pickled,
21. Portugal Eggs, } *cold.*
22. Dutch Beef,
23. *Andolioes,*
24. *Muſhroomes,* } hot.
25. *Veal,*
26. Hogs Tongues,
27. Cheeſe-Cakes, } *cold.*
28. Ciprus Birds,
29. *Tanſy,*
30. *Aſparagus,* } hot.
31. *A Pudding,*
32. Ragou of Oyſters,
33. Scallops, } *cold.*
34. Salamagundy,
35. *Three Dozen Glaſſes of Lemon Jelly.*
36. Five Neats Tongues, *cold.*
37. Four Dozen wild Pidgeons, Twelve Larded, *hot.*
38. A whole Salmon, *cold.*
39. Eight Pheaſants, three Larded, *cold.*
40. Nine ſmall Pidgeon Pyes, *cold.*
41. Twenty four Fat Chickens, ſix Larded, *hot.*
42. Twelve Crabs, *cold.*
43. Twenty four Partridges, ſix Larded, *hot.*
44. A Diſh of Tarts.
45. Soles Marinetted, *cold.*
46. Twenty four Tame Pidgeons, ſix Larded, *hot.*
47. Four Fawns, two Larded, *hot.*
48. *Four Pullets la Dobe,*
49. *Twelve Quails,* } hot.
50. *Four Partridges haſht,*
51. *Ten Oyſter Pyes,* hot.
52. *Sallet.*
53. *Peaſe.*
54. *Four Dozen of Puddings,* hot.
55. *Artichokes.*
56. *Beef a la Royal,* hot.
57. *An Oglio,* hot.
58. *Peaſe.*
59. *A Batalia Pye.*
60. *Artichokes.*
61. *Sallet.*
62. *Three Turkeys a la Royal,* hot.
63. *Four Chicks,*
64. *Bacon Gamon,* } hot.
65. *Spinage,*
66. Three Piggs, *hot.*
67. Almond Puff.
68. Twelve Stump Pyes, *cold.*
69. A ſquare Pyramide, riſing from Four large Diſhes on the Angles, and Four leſſer Diſhes on the Sides, containing the ſeveral Fruits in ſeaſon, and all manner of Sweet-Meats.
70. A whole Lamb Larded, *hot.*
71. Twelve Ruffs.
72. Four Dozen Egg-Pyes, *cold.*
73. A very large Circular Pyramide in the middle of the Table, riſing from twelve Diſhes in the Circumference, ſix of which were large,

and

and the other ſix leſs, containing the ſeveral Fruits in ſeaſon, and all manner of Sweet-Meats.
74. Six Mullets large Souc'd.
75. Eight Godwits.
76. Eight Neats Tongues and Udders roaſted, *hot*.
77. A ſquare Pyramide, riſing from four large Diſhes on the Angles, and four leſſer on the Sides, containing the ſeveral Fruits in ſeaſon, and all manner of Sweet-Meats.
78. Eighteen Minc'd Pyes, *cold*.
79. Marrow Toſts.
80. Eight Wild Ducks Marinated, *hot*.
81. *Gooſeberry Tarts*,
82. *Lampreys*, } cold.
83. *Shrimps*,
84. *Twenty four Puffins*, cold.
85. *Smelts*.
86. *Truffles*.
87. *Four Dozen of Petit-Paties*, hot.
88. *Morels*.
89. *Five Carps*, cold.
90. *Blewmange in Shells*, cold.
91. *Muſhrooms*.
92. *Four Doz. of Almond Puddings*, hot.
93. *Aſparagus*.
94. *Eight Ortelans*.
95. *Lamb Sallet*, cold.
96. *Five Partridge Pyes*,
97. *Smelts Marinated*, } cold.
98. *Turt. de Moil*,
99. Eighteen Turky Chicks, ſix Larded, *hot*.
100. Twelve Lobſters, *cold*.
101. Nine Pullets, four Larded, *hot*.
102. Bacon, two Gammons, *cold*.
103. Twelve Leverets, four Larded, *hot*.
104. Sturgeon, *cold*.
105. Twenty four Ducklings, ſix Larded, *hot*.
106. Collar'd Beef, *cold*.
107. Eight Capons, three Larded, *hot*.
108. Five Pullet Pyes, *cold*.
109. Eight Geeſe, three Larded, *hot*.
110. Three Souc'd Pigs, *cold*.
111. *Three Dozen Glaſſes of Jelly*.
112. Botargo,
113. Gerkins, } *cold*
114. Souc'd Trout,
115. *Sheeps Tongues*,
116. *Skirrets*, } hot.
117. *Cabbadge Pudding*,
118. Eight Teals Marin.
119. French Beans, } *cold*.
120. Leveret Pye,
121. *Lemon Sallet*,
122. *Smelts Pickl'd*, } cold.
123. *Periwinkles*,
124. Chicks, Marl'd,
125. Cavear, } *cold*.
126. Olives,
127. *Prawns*,
128. *Samphire*, } cold.
129. *Trotter Pye*,
130. Taffata Tarts,
131. Bazar Fiſh, } *cold*.
132. Broom Buds,
133. *Collar'd Pigs*,
134. *Parmazan*, } cold.
135. *Capers*,
136. Spinage Tart,
137. Whitings Marinated, } *cold*.
138. Cockles,
139. *Pickl'd Muſhrooms*,
140. *Prawns*, } cold.
141. *Mangoes*,
142. Bacon Pye,
143. Cardoons, } *cold*.
144. Souc'd Tench,
145. *Three Dozen Glaſſes of Blumange*, cold.

Beſides theſe 145 Diſhes, there were Thirty more ſerved up to Their Majeſties Table, at the Second Courſe. In all, 175 Diſhes.

A *CATALOGUE* of the ſeveral *MEATS* contained in one *MESS* of 144 Diſhes, placed at the Upper End of the Firſt Table, of the PEERS and PEERESSES, (on the Weſt-ſide of *Weſtminſter-Hall*:) The Figures following referring to the Numbers marked on the ſeveral Plates in the Sculpture, repreſenting part of the ſaid *Table*.

1. *Andolioes*, hot.
2. *Cockles*.
3. *Sallet*.
4. *Bolonia Sauſages*.
5. *Puddings*, hot.
6. Veniſon Paſtie, *hot*.
7. Apricock and Gooſebery Tarts.
8. Five Capons Marinated, *cold*.
9. *Salamagundy*.
10. *Sweet-Meats*.
11. *Sallet*.
12. *Sweet-Meats*.
13. *Mangoes*.
14. Souc'd Mullets, *cold*.
15. Sweet-Meats.
16. Chine of Beef, *hot*.
17. *Tanſye*.
18. *Botargo*.
19. *Sallet*.
20. *Hung Beef*.
21. *Rabbets Frigas'd*, hot.
22. Six Pheaſants, two Larded, *hot*.
23. Two Dozen Glaſſes of Blumange.
24. Five Pullet Pyes, *cold*.
25. *Periwinkles*, cold.
26. *Sweet-Meats*.
27. *Sallet*.
28. *Sweet-Meats*.
29. *Razar Fiſh*, cold.
30. Collar'd Eeles, *cold*.
31. Sweet-Meats.
32. Eighteen Quails, ſix Larded, *hot*.
33. *Boil'd Sallet*, hot.
34. *Piſtach Cream*.
35. *Sallet*.
36. *Broom Buds*.
37. *Chickins a la Royal*, hot.
38. Beef la Doub, *hot*.
39. Three Dozen of Cheeſe-Cakes.
40. Three Pigs Collar'd, *cold*.
41. *Cucumbers*, cold.
42. *Sweet-Meats*.
43. *Sallet*.
44. *Sweet-Meats*.
45. *Pickl'd Scallops*, cold.
46. Sturgeon, *cold*.
47. Sweet-Meats.
48. Five Turkeys with Eggs, one Larded, *hot*.
49. *Muſhrooms*.
50. *Hogs Feet*.
51. *Sallet*.
52. *Lemon Sallet*.
53. *Patty of Pidgeon*, hot.
54. Eighteen Tame Pidgeons, ſix Larded, *hot*.
55. Two Doz. Glaſſes of Lemon Jelly.
56. Five Neats Tongues, *cold*.
57. *Hogs Tongues*, cold.
58. *Sweet-Meats*.
59. *Sallet*.
60. *Sweet-Meats*.
61. *Collar'd Veal*, cold.
62. Marinated Fiſh, *cold*.
63. Sweet-Meats.
64. Six Pullets, two Larded, *hot*.
65. *Aſparagus*.
66. *Almond Puff*.
67. *Sallet*.
68. *Truffles*.
69. *Pettytoes*, hot.
70. Three Fawnes, one Larded, *hot*.
71. Four Dozen of Oranges & Lemons.
72. Collar'd Beef, *cold*.
73. *Souc'd Trouts*, cold.
74. *Sweet-Meats*.
75. *Sallet*.
76. *Sweet-Meats*.
77. *Dutch Beef*, cold.
78. Tarts, *cold*.
79. Sweet-Meats.
80. Three Dozen of Wild Pidgeons, twelve Larded, *hot*.
81. *Cocks-Combs*.

82. *Smelts*

82. *Smelts Pickl'd.*
83. *Sallet.*
84. *Puffins.*
85. *Sweet-Breads*, hot.
86. Twelve Ducklings, four Larded, *hot.*
87. Three Dozen of Egg-Pyes.
88. Six Carps Souc'd, *cold.*
89. *Bamboo*, cold.
90. *Sweet-Meats.*
91. *Sallet.*
92. *Sweet-Meats.*
93. *Anchoviz*, cold.
94. Twelve Crabs, *cold.*
95. Sweet-Meats.
96. Twelve Leverets, four Larded, *hot.*
97. *Twenty four Puddings in Skins*, hot.
98. *Lamb-Stones.*
99. *Sallet.*
100. *Portugal Eggs.*
101. *Pallats Ragou'd*, hot.
102. Twelve Fat Chicks, four Larded, *hot.*
103. Twenty four Glaſſes of Blumange.
104. Two Gamons of Bacon, *cold.*
105. *Girkins.*
106. *Sweet-Meats.*
107. *Sallet.*
108. *Sweet-Meats.*
109. *Pickl'd Oyſters*, cold.
110. Nine Pidgeon Pyes, *cold.*
111. Sweet-Meats.
112. Twelve Turkey Chickens, four Larded, *hot.*
113. *Six Chicks a la Royal*, hot
114. *Lamprey.*
115. *Sallet.*
116. *Periwinkles.*
117. *Petit Patties*, hot.
118. *Seven Geeſe, two Larded*, hot.
119. Three Dozen of Cheeſe-Cakes.
120. Ten Lobſters, *cold.*
121. Parmazan, *cold.*
122. *Sweet-Meats.*
123. *Sallet.*
124. *Sweet-Meats.*
125. *Four Stags Tongues*, cold.
126. One whole Salmon, *cold.*
127. Sweet-Meats.
128. Five Capons, one Larded, *hot.*
129. *Batalia Pyes*, hot.
130. *Quails.*
131. *Sallet.*
132. *Morels.*
133. *One Capon haſhed, hot.*
134. Twelve Partridges, four Larded, *hot.*
135. Twenty four Glaſſes of Jelly.
136. Eighteen Minc'd Pyes, *cold.*
137. *Prawns*, cold.
138. *Sweet-Meats.*
139. *Sallet.*
140. *Sweet-Meats.*
141. *Lamb-Stones Ragou'd, hot.*
142. Neats Tongues, *cold.*
143. Sweet-Meats.
144. Beef a la Royal, *hot.*

First Table. Beſides this Meſs at the Upper End of the *Firſt Table* of the *Peers* and *Peereſſes*, conſiſting of——144 *Diſhes*;
There were at the Lower End of the ſaid Table——69 *Diſhes.*

213 *Diſhes.*

Second Table. On the Second Table of the *Peers* and *Peereſſes*——213 *Diſhes.*
Third Table. On the Third Table of the *Peers* and *Peereſſes*——213 *Diſhes.*

So that at the ſaid Three Tables were——639 *Diſhes.*

Which made up the Number of *Four Meſſes*, (accounting 144 *Diſhes* to a *Meſs*,) and 63 Diſhes Surplus.

A *CATALOGUE* of the ſeveral *MEATS* contained in one *MESS* of 144 Diſhes, placed at the Upper End of the Firſt Table, on the Eaſt-ſide of *Weſtminſter-Hall*, (where ſate the *Archbiſhops*, *Biſhops*, *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, *Judges*, *&c.*) The Figures following referring to the Numbers marked on the ſeveral Plates in the Sculpture of part of the ſaid *Table*.

1. *Lamb-ſtones Ragou*, hot.
2. *Morels.*
3. *Sallade or Sallet.*
4. *Quails.*
5. *Prawns*, cold.
6. Beef a la Royal, *hot.*
7. Twenty four Glaſſes of Jelly.
8. Five Neats Tongues, *cold.*
9. *One Capon haſh'd*, hot.
10. *Sweet-Meats.*
11. *Sallet.*
12. *Sweet-Meats.*
13. *Batalia Pye*, hot.
14. Eighteen Minc'd Pyes, *cold.*
15. Sweet-Meats.
16. Twelve Partridges Larded, *hot.*
17. *Four Stags Tongues*, cold.
18. *Portugal Eggs.*
19. *Sallet.*
20. *Lamprey.*
21. *Parmazan.*
22. Five Capons, one Larded, *hot.*
23. Thirty ſix Cheeſe-Cakes.
24. One whole Salmon, *cold.*
25. *Petit Patties*, hot.
26. *Sweet-Meats.*
27. *Sallet.*
28. *Sweet-Meats.*
29. *Six Chickens a la Royal*, hot.
30. Ten Lobſters, *cold.*
31. Sweet-Meats.
32. Seven Geeſe, two Larded, *hot.*
33. *Pickled Oyſters*, cold.
34. *Periwinkles.*
35. *Sallet.*
36. *Lamb-ſtones.*
37. *Girkins.*
38. Twelve Turkey Chicks, four Larded, *hot.*
39. Twenty four Glaſſes of Blumange.
40. Nine Pidgeon Pyes, *cold.*
41. *Pallats Ragou'd*, hot.
42. *Sweet-Meats.*
43. *Sallet.*
44. *Sweet-Meats.*
45. *Twenty four Puddings in Skins*, hot.
46. Two Gamons of Bacon, *cold.*
47. Sweet-Meats.
48. Twelve Fat Chicks, four Larded, *hot.*
49. *Anchoviz*, cold.
50. *Puffins.*
51. *Sallet.*
52. *Smelts Pickled.*
53. *Bamboo*, cold.
54. Twelve Leverets, four Larded, *hot.*
55. Three Dozen of Egg-Pyes.
56. Twelve Crabs, *cold.*
57. *Sweet-Breads*, hot.
58. *Sweet-Meats.*
59. *Sallet.*
60. *Sweet-Meats.*
61. *Cocks-Combs*, hot.
62. Six Carps Souc'd, *cold.*
63. Sweet-Meats.
64. Twelve Ducklings, four Larded, *hot.*
65. *Dutch Beef*, cold.
66. *Truffles.*
67. *Sallet.*
68. *Almond Puffs.*
69. *Trouts Souc'd*, cold.
70. Three Dozen of Wild Pidgeons, twelve Larded, *hot.*
71. Four Dozen of Oranges and Lemons.
72. Tarts, *cold.*
73. *Pettitoes*, hot.
74. *Sweet Meats.*
75. *Sallet.*
76. *Sweet-Meats.*
77. *Aſparagus*, hot.

78. Collar'd

78. Collar'd Beef, *cold.*
79. Sweet-Meats.
80. Three Fawns, one Larded, *hot.*
81. *Collar'd Veal*, cold.
82. *Lemon Sallet.*
83. *Sallet.*
84. *Hogs Feet.*
85. *Hogs Tongues.*
86. Six Pullets, two Larded, *hot.*
87. Two Doz. Glaſſes of Lemon Jelly.
88. Marinated Fiſh, *cold.*
89. *Patty of Pidgeon*, hot.
90. *Sweet-Meats.*
91. *Sallet.*
92. *Sweet-Meats.*
93. *Muſhrooms*, hot.
94 Five Neats Tongues, *cold.*
95. Sweet-Meats.
96. Eighteen Tame Pidgeons, ſix Larded, *hot.*
97. *Pickled Scallops*, cold.
98. *Broom Buds.*
99. *Sallet.*
100. *Piſtach Cream.*
101. *Cucumbers*, cold.
102. Five Turkeys with Eggs, 1 Lard. *hot.*
103. Three Dozen of Cheeſe-Cakes.
104. Sturgeon, *cold.*
105. *Chickens la Royal*, hot.
106. *Sweet-Meats.*
107. *Sallet.*
108. *Sweet-Meats.*
109. *Boil'd Sallet*, hot.
110. Three Pigs Collar'd, *cold.*
111. Sweet-Meats.
112. Beef a la Royal, *hot.*
113. *Craſiſh*, cold.
114. *Bolonia Sauſages.*
115. *Salade.*
116. *Botargo.*
117. *Periwinkles.*
118. Twelve Chickens, four Larded, *hot.*
119. Two Doz. Glaſſes of Blumange.
120. Collar'd Eeles, *cold.*
121. *Rabbets Frigas'd*, hot.
122. *Sweet-Meats.*
123. *Sallet.*
124. *Sweet-Meats.*
125. *Tanſie.*
126. Pullet Pyes, *cold.*
127. Sweet-Meats.
128. Six Pheaſants, two Larded, *hot.*
129. *Mangoes*, cold.
130. *Hung Beef.*
131. *Sallet.*
132. *Cockles.*
133. *Salamagundy.*
134. A Chine of Beef, *hot.*
135. Gooſeberry and Apricock Tarts.
136. Souc'd Mullets, *cold.*
137. *Pudding*, hot.
138. *Sweet-Meats.*
139. *Sallet.*
140. *Sweet-Meats.*
141. *Andolioes*, hot.
142. Five Capons Marinated, *cold.*
143. Sweet-Meats.
144. Veniſon Paſty, *hot.*

First Table. Beſides this Meſs at the Upper End of the Firſt Table, on the Eaſt-Side of *Weſtminſter-Hall*, containing ——— 144 *Diſhes*;
There were at the Lower End of the ſaid Table ——— 117 *Diſhes.*

In all ——— 261 *Diſhes.*

Second Table. On the Second Table on the Eaſt-Side of the *Hall*, —— 309 *Diſhes.*

Third Table. On the Third and Loweſt Table on the ſame Side, where ſate the Officers of Arms ——— 061 *Diſhes.*

So that on the ſaid Three Tables were ——— 631 *Diſhes.*

Which made up the Number of Four Meſſes, (accounting 144 Diſhes to a Meſs) and 55 Diſhes Surplus.

There were ſerved up to Their MAJESTIES Table ——— 175 *Diſhes.*
To the Three Tables ranged on the Weſt-Side of the Hall —— 639 *Diſhes.*
To the Three Tables ranged on the Eaſt-Side of the Hall —— 631 *Diſhes.*

So that the whole *Coronation-Feaſt* conſiſted of ——— 1445 *Diſhes.*

CHAP.



CHAP. IX.

The Ordering *and* Placing *the ſeveral* Perſons, *who came back in the* Proceeding, *upon their Return into* Weſtminſter-Hall.

ALL things being thus in readineſs, and thoſe who went firſt in the *Proceeding*, being arrived at the *Hall-Door*, about Five of the Clock in the Afternoon; The *Trumpets* and *Kettle-Drums* entred the *Hall*, and repaired to their *Gallery* over the *Portico*, at the great *North-Door*.

Then the *Six-Clerks* likewiſe entred the *Hall*, and were conducted by an Officer of Arms up the midle of it, to the paſſage at the head of the *Second Table*, on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Hall*; and moving downwards, between the ſaid *Table* and the *Cupboards*, to the loweſt opening of the *Forms* and *Seats*, (the *Rail* and *Flap* being lifted up) the *Juniors* firſt entred, and paſſed to the Lower End of the ſaid *Table*, the *Seniors* ſtill placing themſelves uppermoſt according to their *Order*, but ſate not down until Their MAJESTIES were paſſed by.

Next to theſe, the *Aldermen* of *London*, with the two *Sheriffs*, were conducted up the *Hall*, to the *Outſide* of the *Second Table*, on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Hall*; and the Rail and Flap being lifted up, ſomewhat below the midle of the ſaid *Table*, the *Sheriffs*, and four *Junior Aldermen*, entred, and moving a little downwards, between the *Form* and the *Table*, took their places: And ſo the reſt of the ſaid *Aldermen*, paſſing by, *Five* or *Six* in a *File*, through the Openings, next above their reſpective Seats, placed themſelves in *Order*, and ſo filled the upper part of the ſaid *Table*.

In like manner the *Maſters* in *Chancery* following the *Aldermen*, were conducted to the *Inſide* of the ſaid *Second Table* next the Wall, and paſſed to their Seats through the Openings, next above their reſpective Places, the *Juniors* ſtill entring firſt, and going downwards, placed themſelves next above the *Six-Clerks*, and ſtood by the *Table*, as all others did, until Their MAJESTIES were paſſed by.

Then the KINGS *Sergeants* at *Law* were conducted to the Upper End of the ſaid *Table*, next above the *Maſters* in *Chancery*, and took their Places, according to their *Order*, the *Juniors* firſt.

Next to them the KINGS *Sollicitor* and *Attorney*, the KINGS *Antient Sergeant*, the *Barons* of the *Exchequer*, and *Juſtices* of *both Benches*, according to their Seniority, the *Lord Chief Baron*, and the *Lord Chief Juſtices* of the *Common Pleas* and KINGS *Bench*, were conducted to the Upper End of the *Firſt Table*, on the ſame Side of the *Hall*; and paſſing between the ſaid *Table* and the *Cupboards*, through the ſeveral Openings next above their Seats, moved downwards to their reſpective

reſpective Places, filling the lower half of the ſaid Table; the *Eſquires* of the *Body*, and *Gentlemen* of the *Privy Chamber*, paſſing in the Interim to the upper end of the *Hall*, where they attended during *Dinner*.

Then the BARONESSES were conducted by *two Officers* of *Arms* through the Paſſage at the head of the loweſt of thoſe three *Tables* on the *Weſt ſide* of the *Hall*, prepared for the *Peers* and *Peereſſes*, to the *Inſide* of the ſaid third or *loweſt Table*, the *Juniors* firſt; who moving downwards, between the ſaid *Table* and the *Cupboards*, to the loweſt opening of the Seats or Forms, the firſt Five entred thereat, and filled that part of the *Table* below the ſaid Opening: And the Rail and Flap which were liſted up for their Entrance being cloſed again, Five others entred at the Opening next above, and moved down to the former; and ſo the reſt of the BARONESSES in Order entring by Five or Six in a File, through the ſeveral Openings of the Seats, which were thereupon cloſed again, filled one ſide of the *Table* entirely.

Which done, the BARONS (excepting ſuch as were to perform particular *Services* to their MAJESTIES at *Dinner*, as the *Lord Maynard*, *Comptroller* of the KINGS *Houſhold*, who was to attend the firſt and ſecond *Courſe* to the Table; the *Lord Brook*, Aſſiſtant to the QUEEN's *Cupbearer*; and the *Lord Ferrers*, Aſſiſtant to the KING's *Cupbearer*, who paſſed directly to the *Stage* at the upper end of the *Hall*) were conducted to the other ſide of the ſaid *third Table*, through the ſeveral Openings deſigned for that purpoſe, the *Juniors* firſt, and filled up the *Outſide* of the ſaid *Table*, and part of the *Outſide* of the *ſecond Table*, or *Table* next above.

After them, the *Lords* the BISHOPS were conducted in like manner to the *upper end* of the firſt *Table* on the *Eaſt ſide* of the *Hall*, and took their Places on the *Inſide* of the ſaid *Table*, next above the *Chief Juſtices*.

Then the VICOUNTESSES were conducted by the two *Officers* of *Arms*, who preceded them, to the *lower end* of the *ſecond Table* on the *Weſt ſide* of the *Hall*, next above the *Baroneſſes*; and the VICOUNTS to the *lower part* of the ſaid *Table*, oppoſite to the *Vicounteſſes*, and next above the *Barons*; ſaving that the *Vicount Weymouth*, Aſſiſtant to the QUEEN's *Cupbearer*, the *Vicount Newport*, *Treaſurer* of the KING's *Houſhold*, who was to attend the *firſt* and *ſecond Courſe* to their MAJESTIES *Table*, and the *Vicount Montague*, Aſſiſtant to the KING's *Cupbearer*, paſſed directly up the *Hall* to the *Stage* or *Theatre*, where they attended the *Execution* of their *Reſpective Services*.

In like manner the COUNTESSES were conducted to the *Inſide* of the *Tables* on the *Weſt ſide* of the *Hall* next above the *Vicounteſſes*, and filled up the Remainder of the ſaid *ſecond Table*, and the *lower half* of the *firſt Table*; the EARLS being conducted to and placed on the *Outſide* of the ſaid *two Tables*, oppoſite to the *Counteſſes*, and next above the *Vicounts*; ſaving that the *Earl* of *Nottingham*, Aſſiſtant to the QUEEN's *Sewer*, the *Earl* of *Lichfield*, Aſſiſtant to the KING's *Sewer*, the *Earl* of *Carliſle*, Deputy to the *Duke* of *Norfolk* for the *Office* of *Chief Butler*, the *Earl* of *Scarſdale*, *Sewer* to the QUEEN, the *Earl* of *Cheſterfield*, *Sewer* to the KING, the *Earl* of *Mancheſter*, *Carver* to the QUEEN, the *Earl* of *Denbigh*, *Carver* to the KING, the *Earl* of *Devonſhire*, *Cupbearer* to the QUEEN, the *Earl* of *Bridgewater*, who was to hold the *Towel* to the QUEEN when Her MAJESTY waſhed, the *Earl* of *Huntingdon*, *Cupbearer* to the KING, and the *Earl* of *Kent*, who was to hold the *Towel* to the KING in Right of *Peter Soame* Eſq; Lord of the Mannor of *Heydon* in *Eſſex*, paſſed directly to the *Stage* or *Theatre* at the upper end of the *Hall*, in order to perform the *Reſpective Services* to which they were before appointed by His MAJESTY.

Then the MARCHIONESS of *Halifax* was placed next above the *Counteſſes*, and the DUTCHESSES next above the ſaid *Marchioneſs*, at the upper End of the *firſt Table* on the *Weſt ſide* of the *Hall*: and the DUKES almoſt oppoſite to them on

the *Outside* of the ſaid *Table*; and next above the *Dukes*, the *four* Great Officers, *viz.* the *Lord Privy Seal*, the *Lord Preſident* of the *Council*, the *Lord Treaſurer*, and the *Lord Keeper* of the *Great Seal*; the Archbishop of *York* being conducted at the ſame time to the *upper End* of the *firſt Table* on the *Eaſt ſide* of the *Hall*, next above the *Biſhops*; and uppermoſt of all on the *ſame ſide* of the *ſaid Table* was placed His Grace the Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

Laſtly, the *Two Perſons* repreſenting the Dukes of *Aquitain* and *Normandy* were placed at the upper End of the *firſt Table* on the *Weſt ſide* of the *Hall*, next above the *Lord Keeper*, and ſtood by the *Tables*, as all others did until their Majesties were paſſed by.

The QUEEN entring the *Hall*, was conducted, as before, to the Foot of the great *Stone Steps*, where leaving her Canopy with the *Barons* of the *Cinque-ports*, who ſupported it, (and whoſe *Fee* it was) aſcended the Steps, and paſſing by the *Weſt end* of the *Table*, and ſo into the *Court* of *Wards*, repaired into an Inner Room, where *ſhe* repoſed *her ſelf*.

The KING in like manner, attended and preceded as before, being arrived at the Foot of the ſaid *Steps*, paſſed from under his Canopy, (which was thereupon withdrawn by the *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, who ſuported it, as being their *Fee*) and was conducted through the *Court* of *Wards* into another Innet Chamber, where His Majesty repoſed Himſelf till the firſt *Courſe* of *hot Meat* was ready to be ſerved up.

DINNER being ready, His MAJESTY, with his Crown on his Head, and the *Scepter* with the *Croſs*, and the *Orb* in his Hands, and being *attended* and *ſupported*, and his *Train* born as before, the *Lord Great Chamberlain* preceding His Majesty, and the *Swords* being alſo born before Him, came out of the *Court* of *Wards*, and Seated Himſelf in his Chair of *State* at the *Table*.

Immediately after, the QUEEN, with her Crown on her Head, and the *Scepter* and *Ivory Rod* in her Hands, preceded by her *Vice-Chamberlain* and *Lord Chamberlain*, and her *Train* born as before, and followed by the *Ladies* of the *Bedchamber*, and Her Majesties *Women* beforementioned, came forth from her Retirement through the *Court* of *Wards*, and Seated Herſelf alſo in her Chair of *State* at the *Table*, on the *Left hand* of the KING.

Then the *Firſt Courſe* of *Hot Meat* was ſerved up to their Majesties *Table* in manner following.

The *Lords* the *Sewers* went to the *Dreſſer* of the *Kitchin* in St. *Stephen's Court*, commonly called the *Exchequer Yard*: and being there, the *Lord Dartmouth*, who claimed to be *Sergeant* of the *Silver Skullery* that Day, as being *Maſter* of the *Horſe* to His Majesty, called for a *Diſh* of Meat, wip'd the *Bottom* of the *Diſh*, and alſo wip'd the *Cover* within and without, took *Aſſay* of that *Diſh*, and *Cover'd* it. Then was that *Diſh*, and the reſt of the *Firſt Courſe* delivered to the *Gentlemen Penſioners*; and a *Door* being opened from the ſaid *Kitchin* into the *Hall*, juſt above the *Heralds Table*, it was brought into the *Hall*, and ſo conveyed to their Majesties *Table* with the following Ceremony:

Firſt, Two *Clerks Comptrollers*, in *Velvet Gowns* trim'd very rich with *black Silk* and *Gold Lace* and *Buttons*, and *black Velvet Caps* in their Hands, raiſed in the Head, *viz.*

Sir *Henry Firebrace* Kt. Sir *Winſton Churchil* Kt.

Two *Clerks* of the *Green-Cloth* in the ſame *Habit* as before, *viz.*

Sir *William Boreman* Kt. Sir *Stephen Fox* Kt.

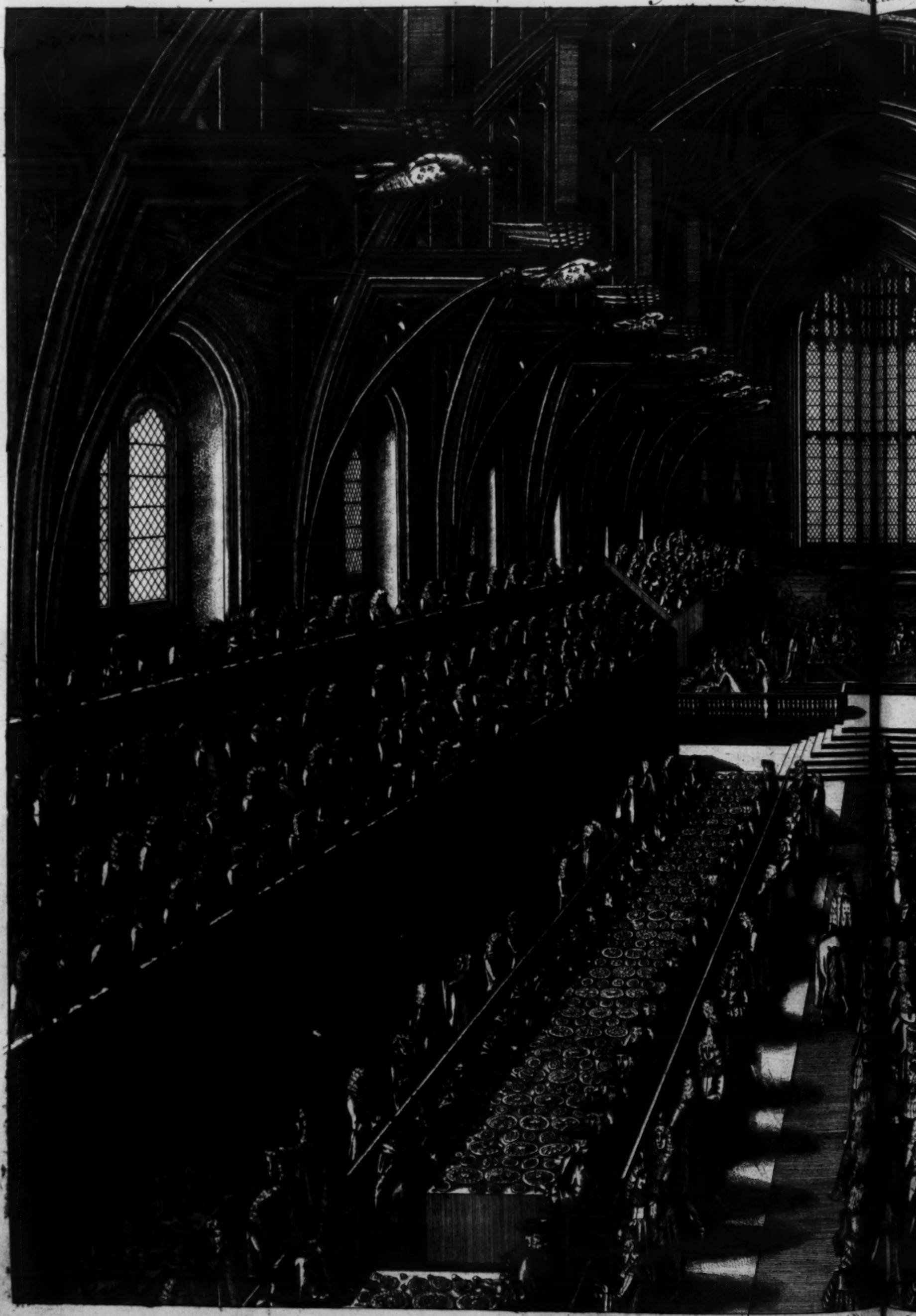
The

BRITISH MUSEUM

A PROSPECT OF THE INSIDE

Shewing how the KING and QUEEN, with the NOBILITY and Others,

With the manner of Serving up the First Course



DE OF WESTMINSTER HALL,
hers, did Sit at DINNER on the day of the CORONATION, 23 Apr. 1685.
ourse of Hot Meat to their Majesties Table.



A PROSPECT OF THE INSI

Shewing how the KING and QUEEN, with the NOBILITY and O

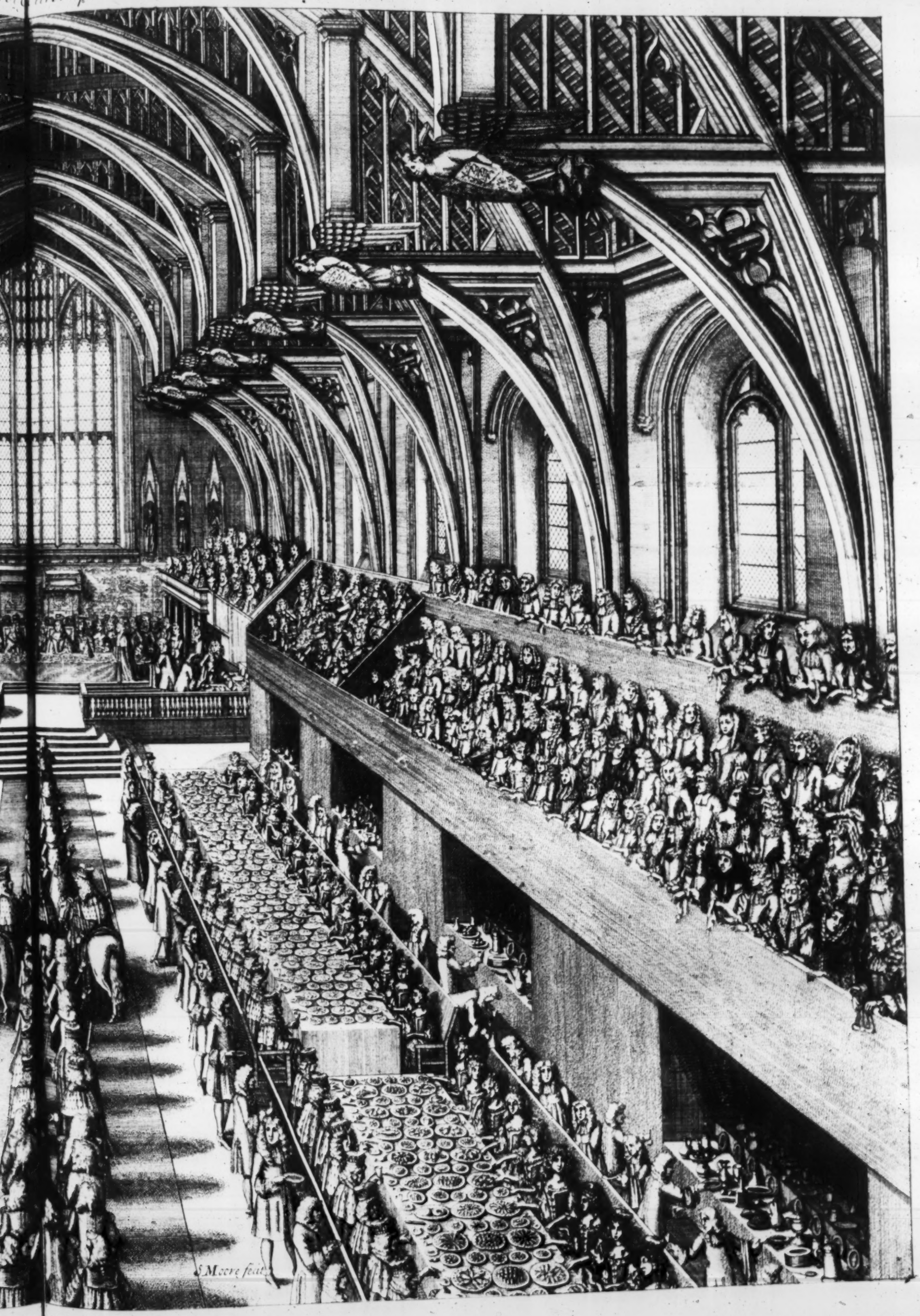
With the manner of Serving up the First



SIDE OF WESTMINSTER HALL,

Officers, did Sit at DINNER on the day of the CORONATION, 23 Apr. 1685.

First Course of Hot Meat to their Majesties Table.



BRITISH MUSEUM

The *Maſter* of the *Houſhold*, viz. *Henry Bulkley* Eſq; alone.

The *Cofferer* ſhould have gone here, but none was then appointed.

Six *Sergeants* at *Arms*, with their Maces on their Shoulders, Two a-Breaſt.

Three *Great Officers*, in their *Robes* of *Eſtate*, and their *Coronets* on their Heads, mounted on goodly *Horſes*, richly trapped, *viz.*

The *Duke* of *Norfolk*, *Earl Marſhal*, with the *Marſhal's Staff* of Gold, Enamel'd at the ends with Black.

The *Duke* of *Ormond* *Lord High Steward*, with his *White Staff*, and his *Collar* of the *Order* of the *Garter*.

The *Duke* of *Grafton* *Lord High Conſtable*, with the *Conſtables Staff*, wearing his *Collar* of the *Order*.

The *Horſes* of theſe three Great Officers, with that of the King's Champion, had a Stable purpoſely erected for them in the middle of the New Palace-Yard, between the Water-Gate and the Rails.

Six *Sergeants* at *Arms* more, with their *Maces* on their Shoulders, Two a-Breaſt.

The *Comptroller* of His MAJESTIES *Houſhold*, in his *Barons Robes*, with his *Coronet* on his Head, and his *White Staff* in his Hand, *viz.*

The *Lord Maynard.*

The *Treaſurer* of His MAJESTIES *Houſhold*, in his *Vicounts Robes*, with his *Coronet* on his Head, and his *White Staff* alſo in his Hand, *viz.*

The *Viſcount Newport.*

The *Aſſiſtant* to the QUEENS *Sewer*, wearing his *Robes* and *Coronet*, viz.

The *Earl* of *Nottingham.*

Her MAJESTIES *Sewer*, wearing his *Robes* and *Coronet*, viz.

The *Earl* of *Scareſdale.*

The *Aſſiſtant* to the KINGS *Sewer*, wearing his *Robes* and *Coronet*, viz.

The *Earl* of *Lichfield.*

His MAJESTIES *Sewer*, wearing his *Robes* and *Coronet*, viz.

The *Earl* of *Cheſterfield.*

Then 32 *Diſhes* of *Hot Meat*, brought up by *Gentlemen Penſioners*, Bareheaded; which *Service* ſhould have been performed by the *Knights* of the *Bath*, had any been *Created* at this CORONATION: After which, there were brought up a *Supply* of 14 *Diſhes* more of *Hot Meat* by *Private Gentlemen.* Then followed the *Meſs* of *Potage*, or *Gruel*, called *Dillegrout*, prepared by *Patrick Lamb* Eſq; the KINGS *Maſter-Cook*, and brought up to the *Table* by *John Leigh* Eſq; in purſuance of his *Claim* as *Lord* of the *Mannor* of *Adington* in *Surrey.*

Two *Clerks* of the *Kitchin* in *black Figured Sattin Gowns*, and *black Velvet Caps* in their Hands, *viz.*

John Clement Eſq; Second *Clerk* of the *Kitchin.*

John Sparrow Eſq; Chief *Clerk* of the *Kitchin.*

DINNER

DINNER being placed on the *Table* by the *Earl* of *Denbigh*, the KINGS *Carver*, and the *Earl* of *Manchester*, *Carver* to the QUEEN, with the help of the *Earls Sewers* and their *Aſſiſtants* before mentioned; the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, with the *Earl* of *Huntingdon*, *Cupbearer* to His MAJESTY, and the *Vicount Mountague* and *Lord Ferrers*, *Aſſiſtants* to the ſaid *Cupbearer*, went to the KIGNS *Cupboard*; and having Waſhed, the *Lord Great Chamberlain* preceded by the *Uſher* of the *Black Rod*, aſſiſted by the *Cupbearer*, and followed by his *Aſſiſtants* beforementioned, brought up the *Great Baſon* and *Ewer* for His MAJESTY to Waſh: Whereupon the KING aroſe, and having delivered the *Scepter* with the *Croſs* to the *Lord Thomas Howard*, and the *Orb* to the *Biſhop* of *Bath* and *Wells*, the *Cupbearer* poured out the *Water* upon the KINGS *Hands*; and the *Earl* of *Kent*, by His MAJESTIES Appointment, in Right of *Peter Soame* Eſq; as *Lord* of the *Mannor* of *Heydon* in *Eſſex*, (having accompanied the *Cupbearer* from the *Cupboard*) held the *Towel* to the *King*.

At the ſame time the QUEENS *Lord Chamberlain*, together with the *Earl* of *Devonſhire*, *Cupbearer* to Her MAJESTY, and the *Vicount Weymouth* and *Lord Brook*, *Aſſiſtants* to the ſaid *Cupbearer*, went to the QUEENS *Cupboard*; and having waſhed, Her MAJESTIES *Lord Chamberlain*, aſſiſted by the ſaid *Cupbearer*, accompanied by the *Earl* of *Bridgewater*, and followed by the *Aſſiſtants* to the *Cupbearer*, brought another great *Baſon* and *Ewer* for Her MAJESTY to Waſh: Whereupon Her MAJESTY aroſe, and having delivered Her *Scepter* to the *Biſhop* of *London*, and Her *Ivory Rod* to the *Biſhop* of *Wincheſter*, the *Cupbearer* ſhould have poured out the *Water* upon the QUEENS *Hands*, and the *Earl* of *Bridgewater* have held the *Towel* to Her MAJESTY; but inſtead thereof Her MAJESTY uſed only a *VVet Napkin*, which was delivered unto Her by the *Earl* of *Devonſhire*.

The KING and QUEEN having Waſhed, the *Biſhop* of *London*, Dean of His MAJESTIES *Chapel Royal*, ſaid *Grace*; and their MAJESTIES ſate down to DINNER, as did likewiſe the *Peers* and *Peereſſes*, and all *Others* who were before conducted to their ſeveral *Tables*, being attended by the *Perſons* who waited at the ſeveral *Cupboards*, aſſiſted by the *Gromes* of the *Great Chamber*: Beſides whom, the *Nobility* had each of them a Servant of their own allowed to wait upon them.

Which done, the *Biſhops*, who *ſupported* their MAJESTIES, repaired to their *Table* to *Dinner*; and the *Officers* of *Arms* went to their *Gallery*.

On the KINGS *Right Hand* ſtood the *Noblemen* who carried the *Four Swords*, holding them Naked and Erected all *Dinner* time; and nearer the KING ſtood the *Lords* who held the *Orb* and *Scepters*; and on His MAJESTIES *Left Hand*, the *Lord Great Chamberlain*.

On the QUEENS *Left Hand* ſtood *Her Lord Chamberlain* and *Vice-Chamberlain*, who bore her *Scepter* and *Ivory Rod*, delivered over to them by the *Biſhops* of *London* and *VVincheſter* a little before.

Then *John Leigh* Eſq; before-mentioned preſented unto *His* MAJESTY the *Meſs* of *Dillegrout*, which he before brought up to the *Table*, which being Graciouſly accepted, the KING, ſome few days after the CORONATION, confer'd upon him the *Honour* of *Knighthood*.

Alſo *Hildebrand Allington* Eſq; in Right of his Nephew *Giles Lord Allington* of *VVimondley*, then under Age, *Lord* of the *Mannor* of *VVimondley* in *Hertfordſhire*, purſuant to the *Claim* exhibited by the *Lady Diana Allington*, Mother of the ſaid *Lord*, being aſſiſted by the *Earl* of *Huntingdon*, *Cupbearer*, and his *Aſſiſtants*, went to the *Cupboard*, and brought *His* MAJESTY the *Firſt Cup* of *Drink* in a *Silver Bowl gilt*, which he preſented to the KING on his Knee; and *His* MAJESTY, having Drank thereof, returned the *Cup* to him, which he received for his *Fee*.

Before

Before the *Second Courſe* was brought in, Sir *Charles Dymoke* Kt. the KINGS *Champion*, (Son and Heir of Sir *Edward Dymoke* Kt. who performed that *Service* at the *Coronation* of His late MAJESTY,) in purſuance of his *Claim*, as *Lord* of the *Manour* of *Scrivelsby* in *Lincolnſhire*, entred the *Hall*, compleatly armed, in one of *His* MAJESTIES beſt Suits of *VVhite Armour*, mounted on a goodly *VVhite Horſe*, richly Capariſon'd, in manner following.

Two *Trumpets*, with the *Champions Arms* on their *Banners*.

The *Sergeant Trumpet*, with his *Mace* on his Shoulder.

Two *Sergeants* at *Arms*, with their *Maces* on their Shoulders.

The *Champions* two *Eſquires*, richly habited, one on the Right Hand, with the *Champions Lance* carried upright; the other on the Left Hand, with his *Target*, and the *Champions Arms* Depicted thereon.

York Herald of *Arms*, (being the Senior *Herald*,) with a *Paper* in his Hand, containing the Words of the *Challenge*.

The *Earl Marſhal* in his *Robes* and *Coronet*, on *Horſeback*, with the *Marſhals Staff* in his *Hand*.

The *Champion* on *Horſeback*, with a *Gantlet* in his *Right Hand*, his *Helmet* on his *Head*, adorned with a great *Plume* of *Feathers*, *VVhite*, *Blew* and *Red*.

The *Lord High Conſtable* in his *Robes* and *Coronet* & *Collar* of the *Order*, on *Horſeback*, with the *Conſt. Staff*.

Four *Pages*, richly apparelled, *Attendants* on the *Champion*.

The *Paſſage*, to Their MAJESTIES *Table*, being cleared by the *Knight-Marſhal*, *viz.* Sir *Edward Villers* Kt. the aforeſaid *York Herald*, with a loud Voice, proclaimed the *Champions Challenge*, at the lower end of the *Hall*, in the Words following.

If any Perſon, of what Degree ſoever, High or Low, ſhall deny, or gainſay, Our Sovereign *Lord* KING JAMES *the Second*, King *of* England, Scotland, France *and* Ireland, Defender *of the* Faith, &c. *Brother and next Heir to Our Sovereign Lord* King Charles *the* Second, *the laſt King Deceaſed, to be* Right Heir *to the* Imperial Crown *of this* Realm *of* England, *or that He ought not to Enjoy the ſame; Here is His* Champion, *who ſaith that he Lyeth, and is a Falſe Traytor, being ready in Perſon to Combat with him; And in this Quarel will adventure his Life againſt him, on what Day ſoever he ſhall be appointed.*

And then the *Champion* threw down his *Gantlet*.

The *Gantlet* having lain ſome ſmall time, the ſaid *York Herald* took it up, and delivered it again to the *Champion*.

Then they advanced in the ſame order to the midle of the *Hall*, where the ſaid *Herald* made *Proclamation* as before; and the *Champion* throwing down his *Gantlet*, after a little time the *Herald* delivered it to him again.

Laſtly, They advanced to the Foot of the Steps, and the ſaid *York Herald*, and thoſe who preceded him, going to the top of the Steps, made *Proclamation* a third time, at the end whereof the *Champion* caſt down his *Gantlet*; which, after ſome time, being taken up, and re-delivered to him by the *Herald*, he made a low *Obeyſance* to *His* MAJESTY: Whereupon the *Earl* of *Huntingdon*, *Cupbearer*, aſſiſted as before, bringing to the KING a *Gilt Bowl* of *Wine*, with a *Cover*, *His* MAJESTY Drank to the *Champion*, and ſent him the ſaid *Bowl*, by the *Cupbearer*, accompanied with his *Aſſiſtants*; which the *Champion* (having put on his *Gantlet*) received, and retiring a little, Drank thereof, and made his *Humble Reverence* to *His* MAJESTY; and, being accompanied as before, departed out of the *Hall*, taking the ſaid *Bowl* and *Cover* with him, as his *Fee*.

Immediately after which, the *Officers* of *Arms*, deſcending from their *Gallery*, *Garter*, and the two *Provincial Kings* of *Arms*, with their *Coronets* on their *Heads*, followed by the *Heralds* and *Purſuivants*, came and ſtood at the lower end of the *Hall*, and, making their *Obeyſance* to *His* MAJESTY, proceeded to the *midle* of the *Hall*, where they made a *ſecond Obeyſance*; and, being come to the foot of the Steps, and there making a *third Obeyſance*, they aſcended the ſaid Steps, and, at the top thereof, *Garter* cryed *Largeſs* thrice, and (having received *His* MAJESTIES *Largeſs*,) proclaimed the KINGS *Stile* in *Latin*, as follows.

Sereniſſimi, Potentiſſimi & Excellentiſſimi Monarchæ, JACOBI *Secundi, Dei Gratiâ,* Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ *Regis, Fidei Defenſoris.*

Upon which, all the *Officers* of *Arms* making their *Obeyſances*, *Garter*, the *ſecond time*, proclaimed *His* MAJESTIES *Stile* in *French*, as followeth.

Du Tres-Haut, Tres-Puiſſant, & Tres-Excellent Monarque, JAQUES *Second, par la Grace de Dieu, Roy d'* Angleterre, Eſcoſſe, France & Irlande, *Defenſeur de la Foy.*

The *Officers* of *Arms* making another *Reverence*, *Garter*, the *third time*, proclaimed the KINGS *Stile*, in *Engliſh*, as followeth.

Of the Moſt High, Moſt Mighty, and Moſt Excellent Monarch, JAMES *the Second, by the Grace of God, King of* England, Scotland, France *and* Ireland, *Defender of the Faith.*

After which, *They all* made their *Obeyſance*, and, deſcending, went backwards to the midle of the *Hall*, ſtill keeping their Faces towards the KING, and there crying *Largeſs* thrice, proclaimed the KINGS *Stile* in *Latin*, *French* and *Engliſh*, as before.

And, *Laſtly*, coming to the lower end of the *Hall* in the ſame Order, they again cryed *Largeſs*, and proclaimed *His* MAJESTIES *Stile* in like manner; and then, repairing to their *Table*, which was the lowermoſt of that Range on the *Eaſt-Side* of the *Hall*, ſate down to *Dinner*.

Which

Which done, the *Second Courſe*, conſiſting of *Thirty Diſhes* of *Hot Meat*, was carried up to Their MAJESTIES *Table* by the *Gentlemen Penſioners*, (whoſe *Office* properly it was) with the ſame *Solemnities*, as the former.

Then *William Ryder* Eſq; *Deputy* (by His MAJESTIES appointment) to Sir *Robert Barnham* Kt. *Lord* of the *Manour* of *Nether Bilſington* in *Kent*, preſented unto *His* MAJESTY, *Three Maple Cups*, by reaſon of the *Tenure* of the ſaid *Manour*; Which *His* MAJESTY Graciouſly accepted.

After this, the *Earl* of *Huntingdon*, *His* MAJESTIES *Cupbearer*, brought up *George Walker* Eſq; *Mayor* of the City of *Oxon*, who, in right of the *Claim* of that *Corporation*, as *Aſſiſtant* (with other of the *Burgeſſes* of the ſaid City) to the *Lord Mayor* and *Citizens* of *London* in the *Office* of the *Butlerſhip*, preſented to the KING, on his Knee, a *Bowl* of *Wine*, in a Gilt *Cup Covered*; and, in purſuance of the ſaid *Claim*, *His* MAJESTY beſtowed on him the *Three Maple Cups*, which He had received from Sir *Robert Barnham* laſt mentioned: But it is to be remembred, that *His* MAJESTY, of His particular Favour to the ſaid *City* of *Oxon*, did beſtow upon them a *Gilt Bowl* and *Cover*, with *His* MAJESTIES *Arms* Engraven thereon, to remain to Poſterity, (mentioned at the time of the *Claim*, but not allowed,) with this further addition of the *Honour* of *Knighthood* to the ſaid *Mayor* ſhortly after.

The *Names* of the *Burgeſſes*, Nominated by the Council of the City of *Oxford*, and appointed by the *Lord Great Chamberlain* to attend with the Mayor of the ſaid City, at the CORONATION, were as follows:

Sir *Edmund Warcup* Kt. *Freeman*, and an *Honorary Bayliff* of the ſaid *City*.
John Townſend,
Thomas Fifield, } Aldermen of the ſaid City.
Thomas Euſtace,
Mr. *John Bowel*, One of the Eight Aſſiſtants.
Mr. *John Longford*, One of the Bayliffs of the ſaid City.
Mr. *Thomas Baker*, Town-Clerk of the ſaid City.
Mr. *Richard Pratt*, Mace-Bearer to the Mayor of *Oxon*.

Laſtly, *William Clopton* Eſq; as *Lord* of the *Manour* of *Lyſton* in *Eſſex*, brought up a *Charger* of *Wafers* to Their MAJESTIES *Table*, which were prepared by the KINGS *Waferer* or *Confectioner*, by conſent, and in right of the ſaid *William Clopton*, who had a Compoſition of *Thirty Pounds*, in lieu of the *Fees* claimed by him for that *Service*: Whereupon the *Lord Mayor* of *London*, *viz.* Sir *James Smith* Kt. who, together with *Twelve* of the Principal *Citizens*, ſelected by the *Lord Mayor* and *Aldermen* out of the *Firſt Twelve Companies* of the ſaid *City*, not by Virtue of their Claim, (by reaſon the *Liberties* of the *City* did then remain ſeized in the KINGS Hands by *Judgment* of *Quo Warranto* in the *Court* of KINGS *Bench*,) but of His MAJESTIES ſpecial *Grace* and *Favour*, had aſſiſted the *Earl* of *Carliſle*, who executed the *Office* of *Chief Butler* of *England* that Day, (as *Deputy* to the Duke of *Norfolk*, *Earl Marſhal*, who claimed the ſame as *Earl* of *Arundel*,) being accompanied with the *Earl* of *Huntingdon Cupbearer*, and his *Aſſiſtants*, came from the *Cupboard*, and, on his Knee, preſented unto *His* MAJESTY, at the end of *Dinner*, (at ſuch time as Their MAJESTIES were eating Their *Wafers*,) a *Bowl* of *Wine* in a *Gold Cup*: And His MAJESTY having Drank thereof, did, of His abundant Grace and Bounty, return the ſaid *Bowl* to the *Lord Mayor*, as his *Fee*.

The

The *Names* of the ſaid *Principal Citizens* were as follows.

For the *Lord Mayor's Company, viz.*

1. *Drapers*, ——— Sir *James Ward* Kt.
2. *Mercers*, ——— Mr. *Nicholas Cook.*
3. *Grocers*, ——— Sir *John Cutler* Kt.
4. *Fiſhmongers*, ——— Mr. *John Bathurſt.*
5. *Goldſmiths*, ——— Sir. *Hugh Midelton* Kt.
6. *Skinners*, ——— Sir *William Ruſſel* Kt.
7. *Merchant-Taylors*, ——— Sir *William Dodſon* Kt.
8. *Haberdaſhers*, ——— Sir *Thomas Vernon* Kt.
9. *Salters*, ——— Mr. *Thomas Sandford.*
10. *Ironmongers*, ——— Mr. *Benjamin Scutt.*
11. *Vintners*, ——— Mr. *Iſaac Hoskins.*
12. *Clothworkers*, ——— Sir *Edmund Wiſeman* Kt.

Which *Service* being performed, the ſaid Twelve Citizens repaired to *Dinner*, room being left for them at the lower end of the *Second Table*, on the *Eaſt-ſide* of the *Hall*, next below the *Aldermen.*

And it is to be noted, that the *Office* of *Chief Larderer* to the KING, was this Day executed by *George Lord Bergavenny*, as *Lord* of the *Manour* of *Scoulton* in *Norfolk*, with a *Salvo Jure* to the *Lord Maynard*, who claimed the ſame as *Lord* of the *Manour* of *Eaſton* on the *Hill*, in the County of *Eſſex.*

Their MAJESTIES having Dined, aroſe from the *Table*, and *Water* being brought Them to waſh, with the ſame Ceremony as before Dinner, Their MAJESTIES waſhed; and Grace being ſaid by the Biſhop of *Durham*, Clerk of His MAJESTIES Cloſet, They received again Their *Regalia*, which had been held near Them all *Dinner* time: And thus, with Their CROWNS on Their *Heads*, and bearing the *Orb* and *Scepters* in Their *Hands*, and being attended, and Their *Trains* born as before, and the *Four Swords* and *Scepter* with the *Dove* being born before His MAJESTY, They withdrew, about Seven of the Clock, into the *Court* of *Wards*, where the *Crowns*, *Orb* and *Scepters* being delivered to the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter*, and *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe*, Their MAJESTIES departed in the ſame manner as They came thither, extreamly well ſatisfied with the great *Order* and *Magnificence* that appeared in every part of this GLORIOUS SOLEMNITY.

After which, the *Nobility*, and all *Others*, who Dined in *VVeſtminſter-Hall*, departed ſeverally to their reſpective Aboads and Habitations, highly pleas'd with ſuch a *Royal Entertainment*; but more eſpecially for the great Honour they had to attend Their MAJESTIES on ſo Glorious an Occaſion, as that of Their CORONATION.

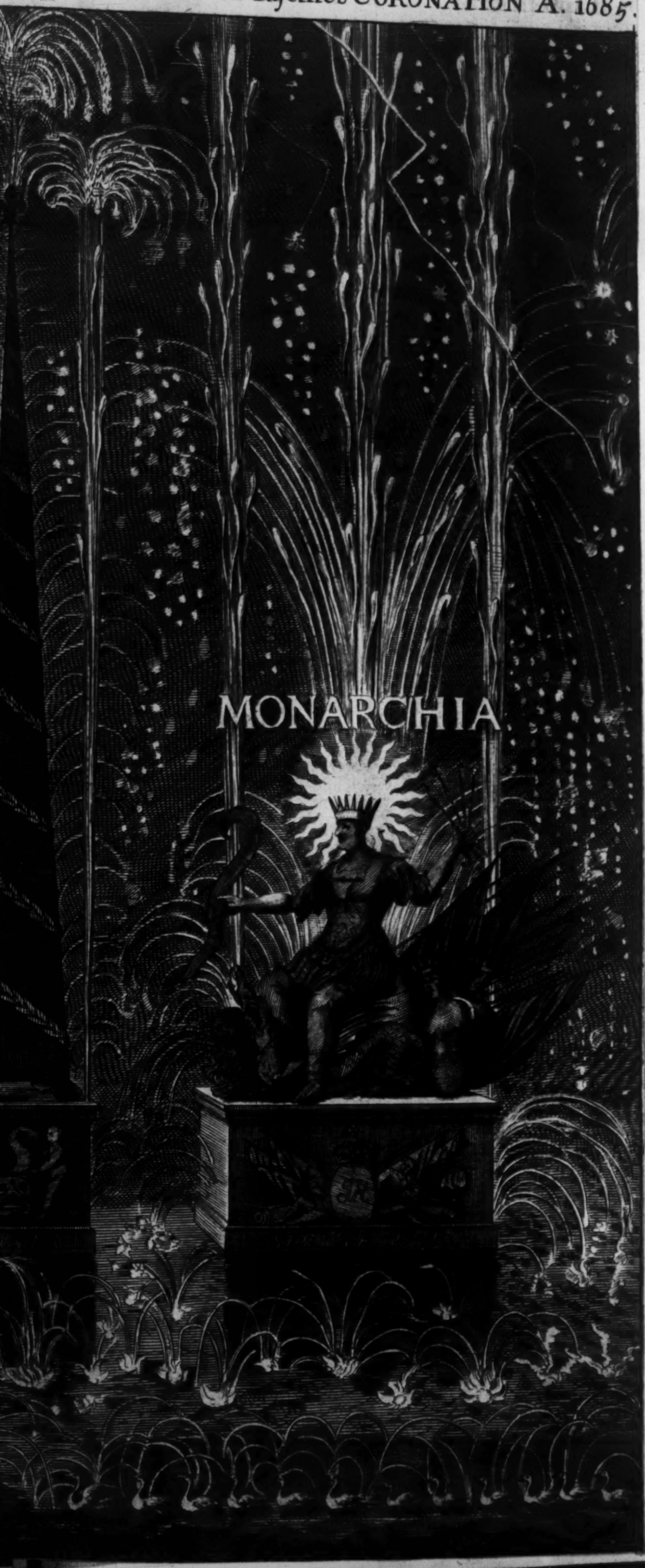
The Day was concluded with Bonfires, Ringing of Bells, Royal Healths to Their MAJESTIES, and all other Expreſſions of an Univerſal Joy, Duty, Loyalty and Affection. And for the Concluſion of the Solemnity, moſt *Excellent Fire-works* were prepared upon the *River* of *Thames*, over againſt *VVhitehal*, for the Entertainment of Their MAJESTIES and the *Court*; which, by reaſon of the great Fatigue of the Day, were deferred till the next Evening.

BRITISH MUSEUM

A Repreſentation of the FIRE-WORKS upon the River of Thames, over againſt WHIT



HITEHALL, at their Majesties CORONATION Aº. 1685.



A Repreſentation of the FIRE-WORKS upon the River of Thames, over againſt WHI

PATER PATRIÆ

JR 2

SOL OCCUBUIT

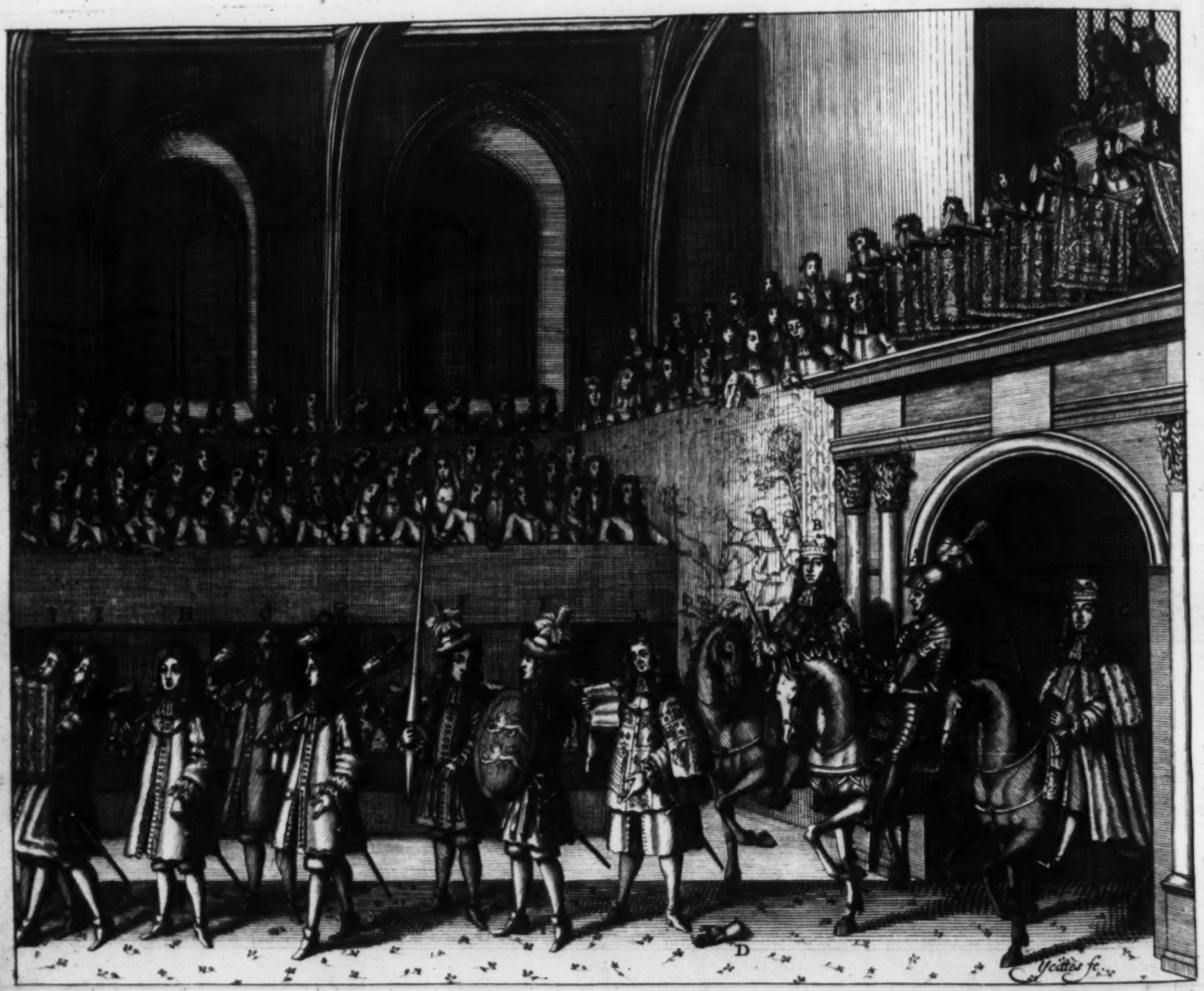
NON

JR

MR

WHITEHALL, at their Majesties CORONATION A°. 1685.





The Manner of the CHAMPIONS Performing the Ceremony of the CHALLENGE.

A. The Kings Champion. B. The Ld. High Constable. C. The Earle Marshall. D. The Champions Gantlet cast down upon the Flore. —
E. Clerk Herald proclaiming the Challenge. FF. The Champions two Esquires. GG. Two Sergeants at Arms. H. The Sergeant Trumpeter. H. Two Trumpets.

A Description of the ROYAL FIRE-WORKS, as they burnt before Their Majesties and the Whole Court, upon the River of Thames, over against WHITE-HALL, on the Day after the CORONATION, viz. 24 Apr. 1685.

The whole Construction of these FIRE-WORKS consisted of,

1. THE CIPHER of the KING and QUEEN'S Name, within a Lawrel, hanging between two Pyramids, and over the Cipher an IMPERIAL CROWN, and above the Crown a SUN in its Glory.

2. A STATUE on the a Pedestal, (on the Right-side of the said Pyramids) over whose Head burned in Letters of Fire the Word MONARCHIA, and in its Right-hand (on a Scroll) was this Motto, OMNIBUS UNUS.

3. Another STATUE upon a like Pedestal, (on the Left-side) over whose Head burned in like Letters of Fire this Motto, PATER PATRIÆ.

4. A WATER-WORK of Nineteen Machines, in the Front of the said Fire-Works, about 200 Foot nearer Whitehall.

5. Twelve MORTAR-PIECES on a Platform, in the Rear of the said Fire-Works, at about 300 Foot distance, which threw forth Balloons in the Air, where they did their effect.

The Main Body of the FIRE-WORK was placed on a Platform, laid upon Western Barges, of 180 Foot in length, and 50 Foot in bredth.

The two PYRAMIDS stood in the midle, about eight Foot from the edge of the Front, and were in height 36 Foot from the Pedestals, and 4 Foot square at the bottom, resting upon large Gilded Balls. These Pyramids were filled between the Leaf-Work (which was twisted about them, from the Bottom to the Top, in a Spiral Line, all in Fire) with various sorts of Fire-Works, viz. Water-Rockets, Fire-Cones, and Swarms; and the Top of each Pyramid terminated with a Flour-de-lis, which cast forth strong and long Rays of Rushing Fire.

Their Pedestals being six Foot square, and five Foot high, were filled each with Twenty Boxes of Fire-Cones and Water-Rockets, Sixty Pumps upright, and Eighty more raised some few Degrees above the Horizon: And behind them were Twelve Mortars with Balloons, and 600 Musquet-Barrels, which continually threw up in the Air, Stars, and Drops of White-Fire.

The Pedestals which bore the FIGURES or STATUES were 10 Foot long, 6 Foot deep, and 5 Foot high, and supplyed with the same quantity of Fires as were the other Pedestals, and were adorned with Trophies between the Cornish and the Plint. These FIGURES were each 7 Foot high, and filled with all sorts of Fire-Works; and behind them were placed 12 Girandels, two of which (one behind each Statue) were filled with 1500 Rockets, of 3 Pound weight each Rocket; the other 10 having each of them 50 Rockets of the same weight. Round about the Verge of this Platform was hung 600 great Rockets, the weight of each being from 4 Pound to 12 Pound and the Tops were filled with Stars and Fire-Swarms.

Out of the SUN, CROWN, CIPHER and LAURELL, were cast forth small Swarms, Stars and Fire-Drops, to about 50 Foot in height; and the said Cipher, Crown and Sun had a Fire like Glittering Jewels, which continued about 45. Minutes.

At the bottom of the Platform, to the Surface of the Water, was burnt this Motto, in Fire-Letters of 2 Foot in depth, viz. SOL OCCUBUIT NOX NULLA SECUTA EST.

The WATER-WORKS consisted of 19 Machines, from 4 Foot to 18 Inches square, under Water, filled with Water-Rockets, from 600 to 200 Rockets, and Water-Swarms out of each Machine. The first carried a Dolphin, upon which sate a Neptune with a Trident in his Hand: All the other 18 carried Swans, covered with Fire-Cloth: The first Swan bearing on his Back the Kings Cipher and Crown; The second, the Queens Cipher and Crown;

And the third, the Admirals Badge, viz. An Anchor and Cable.

The Mortar-Peeces were from 10 to 14 Inches in their Diameter, out of which were continually cast Balloons filled with Swarms, Stars, Drops, and Vollies of Reports; And out of the 24 Triumph-Guns, were also cast Balloons of 7 Inches Diameter.

This Royal Fire-Work was Fighted or set on fire by Sir Martin Beckman Knight, His Majesties Chief Engineer, the Designer and Director thereof, who (as soon as His Majesty was come upon the Leads before the Queens Lodgings) set fire to three Rockets from his Boat near the place where the KING stood; One of which ran sloping over to the Fire-Works, the middlemost to the Pyramids, and the other to the Water-Works.

(Copied from another Edition)

CHAP.

Differences between this and another Edition.

Pag. 10. line 30 has at the end the word of, beginning the next line in this copy.
—— 49. the Catchword is in the other edition: Worsted.
—— 61. line 14. in the other edition ends with canopies, and from thence all the lines differ in their beginning and end, except l. 27 & 28 which begin alike in both editions.
—— 64. line 16 has at the end the word to, which in this edition begins line 17. This line also has at the end the word on, which in this copy begins line 18.
—— 73. has in the margin the notes, which are copied in writing in this copy.
—— 76. the note in the margin: the last two lines in this edition are in one line in the other edition.
—— 94. the note in the margin is in the other edition referred to the text by an asterisk, as is now done with a pen in this copy.
—— 119. line 2. in the other edition is Bulkeley.
—— 124. this edition has at the end no catch-word but the other edition has for catch-word Descriptio, tho' the description following in pag. 125 is in english, which in this edition is in latin.
—— 135. the other edition has a line after Finis.

and differences in several other Places.

BRITISH MUSEUM

A Description of the Fireworks exhibited on the River Thames on the Day in which King James and Queen Mary were crowned.

Fire, the fiercest and most irresistible of all the elements, in compliment to that happy Day, on which King James mounted the throne, put off its usual nature; and becoming all at once mild and gentle, gave itself wholly up to purposes of festivity; it being highly proper, that, on such an occasion, it should divest itself of a fierceness, that would have been inconsistent with the respect due to the most Serene and mildest of Sovereigns.

The Flames which at first were confined within a narrow compass struggling for enlargement with impatience, at length joyfully burst forth from their confinement; but not without such an immense crash as fully testified their applause. Then, on a sudden the Air glowed with a new and unusual light, from such a multitude of small artificial Stars as baffled all power of calculation. Even the very Water, forgetful of its former enmity, received the friendly embraces of fire, and permitted it to run along its surface.

Nature on that day became the handmaid of Art; while Volatile Fire took whatever shapes it was bid to assume, and the names of our August Sovereigns were inscribed on high in the Flames. And whereas, at other times, it is usual for the Heaven to thunder on the Earth, then we saw the order of things inverted, and the Earth sending up its thunder into the Regions above. Nor could the Heavenly inhabitants suppress their astonishment, when they beheld the Earth imitating the arms of Heaven, & sending forth its lightning with impunity. Nothing here was designed to produce mischief, terror, or alarm, but mirth only and amusement; For as the heavenly Bow (which takes its name from the Goddess Iris) is decorated with various colours, but without either string or arrow, in order that it may delight, without annoying mankind; so these fires inclosed at first in various folds then bursting forth with a mighty effort, and rolling themselves into various shapes bore not so much the appearance of rageous sport.

This certainly would be for the service of the Human Race, if after the example of that day, this horrid invention of a Monk of Mentz (shall I call him, or of a Daemon of Hell, whose black colour and sulphureous breath it still bears (I would be understood to mean Gunpowder) instead of being applied to incendiary and murtherous uses were confined solely to those arts, which may promote our amusement, or express our Joy.

Translation of pag. 125.

Deſcriptio Feſtivorum Ignium ſuper Fluvium Thamiſim exhibitorum, quo die ſacrabantur Rex JACOBUS Secundus, & MARIA Regina.

IGnis, Elementorum omnium, acerrimum & maximè indomitum, ad Jacobi *Regis Inaugurati diem celebrandum, exuit naturam ſuam; totuſque manſuetus & jucundus Feſtivis exercitationibus vacavit, nempe decebat, in honorem Sereniſſimi, Clementiſſimique Domini intempeſtivam id temporis feritatem deponere.*

Flammæ ex anguſtiis, quibus arctabantur, impatienter eluctantes, non ſine ingenti fragore perruptis clauſtris, quaſi plauſu edito, lætæ proſiluere. Dein ſubitò exortis innumeris ementitis Stellulis, novo & inſueto Lumine coruſcabat Aer. Quin & in ipſis aquis, amici, priſtinæque litis immemores, diſcurrebant Ignes. Illo die Natura famulabatur Arti, dum volatiles Ignes in imperatas ſibi Figuras contorquentur, & inſcriptæ Nomina Regum naſcuntur Flammæ. Cúmque aliàs Cœlum in Terram detonare ſoleat, vidimus, inverſo rerum ordine, Terram in Cœlum intonantem; non ſine ſtupore Cœlitum, dum terram ſpectabant imitantem tonitrua, & innocua fulgura ejaculantem: Nihil ad terrorem & minas, nihil ad noxam aut damnum, verùm ad hilaritatem omnia efficta & ſimulata fuere; Nam ſicut Arcus Cœleſtis (quam Iridem vocamus) variis depictus coloribus, ſed ſine nervo & ſagittâ, non nocet ſed oblectat; Ita & Ignes, pluribus involucris conſtricti, magnoque niſu ſemet explicantes, & in varias formas evolventes, non tam ſævire quàm laſcivire videbantur.

Id certe in rem foret humani generis, ſi, ad exemplum illius diei, dirum illud Moguntini Monachi, dixerim, an inferni Dæmonis, inventum, cujus & atrum colorem & Sulphureum halitum etiam nunc refert, (pulverem nitratum intelligo) à cædibus & incendiis ad ludicras artes, & inſtrumenta lætitiæ, transferretur.



CHAP. X.

A Journal *of the* Subſequent Matters *relating to Their* MAJESTIES CORONATION.

TWO Days after the *Coronation*, *viz.* on *Saturday* 25 of *April* 1685. the *Court* of CLAIMS ſate again in the *Painted Chamber*, to conſider of the Forms of the *Judgments* to be Entred on the ſeveral *Claims*; and to take an Account how the ſeveral *Offices* were performed; (being attended by ſome of the *Officers* of *Arms*;) And *Ordered* the ſame to be drawn up by the *Regiſter* of the ſaid *Court* againſt that Day Sennight.

Monday, 27 of *April* 1685. His MAJESTY having ſignified His Pleaſure to the *Lord Treaſurer*, That MEDALS be preſented to the 21 PUBLICK MINISTERS, and ſix other STRANGERS of QUALITY; His Lordſhip did this Day, by Letter, ſend unto the *Commiſſioners* of the *Mint*, the Liſt of Their Names; and directed that 27 *Medals* of the KING, and the like Number of the QUEEN, be curiouſly ſtamped in *Gold*, and delivered to Sir *Charles Cotterel* Knight, (*Maſter* of the *Ceremonies*,) to be preſented to them, *viz.*

Publick Miniſters.

The *French Ambaſſador.* The *Spaniſh Ambaſſador.* The three *Ambaſſadors* from *Holland.* The *Emperors Envoy.* The *Envoys* of *Sweden*, *Denmark* and *Portugal.* The *Envoys Extraordinary* of *Brandenburgh*, *Savoy*, *Hanover* and *Modena.* The *Reſidents* of *Venice*, *Brandenburgh*, *Cologne*, *Florence* and *Newburg.* Monſieur *Reſigni* of *Modena.* The *Envoy* of *Heſſe Homberg.* The *Secretary* of *Genoa.*

Other *Strangers* of *Quality.*

The *Prince* of *Naſſau.* Two *Princes* of *Saxe.* A Nephew of the *Elector* of *Treve.* Monſieur *de Chateau Vilain Mortein.* Monſieur *Bouckwalt.*

Tueſday, 28 of *April* 1685. The *Earl* of *Arlington*, *Lord Chamberlain* of the *Houſhold*, by his Warrant directed to *Philip Kynnerſley* Eſq; *Yeoman* of the *Removing Wardrobe* and *Beds*; Inſtancing, that *His* MAJESTY had been pleaſed to give to the Four *Gentlemen Uſhers Daily Waiters*, *viz.* Sir *Thomas Duppa* Kt. Firſt *Gentleman Uſher Daily Waiter* and *Black Rod*, *Charles Carteret* Eſq; *Henry Carr* Eſq; and *Bryan Turner* Eſq; the *Cloth* of *Gold*, or *Tiſſue*, which covered the *Thrones* in *Weſtminſter-Abbey* at the CORONATION, as a Reward for their Service and Duty on

on that Day, as had been given at the laſt *Coronation* to their *Predeceſſors*; required the Delivery thereof to the ſaid *Gentlemen Uſhers*; which they received accordingly.

Monday, 4 of *May* 1685. The *Lord Treaſurer*, by his Letter to the *Board* of *Green-Cloth*, directs Them to give Order for the Payment of 170 *l.* to Their MAJESTIES *Maſter Cooks*, for their Charges and Attendance at the CORONATION, purſuant to the Report of the ſaid *Board* made to the *Duke* of *Ormond*, *Lord Steward* of *His Majeſties Houſhold*, 18 of *April* before, *viz.* To HIS MAJESTIES *Maſter Cook* 50 *l.* To *Her* MAJESTIES *Maſter Cook* 40 *l.* To *His* MAJESTIES *Second Maſter Cook* 40 *l.* And to *Her* MAJESTIES *Italian Maſter Cook* 40 *l.*

Saturday, 9 of *May* 1685. The *Lords Commiſſioners* of the *Court* of CLAIMS, having met again on *Saturday*, 2 of *May*, according to Their former Adjournment, *April* 25. And (with the Aſſiſtance of the Officers of Arms,) Adjuſted the RECORD of Their *Majeſties* CORONATION; Six of the ſaid *Lords Commiſſioners*, *viz.* The *Earl* of *Clarendon Lord Privy Seal*, the *Earl* of *Lindſey Lord Great Chamberlain*, the *Earl* of *Bridgewater*, the *Earl* of *Sunderland*, the *Earl* of *Craven* and the *Earl* of *Radnor*, did this Day bring into the *High Court* of *Chancery* in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, the ſaid *Record*; And the ſaid *Earl* of *Clarendon* delivered it in open Court to the *Lord Keeper* of the *Great Seal*, who forthwith delivered it over to Sir *John Churchil* Kt. *Maſter* of the *Rolls*, to remain upon *Record* among the *Records* and *Rolls* of the ſaid *Court* of *Chancery*.

Monday, 11 of *May* 1685. *His* MAJESTY having ſignified His Pleaſure to the *Lord Treaſurer*, touching ſeveral Quantities of PLATE to be delivered to *ſeveral Perſons* who did Service at the CORONATION; *His Lordſhip* tranſmitted unto the *Lord Chamberlain* of the *Houſhold* a Liſt thereof, that Order might be taken for delivering the ſame accordingly, *viz.*

1. To the *Earl* of *Exeter*, as *Lord Almoner* at the CORONATION, the ſame Quantities of *Plate* as Sir *George Carteret* had at the *Coronation* of *King* CHARLES the *Second*, which was 305 Ounces of *Gilt Plate*. Whereupon the *Lord Chamberlain*, by Warrant of 13 of *May*, directed the *Maſter* of the *Jewel-Houſe* to prepare the ſame; And accordingly *Two large Gilt Chaced Baſons* were prepared and delivered to the ſaid *Lord Almoner*, as a Gift from *His* MAJESTY, for his Service at that time.

2. To the *Lord Mayor* of *London*, the *Gold Cup* and *Cover*, of the Value of 20 Ounces, (as *Aſſiſtant* to the *Chief Butler*,) which his *Predeceſſor* had before at the *Coronation* of *King* CHARLES the *Second*: And the ſame being a *Plain Bowl* or *Cup* of *Pure Gold*, with a *Cover*, (not chaced) was prepared by like Warrant as before, and delivered accordingly.

3. To the *Lord Allington* the *Cup* and *Cover* which was preſented to *His* MAJESTY at the CORONATION, (as was at the *Coronation* of *King* CHARLES the *Second*,) of the Value of 32 *Ounces*, as *Chief Cupbearer*. Which *Cup* and *Cover* being curiouſly *Enchaſed* and *Gilt*, was prepared by like Warrant as before, and delivered accordingly as a Gift from *His* MAJESTY.

4. To the *Mayor* of *Oxford*, a *Gilt Cup* and *Cover*, as *Under-Butler* or *Aſſiſtant* to the *Chief Butler*, as his *Predeceſſor* had before, of the Value of 110 Ounces. Which being a *High Bowl* and *Cover* richly *Chaced*, was prepared by like Warrant as before, and delivered accordingly, as a Gift from *His* MAJESTY to the City of *Oxford*, to remain to Poſterity, as an Honour for their Service at that time, with *His* MAJESTIES *Arms* Engraven thereon.

5. To

5. To the *Champion Dymoke*, a *Cup* and *Cover Gilt*, as formerly, of the Value of 36 Ounces; which being a *High Bowl* and *Cover* finely *Chaced* and *Gilt*, was delivered to him accordingly.

And it is to be noted, That these three last-mentioned *Cups* or *Bowls*, were all *Enchaced*, with *His* MAJESTIES *Cipher* ℑR.

And the said *Lord Chamberlain* having by his Warrant of 30 of *June* 1685. directed the *Master* of the *Jewel-House* to prepare, and deliver to his Grace the *Duke* of *Norfolk*, *Earl Marshal* of *England*, (who attended as *Chief Butler* of *England* on the Day of *His* MAJESTIES *Coronation*,) a *Cup*, or other *Vessel* of *Gold*, of the Quantity of 30 Ounces or thereabouts, as a Gift from *His* MAJESTY for his Service at that time; It having been allowed in his *Claim*; the *Lord Treasurer* directed the said Warrant to be executed accordingly, the 2 of *July* 1685. In pursuance whereof, his *Grace* received one *Cup* of *Pure Gold*, of 32 Ounces Weight.

Lastly, The *Lord Great Chamberlain*, as *Chief Officer* of the *Ewry* at the CORONATION, received for his Fee *Two large Gilt* and *Chaced Basons*, and *One Gilt Chaced Ewer*.

Thursday, 14 of *May*, The *Lord Chamberlain* of the *Houshold* did by Warrant, directed to the aforesaid *Yeoman* of the *Removing Wardrobe*, require him to deliver unto His Grace the *Archbishop* of *Canterbury*, the *Purple Velvet Chair*, *Cushion* and *Footstool* wherein he sate at the *Coronation* of Their MAJESTIES; The same being his *Graces* Fee, as formerly hath been accustomed.

Wednesday, 20 of *May*, The said *Lord Chamberlain*, by Warrant under his Hand, did allow unto the *Officers* of the *Removing Wardrobe* the *Pall* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, which was held over His MAJESTY at His *Coronation*, as their Fee for their Service and Attendance in that CORONATION, as hath been accustomed.

The same Day *John Leigh* of *Addington* in the County of *Surrey* Esq; (who by Virtue of his *Claim* brought up a Mess of *Dillegrout* to His MAJESTIES *Table* at the said *Coronation*) received the Honour of *Knighthood*.

Lastly, The *Earl* of *Huntingdon*, *Captain* of the *Band* of *Gentlemen Pensioners*, having presented to His MAJESTY *Two Gentlemen* of the said *Band*, *viz. Thomas Rowe* Esq; and *Hugh Tynt* Esq; to receive the Honour of *Knighthood*, according to former Custom at *Coronations* and *Feasts* of the *Garter*; His MAJESTY, of His abundant Grace, was pleased to confer the Honour of *Knighthood* upon Them accordingly.

An Abſtract *of the* Record *of the* Court *of* Claims, *at the* CORONATION *of* KING James II. *and* QUEEN Mary.

Perſons Claiming.	The *Claims*.	The *Judgment*.
1. *Robert* Earl of *Lindſey*, as *Lord Great Chamberlain* of *England* in Fee.	To carry the *King* His *Shirt* and *Clothes*, the Morning of the *Coronation*, and with the *Lord Chamberlain* to dreſs the *King*. To have Forty Yards of *Crimſon Velvet* for a *Robe*, alſo the *Kings Bed* and *Bedding*, and *Furniture* of His *Chamber* where He lay the Night before, with His *Wearing Apparel*, and *Night Gown*: Alſo to ſerve the *King* with *Water*, before and after *Dinner*, and to have the *Baſons* and *Towels*, and *Cup* of *Aſſay*.	*Allow'd*, in Conſideration that his Grandfather *Robert* Earl of *Lindſey* was put in *Poſſeſſion* of the ſaid *Office*, by *King Charles* the *Firſt*, by advice of the Lords in Parliament; and that his Father, *Montague* Earl of *Lindſey*, perform'd the ſaid *Office* at the *Coronation* of *King Charles* the *Second*, but the *Cup* of *Aſſay* not allowed. The 40 Yards of *Velvet* was received by him, and the reſt of the *Fees* Compounded for 200 *l.*
2. *William-Richard-George Stanley* Earl of *Derby*, as Coſen and Heir of *Henry de Vere*, late Earl of *Oxford*, and *Great Chamberlain* of *England*.	*Counterclaim'd* the ſaid *Office* of *Lord Great Chamberlain*, with the Fees thereunto belonging.	*Not allowed.*
3. Sir *Charles Dymoke* Knight, Son and Heir of Sir *Edward Dymoke* Knight, as being ſeized in Fee of the Manour of *Scrivelsby* in the *County* of *Lincoln*.	To be the *King's Champion*, and to Ride into the *Hall*, Mounted on one of the *Kings* Courſers, and in one of the *Kings* beſt Suits of Armour, with Baſes of Cloth of Gold, and Twenty Yards of Crimſon Sattin, and with one of the *Kings Heralds*, to proclaim the *Challenge* when the *King* is at *Dinner*, and the King having Drank to him, to have the *Cup* and *Cover* for his *Fee*, with the *Horſe*, *Saddle*, *Armour*, and *Furniture* thereto belonging.	*Allowed*, both as to the Office and *Fees*, (except the Twenty Yards of Scarlet Sattin,) it appearing that he was ſeized in Fee of the ſaid *Manour*.
4. *Thomas Dymoke* of *London* Eſquire, as Coſen and Heir of *Charles Dymoke* Eſquire, who died at *Oxford* in the Service of *King Charles* the *Firſt*, and was ſeized in Fee of the ſaid *Manour* of *Scrivelsby*.	*Counterclaim'd* the ſaid *Office* of *Champion*, with the *Fees* thereunto belonging.	*Not allowed.*
5. *William Clopton* of *Lyſton*, in the County of *Eſſex* Eſquire, as being ſeized in Fee of the ſaid *Manour* of *Lyſton*.	To make *Wafers* for the *King* and *Queen*, and ſerve them up to their *Table*, to have all the Inſtruments of Silver and other Metal, (uſed about the ſame) with the Linnen, and certain proportions of Ingredients, and other Neceſſaries and Liveries for himſelf and two Men.	*Allow'd*, as being ſeized of the ſaid *Manour*, and the Fees Compounded for 30 *l.* and the Service performed by the *Kings Officers* in right of the ſaid *William*, and with his Conſent.

Persons Claiming.	The *Claims.*	The *Judgment.*
6. The *Mayor* and *Citizens* of *London.*	To *serve* the *King* with *Wine* after *Dinner* in a *Gold Cup*, and to have the same Cup and Cover for his Fee, and with Twelve other Citizens, by them appointed, to assist the *Chief Butler* of *England* in the *Butlership*, and to have a *Table* on the Left Hand of the *Hall.*	*Not allow'd*, because the *Liberties* of the *City* were then *seized*, and in the *Kings Hands*, upon a *Judgment* of *Quo Warranto*; yet did they execute the Office *Ex Gratia*, dined in the Hall, and had a *Gold Cup* for their *Fee.*
7. The same Parties, *viz.* the *Mayor* and *Citizens* of *London.*	To *serve* the *Queen* in like manner, *Mutatis Mutandis.*	*Not allow'd*, for the reasons abovementioned.
8. The *Mayor* and *Burgesses* of *Oxford*, claim by Charter under the Great Seal.	To serve in the *Office* of the *Butlership* to the *King*, with the *Citizens* of *London*, with all Fees thereunto belonging.	*Allow'd*, and to have *Three Maple Cups* for their *Fee.* But they had also *Ex Gratia Regis*, a large *Gilt Bowl* and *Cover.*
9. *John Leigh* Esquire, as being seized in *Fee* of the *Manour* of *Bardolf* in *Addington* in *Surrey.*	To find a Man to make a *Mess* of *Gerout* or *Grout* in the *Kings Kitchin*, and therefore praying that the *Kings Master Cook* might perform that *Service.*	*Allow'd*, and the said *John Leigh* brought it up to the *Kings Table.*
10. *Charles* Earl of *Carnarvon*, as seized of the *Manour* of *Ilmer* in the County of *Bucks.*	To be *Mareschal*, *Surveyor* and *Conservator* of His *Majesties Hawks* in *England*, with divers Fees, and the Nomination of under Officers.	*Not allow'd*, because not respecting the *Coronation*, but left to take his Course at Law, if he thought fit.
11. *Edward* Lord *Rockingham*, as seized of the *Manour* of *Little Weldon*, in Com. *Northampton*, and of the *Bailiwick* of Keeper of the Kings Buck-hounds.	To be *Keeper* and *Master* of the *Kings Buck-hounds*, and to keep Twenty Four *Buck-hounds*, and Sixteen *Hariers*, and to have certain Fees and Liveries for himself and Servants.	*Not allow'd*, because not relating to the *Coronation*, but left to take his Course at Law, if he thought fit.
12. *Ralph* Lord *Mountagu*, as he is *Master* of the *Kings Great Wardrobe.*	To receive from his *Deputy* a *Pall* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, and to carry it to the *Altar* for the *King* to *Offer*, and that his *Deputy* should attend near *Garter King* of *Arms*, in a *Robe* of *Scarlet Cloth*, with a *Gold Crown Embroidered* on the *Left Sleeve.*	*Not allow'd*, but left to take his Course at Law, if he thought fit.
13. *Thomas Townsend Clerk* of the *Great Wardrobe.*	To bring a Rich *Pall* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, to be held over the *Kings* Head, while he is anointed, as also the *Armil* of Cloth of Tissue, and to attend near *Garter King* of *Arms*, in a *Robe* of *Scarlet Cloth*, with a *Crown Embroidered* on the *Left Sleeve.*	*Not allowed*, but left to take his Course at Law, if he thought fit.

14. *George*

Perſons Claiming.	The *Claims.*	The *Judgment.*
14. *George* Lord *Dartmouth*, as *Maſter* of the *Horſe* to the *King*.	To attend at the *Coronation*, as *Serjeant* of the *Silver Skullery*, and to have all the *Silver Diſhes* or *Plates* ſerved to the *Kings Table* at *Dinner*, on the Day of the *Coronation*, with the *Fees* thereto belonging; and to take *Aſſay* of the *Kings Meat* at the *Kitchen Dreſſer Bar*.	*Not allowed*, becauſe not Claim'd heretofore, but left to make his application to the *King*, if he thought fit. It is to be noted, That upon his Application to the *King*, His *Majeſty* did allow the ſaid *Service* and *Fees*, in like manner as the Duke of *Albemarle* enjoyed the ſame, as *Maſter* of the *Horſe* at the *laſt Coronation*.
15. Sir *Robert Barnham* Knight, as ſeized in *Fee* of the *Manour* of *Nether Bilſington* in *Kent*.	To Preſent the *King* with *Three Maple Cups*, by himſelf or his Deputy.	*Allowed*, and the *King* appointed *William Rider* Eſq; to perform the ſame in right of the ſaid Sir *Robert*.
16. *William Weld* Eſq; as ſeized in *Fee* of the *Manour* of *Wynfred* and Hundred of the ſame, in *Dorſetſhire*.	To ſerve the *King* with *Water* for his *Hands*, and to have the *Baſon* and *Ewer* for his *Fee*.	*Not allowed*, but left to make his application to the *King*, if he thought fit.
17. *Henry* Duke of *Norfolk*, as Earl of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, and Firſt Earl of *England*.	To redeem the *Sword* which the *King* Offers at the *Altar*, and to carry the ſame before the *King* in His return to His *Palace*, and that all his other *Rights* and *Dignities* be reſerved to him, and to the Heirs Male of *Thomas* his *Great Grandfather*, late Earl of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, with the *Fees* to him belonging.	*Not allow'd*, the Claims not being made out, and having alſo been *diſallow'd* at the laſt *Coronation*.
18. The ſaid Duke of *Norfolk*, as Earl of *Surrey*.	To carry the *Second Sword* before the *King*, with all *Privileges* and *Dignities* thereto belonging.	
19. *John* Earl of *Exeter*, Lord *Burghley*, as ſeized in *Fee* of the *Barony* of *Bedford*, in the County of *Bedford*.	To execute the *Office* of *Almoner*, and to have certain Fees, *viz.* the *Silver Alms-Baſon*, and the diſtribution of all the *Silver* therein, with the *Fine Linnen Towel*, and the diſtribution of all the *Cloth* ſpread on the Ground, on which their *Majeſties* walk, with a *Tun* of Wine, *&c.*	Referred to the *King*, to appoint which of them he pleas'd to perform the ſaid *Office*, they being ſeverally ſeized of ſeparate parts of the ſaid *Barony*, but as to the Fees, the *Silver Alms-Diſh* only was allow'd, together with the diſtribution of the *Cloth*, on which the *King* walked from the *Throne* in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, to the *Weſt-door* of S. *Peters Church* in *Weſtminſter*, according to cuſtom. Whereupon His *Majeſty* appointed the Earl of *Exeter pro hac vice*, with a *ſalvo jure* to the ſaid Sir *Geo. Blundell* and *Thomas Snagg*.
20. Sir *George Blundel* Knight, as ſeized in Fee of the ſaid *Barony* of *Bedford*.	*Counterclaim'd* the ſaid *Office* and *Fees*.	
21. *Thomas Snagg* Eſq; as ſeized in Fee of the *Barony* and *Caſtle* of *Bedford*.	*Counterclaim'd* the ſaid *Office* and *Fees*.	

22. The

Persons Claiming.	The *Claims.*	The *Judgment.*
22. The *Dean* and *Chapter* of the *Collegiate Church* of St, *Peter*, at *Westminster.*	To *Instruct* the *King* in the *Rites* and *Ceremonies* used at his *Coronation*; to *assist* the *Archbishop* in performing *Divine Service*, and to have the keeping of the *Coronation Robes*, with divers Fees, *viz. Robes* for the *Dean* and his Three *Chaplains*, and Sixteen *Ministers* of the said *Church*; the *Royal Habits* which are put off in the *Church*, the several *Oblations*, the *Furniture* of the *Church*, the *Canopy Staves* and *Bells*, and the *Cloth* on which their *Majesties* walk from the *West-door* of the *Church* to the *Theatre*, *&c.*	The *Claim allow'd*, except as to the keeping of the *Regalia*, which was adjudged to be there, unless the *King* should Order it elsewhere, and the *Fees* referr'd to the *Kings* pleasure.
23. The *Church-Wardens* of the Parish of St. *Margaret Westminster.*	To have the *Cloth* whereon the *King* goes in *Procession*, (lying in their Parish) to be by them *distributed* to the *Poor.*	The said *Claims* were only Read, but *not admitted.*
24. The *Vicar* and *Church-Wardens* of the Parish of St. *Martin in the Fields.*	To have a *Share* of the said *Cloth*, (which used to be *distributed* among the *Poor* of the *Parishes* of the *City* and *Liberties* of *Westminster*) for the *Poor* of their *Parish.*	
25. *Henry* Duke of *Norfolk*, as *Earl Marshal* of *England.*	To appease the *Debates* that may arise in the *Kings House*, on the Day of His *Coronation*, and to keep the Doors of the *Kings House*, and the *Abbey* of *Westminster*, and the place where the *King* and *Queen* are to be *Crown'd*, and to dispose of the *Places* to the *Nobles*, and other *Persons*, with all *Fees*, *&c.* thereunto belonging.	Several particulars in the said *Claim*, being *Counterclaim'd* by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, and no such *Claim* having ever been allow'd heretofore. It was *not* now *allowed*, but with a *Salvo jure* to the said *Earl Marshal.*
26. Sir *Edward Bedingfield* Knight and Baronet, as *Lord* of the *Manour* of *Ashele* in *Norfolk.*	To perform the *Office* of the *Napery*, and to have all the *Table Linen* when taken away.	*Not allow'd*, because he had not his Evidence ready to make it out, but with a *Salvo jure.*
27. *William-Richard-George*, Earl of *Derby*, as he is seized in *Fee* of the *Isle* and *Castle* of *Pelham*, and of the *Lordship* and *Dominion* of *Man.*	To Present the *King*, on the Day of His *Coronation*, with *Two Falcons.*	*Allow'd*, and the said *Two Falcons* were presented accordingly.
28. *Anthony* Earl of *Kent*, and Lord *Grey* of *Ruthen.*	To carry the *Great Spurs* before the King.	*Not allow'd*, because not made out.
29. *Henry* Lord *de Grey* of *Ruthen.*	*Counterclaim'd*, to carry the *Great Gilded Spurs.*	*Allow'd* unto him, as Heir to the Lord *Grey* of *Ruthen*, who perform'd the same, *Anno* 1 *Hen.* 4.
30. *Henry* Duke of *Norfolk*, as Earl of *Surrey.*	*Counterclaim'd*, to carry the *Great Gold Spurs.*	*Not allow'd*, for want of Evidence, and because it was disallow'd at the last *Coronation.*

31. The

Persons Claiming.	The *Claims*.	The *Judgment*.
31. The *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*.	To carry a *Canopy* of *Gold* or *Purple Silk* over the *King*, supported by Four Staves, Covered with *Silver*, Four *Barons* to a *Staff*, and a *Silver Bell Gilt*, at each *Corner* of the *Canopy*, and the like for the *Queen*, and to have the *Canopies*, *Staves*, and *Bells*, for their Fees, and to *Dine* in the *Hall*, on the *Right Hand* of the *King*.	*Allow'd* both as to the *Service* and *Fees*, which they perform'd accordingly, being in all Thirty Two *Barons*, habited alike, in *Crimson Sattin*.
32. *George Nevil* Lord *Bergaveny*, as ſeized in *Fee* of the *Manour* of *Scoulton alias Burdelies* in *Scoulton* in the County of *Norfolk*.	To be *Chief Larderer*, and to perform it by himſelf or his Deputy, with the Fees thereto belonging, *viz.* the remainder of the *Beef*, *Mutton*, *Veal*, *Veniſon*, *Kids*, *Lard*, and other *Fleſh*, as alſo the *Fiſh*, *Salt*, *&c.* remaining *after Dinner* in the *Larder*.	Referr'd to the *King*, in regard it appeared that the ſaid Two *Manours*, as alſo the *Manour* of *Shipton Moyne*, and other *Manours* alſo, were held ſeverally by the ſaid *Service* of being *Larderer* at the *Coronation*: Whereupon the *King* appointed the Lord *Bergavenny*, *hac vice*, *Salvo jure* to the Lord *Maynard*.
33. *William* Lord *Maynard*, as ſeized in *Fee* of the *Manour* of *Eſton at the Mount* in *Eſſex*.	*Counterclaim'd* to be *Caterer* and *Larderer* at the *Coronation*, with the *Fees* thereto belonging.	
34. The Lord *Thomas Howard*, Second Son of *Henry* late Duke of *Norfolk*, as he is poſſeſſed of the *Manour* of *Wirkſop alias Worſop* in *Nottingham-ſhire*, which *Manour* his Anceſtor *Francis* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, had in Exchange from *King Henry* 8. for the *Manour* of *Farnham Royal* in *Buckingham-ſhire*.	To find the *King a Right Hand Glove*, and to *ſupport* the *Kings Right Arm*, while he holds the *Scepter*.	*Allowed*, as being ſeized of the ſaid *Manour* of *Wirkſop*, which appears by the *Letters Patents* of *King Henry* 8. in the 33d Year of his Reign, to be held by the ſaid *Service*.
35. *Nathaniel* Biſhop of *Durham*, and *Thomas* Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*.	To *ſupport* the *King* at the *Coronation*, in the *Proceſſion*.	*Allow'd*, the *King* having gratiouſly conſented thereunto. And the Biſhops of *London* and *Wincheſter*, by the *Kings* appointment, *ſupported* the *Queen*.
36. *Robert Corey* D. D. and *Mary* his Wife, as poſſeſſed (by their Truſtees) of the *Manour* of *Fyngrith* in *Eſſex*.	To be *Chamberlain* to the *Queen*, and to keep the *Queens Chamber* and *Door* on the Day of Her *Coronation*, with certain Fees, *viz.* the *Queens Bed* and *Furniture*, and the *Baſins* and other things belonging to the *Queens Chamberlain*, and to have a *Clerk* in the *Exchequer* to demand and receive the *Queens Gold*, *&c.*	The *Claim* not being made out, was *diſallow'd*, and the *Claimant* left to proſecute it at Law, if he thought fit.
37. *Diana* Lady *Allington*, Widow of *William* Lord *Allington*, and Guardian of *Giles* Lord *Allington* an Infant, as poſſeſſed of the *Manour* of *Great Wilmondley* in *Hertford-ſhire*.	To ſerve the *King* with the *firſt Cup* of *Silver Gilt* that His *Majeſty* ſhall Drink in at *Dinner*, and to have the ſaid *Cup* for his *Fee*.	*Allow'd*, and the *Service* perform'd by *Hildebrand Allington* Eſquire, Uncle to the ſaid *Giles* Lord *Allington*, by the *Kings appointment*.

38. *Peter Soame* Esquire as he holds the *Manour* of *Heydon* in *Essex*.	To hold the *Bason* and *Ewer* to the *King*, by virtue of one *Moiety* of the said *Manour*, and the *Towel* by virtue of the other *Moiety*, when the *King Washes* before *Dinner*.	*Allow'd*, only as to the *Towel*, and the *Service* perform'd by the *Earl* of *Kent*, in right of the said *Peter* by His *Majesties appointment*.
39. *Henry* Duke of *Norfolk*, as Earl of *Arundel*, and also as Lord of the *Manour* of *Keninghall* in *Norfolk*.	To perform by *Deputy* the *Office* of *Chief Butler* of *England*, and to have for his *Fees* the *best Gold Cup* and *Cover*, with all the *Vessels* and *Wine* remaining under the *Bar*, and all the *Pots* and *Cups*, except those of *Gold* or *Silver*, which shall be in the *Wine-Cellar* after *Dinner*.	*Allow'd*, with the *Fee* of a *Cup* and *Ewer*, the rest of the Fees *not allow'd*, and the *Service* perform'd by the Earl of *Carlisle*, in right of the said Duke, by the *Kings appointment*.

And to the end the Form or Manner of Exhibiting the said Claims might be known to the Curious, it was thought fit to subjoyn hereunto one of the said Claims at length, *viz.* That of the Earl of *Lindsey* for the Office of Lord Great Chamberlain of *England*; together with the *Counterclaim* of the Earl of *Derby* for the said Office, and the Judgment of the Court thereupon; which was as followeth.

A Les Tres Honorables & Tres Illustres Seigneurs les Commissioners Nostre Tres Redoubte Soveraign Seigneur le Roy Jaques *le Second, assigné pour Oyer & Terminer, adjudger, & finier, touts maners Petitions & Claymes de touts maners Gentz qui faire doint ascun maner de service entour le Personne le Roy le jour de son Coronement, par raison de leur Inheritances ou autrement.*

Supplie Robert Counte de Lyndsey Baron de Willughby, Beke, & Earesby, que come il est Grand Chambellan de Angleterre de feodo Nostre tres redoubte Seigneur le Roy quil plaise a Vostre tres grand hautesse quil cy bien a ceste present Coronation comme alieurs puis este admis a faire le dit Office & les services a'icelle comme il & ses Ancestors ont faitz a devant, cest ascavoir que le dit Conte avoit liberationes & hospitia Curiæ Domini Regis as touts temps, & que le dit Counte au jour del dit Coronation au matine de mesme le jour avant que le Roy se leve doit entre en la Chambre de dit Roy, ou le Roy se coucha, & porter dit Roy sa chemise & ses base & privie draps, & qu'le dit Counte & le Seigneur Chamberlain pour le temps esteant ensemble mesme le jour doient apparreller le dit Roy de toute ses apparels & qu'il puit prendre & avoire touts les Fees, Profits, & Avantages a cet Office dues appendant & appurtenant, come il & ses Ancestors avant ces heures ount user & prinser a chescun jour de Coronation, cest ascavoir quarant Virges de Crimson Velvet pur le Robes de dit Count, encounter le jour de dit Coronation, & quant le Roy est apparelle & prest d'aller hors de sa dit Chambre, al dit jour de sa Coronation, que donque le dit Count doit avoier & prendre le lite ou le Roy se coucha a le nuyte avant le dit Coronement, & touts les Apparells d'icell avesque soluns & Curteins d'icell & touts les Cushins & draps pendaunts entour en le Chambre le jour avant dit, ovesque toute le Apparell d'icell, & le Nuyte Robe le Roy duquel il fut vestu le Nuyte a devant le dit Coronement.

Supplie auxi le dit Count de Lyndsey que come ses dits Ancestors Grands Chamberlaines d'Angleterre de temps dont memoire ne court servoient as nobles Progenitors Nostre dit Seigneur le Roy del ewe si bien devant Manger come apres le jour de leur Coronement & ont ewe come leur droit les Basons & les Towells & un Cupp de Assay dont les dits Progenitors ont estre servies as dits jours de leur Coronement si come appiert en les Records del Exchequer le Roy, que il soit resceue a faire le dit Office auxi come les Ancestors ont sait devant, & aver les dits Fees au ceo appendaunt.

A Les Tres Honorables & Tres Illuſtres Seigneurs les Commiſſioners Noſtre Tres Redoubte Soveraign Seigneur le Roy Jaques *le Second, Aſſigne pour Oyer & Terminer adjudger & finier touts maners Petitions & Claymes de touts maners Gentz qui faire doint aſcun maner de ſervice entour le Perſonne le Roy le jour de ſon Coronement, par raiſon de leur Inheritances ou autrement.*

Monſtre a Voſtre Seigneuries William-Richard-George Stanley ore Conte de Derby, que il eſt Coſin & Heir al Henry de Vere d'arrainment Conte de Oxford Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, Ceſt-aſcavoir Fitz & Heir de Charles Stanley Jadis Count de Derby qui fuit Fitz & Heir de Jaques Stanley Jadis Count de Derby, qui fuit Fitz & Heir de William Stanley Jadis Count de Derby, & Elizabeth ſa Femme, quel Elizabeth fuit file de Edward de Vere d'arrainment Count de Oxford Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, & Soer & Heir al dit Henry Count de Oxford qui fuit Fitz & Heir al dit Edward Count de Oxford, & quel Henry fuit ſeiſie in Fee del dit Office de Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, & in poſſeſſion de ceo moruſt iſſint ſeiſie & in Poſſeſſion ſans Iſſue de ſon Corps, pourque voſtre ſuppliant come il eſt Coſin & Heir come avant dit al dit Henry Count de Oxford, doit aver a luy & a ſes Heirs le dit Office del Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, & ſupplie voſtre dit ſuppliant que il plaiſe al vos Seigneuries de admitter luy al dit Office del Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre avec touts Fees & Priviledges a ceo appendant & appurtenant.

Quarum quidem Petitionum conſideratione maturâ habitâ, eo quod idem Comes de Lyndſey modo exiſtit in Poſſeſſione & executione Officii Prædicti, & quod Robertus non ita pridem Comes Lindſey, Avus ejus, poſitus fuit in poſſeſſione dicti Officii per Sereniſſimum Principem Carolum primum fœliciſſimæ Memoriæ tunc Regem Angliæ, de adviſamento Dominorum in Parliamento; quod quidem Officium Mountague nuper Comes Lindſey pater ejus, cujus hæres ipſe eſt, executus eſt in Coronatione Caroli Secundi nuper Regis Angliæ. Ideo conſideratum eſt per Commiſſionarios prædictos quòd Clameum prædicti Comitis de Lyndſey ad Officium prædictum eidem Comiti de Lyndſey allocetur, exercendum prædicto die Coronationis; Et quod Clameum prædicti Comitis Derbiæ non allocetur; Sed quoad feoda & vadia per dictum Comitem de Lyndſey Clamata, Clameum ejus quoad poculum de Aſſay non allocatur, eo quod non conſtabat prædictis Commiſſionariis Magnum Angliæ Camerarium dictum poculum aliquâ precedenti Coronatione habuiſſe. Sed quoad alia Clamea prædicta eidem Comiti de Lyndſey allocantur.

Et poſtea & ante Coronationem prædictam dictæ quadraginta Virgatæ Velveti eidem Comiti deliberatæ fuere: Et pro reliquis feodis prædictis compoſitio facta eſt cum prædicto Comite pro ducentis libris Sterlingorum & prædictus Comes de Lyndſey Officium Magni Camerarii Angliæ in die Coronationis adimplevit.

FINIS.